PLANNING AND ZONING CASE CHECKLIST

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

P&Z CASE # SP2022-012 **P&Z DATE** 04/12/22 **CC DATE**_____ **APPROVED/DENIED**

ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD DATE_____ **HPAB DATE**_____ **PARK BOARD DATE**_____

ZONING APPLICATION
☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT
☐ ZONING CHANGE
☐ PD CONCEPT PLAN
☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLAN

SITE PLAN APPLICATION
☑ SITE PLAN
☐ LANDSCAPE PLAN
☐ TREESCAPE PLAN
☐ PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
☐ BUILDING ELEVATIONS
☐ MATERIAL SAMPLES
☐ COLOR RENDERING

PLATTING APPLICATION
☐ MASTER PLAT
☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT
☐ FINAL PLAT
☐ REPLAT
☐ ADMINISTRATIVE/MINOR PLAT
☐ VACATION PLAT
☐ LANDSCAPE PLAN
☐ TREESCAPE PLAN

- ☐ COPY OF ORDINANCE (ORD.#_____)
- ☑ APPLICATIONS
- ☑ RECEIPT
- ☑ LOCATION MAP
- ☐ HOA MAP
- ☐ PON MAP
- ☐ FLU MAP
- ☐ NEWSPAPER PUBLIC NOTICE
- ☐ 500-FT. BUFFER PUBLIC NOTICE
- ☐ PROJECT REVIEW
- ☐ STAFF REPORT
- ☐ CORRESPONDENCE
- ☐ COPY-ALL PLANS REQUIRED
- ☐ COPY-MARK-UPS
- ☐ CITY COUNCIL MINUTES-LASERFICHE
- ☐ MINUTES-LASERFICHE
- ☐ PLAT FILED DATE_____
  - ☐ CABINET #_____
  - ☐ SLIDE #_____

NOTES:_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

ZONING MAP UPDATED_____

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☒ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST ($100.00)

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS	not yet assigned*		
SUBDIVISION		LOT	BLOCK
GENERAL LOCATION	NEC E Quail Run Road and 205		

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING	PD-70	CURRENT USE	Undeveloped land
PROPOSED ZONING	PD-70	PROPOSED USE	Commercial (Retail)
ACREAGE	8.684 AC	LOTS [CURRENT]	LOTS [PROPOSED]

☐ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER		☒ APPLICANT	DuWest Realty, LLC
CONTACT PERSON		CONTACT PERSON	Bowen Hendrix
ADDRESS		ADDRESS	4403 North Central Expressway
			Suite 200
CITY, STATE & ZIP		CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75025
PHONE		PHONE	(214) 918-1804
E-MAIL		E-MAIL	bowen@duwestrealty.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Bowen Hendrix [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 330.26 *TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE* 11 *DAY OF* January *20*22*. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."*

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 11 *DAY OF* January *20*22

OWNER'S SIGNATURE [signature]

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS Lisa Caldwell

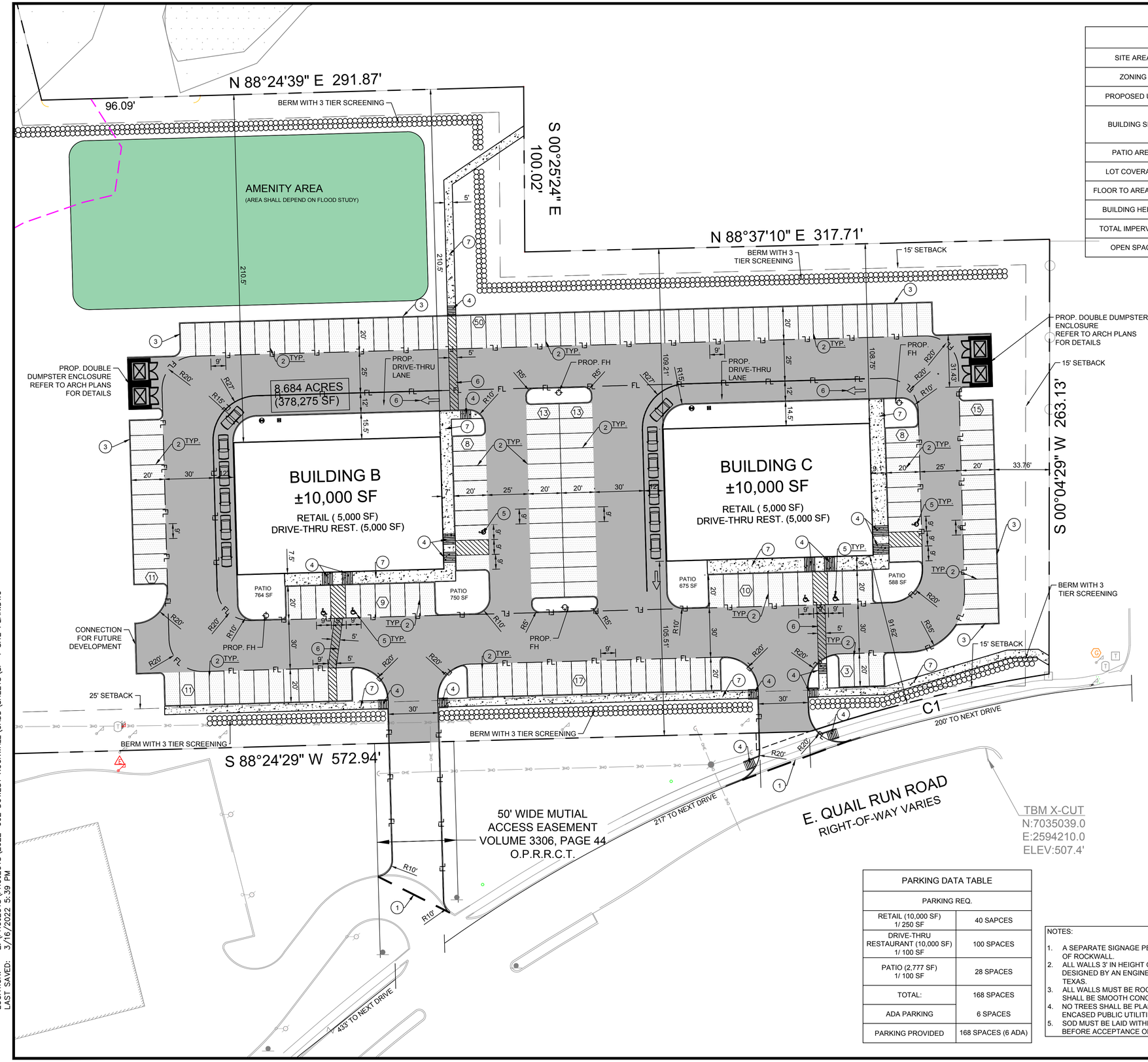
LISA DIANE CALDWELL
Notary ID #742049
My Commission Expires
May 26, 2025

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75032
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

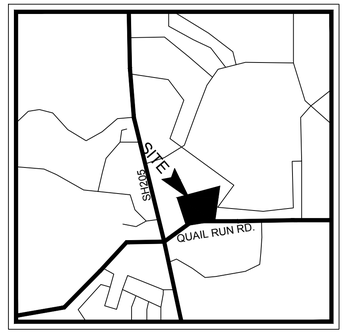


SITE DATA TABLE	
SITE AREA	8.684 AC (378,275 SF)
ZONING	PD-70
PROPOSED USE	RETAIL/ DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT
BUILDING SIZE	BUILDING B- 10,000 SF
	BUILDING C- 10,000 SF
PATIO AREA	2,777 SF
LOT COVERAGE	5.2 %
FLOOR TO AREA RATIO	0.05 : 1
BUILDING HEIGHT	1 STORY
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS	116,406 SF (30.8%)
OPEN SPACE	6.04 AC (69.2%)

GRAPHIC SCALE

30 0 15 30 60

1 inch = 30 ft.



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	
	PROPOSED STANDARD DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPOSED HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPOSED SIDEWALK CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPERTY LINE
	PROPOSED CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
FL	PROPOSED FIRE LANE
	PROPOSED SAWCUT
4	PARKING COUNT

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	
1	PROP. FULL DEPTH SAWCUT
2	PROP. 4" PARKING STALL STRIPING COLOR: WHITE (TYP)
3	PROP. CURB & GUTTER
4	PROP. PEDESTRIAN RAMP
5	PROP. HANDICAP SYMBOL
6	PROP. PAVEMENT STRIPING
7	PROP. SIDEWALK

PARKING DATA TABLE	
PARKING REQ.	
RETAIL (10,000 SF) 1/ 250 SF	40 SAPCES
DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT (10,000 SF) 1/ 100 SF	100 SPACES
PATIO (2,777 SF) 1/ 100 SF	28 SPACES
TOTAL:	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES
PARKING PROVIDED	168 SPACES (6 ADA)

NOTES:

1. A SEPARATE SIGNAGE PERMIT IS REQUIRED BY THE CITY OF ROCKWALL.
2. ALL WALLS 3' IN HEIGHT OR GREATER SHALL BE DESIGNED BY AN ENGINEER, LICENSED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS.
3. ALL WALLS MUST BE ROCK OR STONE FACE. NO WALLS SHALL BE SMOOTH CONCRETE.
4. NO TREES SHALL BE PLANTED WITHIN 10' OF NON-STEEL ENCASED PUBLIC UTILITIES.
5. SOD MUST BE LAID WITHIN ALL DISTURBED R.O.W. BEFORE ACCEPTANCE OF PROJECT.

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:

STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:

DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER

Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF _____.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS ____ DAY OF _____.

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING

1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY

FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/16/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

CITY SITE PLAN

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	3/16/2022

SHEET

SP-1

File No. 2020-021

CASE # Z2022-003

PLOTTED BY: LYNN ROWLAND
PLOT DATE: 3/16/2022 7:09 PM
LOCATION: Z:\PROJECTS\PROJECTS\2022-002 DUWEST ROCKWALL\CADD\SHEETS\SP-1 SITE PLAN.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/16/2022 5:39 PM

modusarchitecture.com

DUWEST - ROCKWALL

DESIGN SIGN-OFF

modus architecture

MATERIALS

MAC - METAL PANEL - SMOKED BIRCH

HARDIE PLANK SMOOTH LAP SIDING - NIGHT GRAY

STUCCO - SW #6063 NICE WHITE

DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

MATERIALS

MAC - METAL PANEL - SMOKED BIRCH

HARDIE PLANK SMOOTH LAP SIDING - NIGHT GRAY

STUCCO - SW #6063 NICE WHITE

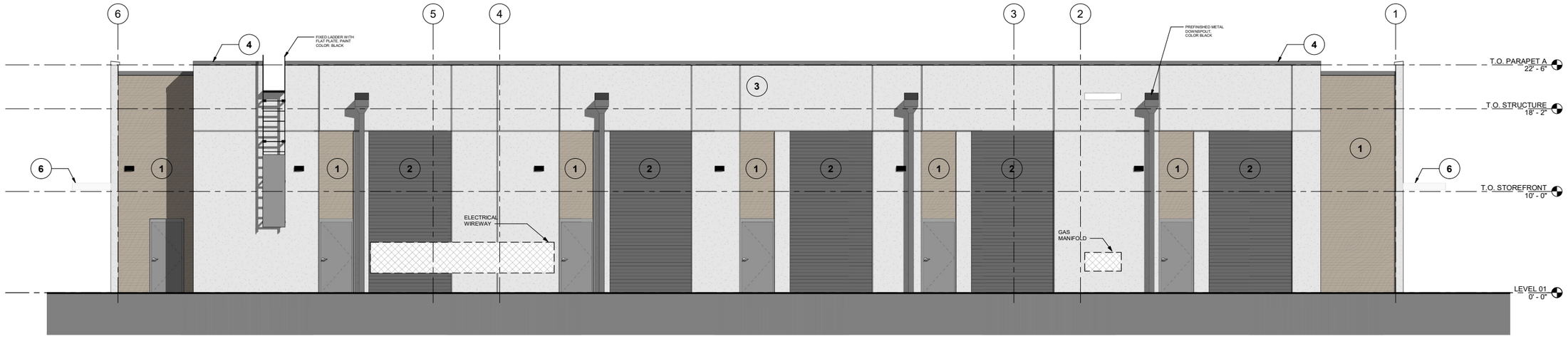
DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

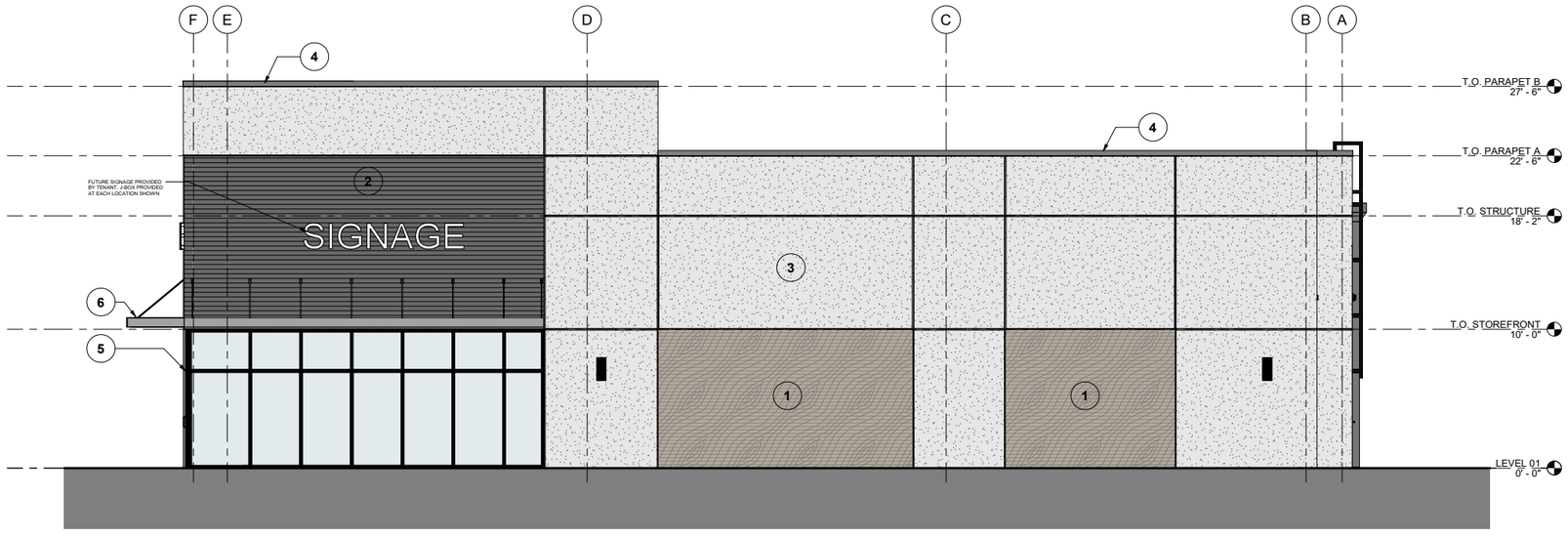
THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

ELEVATIONS



3 DESIGN SIGN OFF - NORTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 DESIGN SIGN OFF - EAST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR ELEVATION MATERIAL CALCULATION

ELEVATION	ARCH METAL	LAP SIDING	EIFS	GLAZING	TOTAL
NORTH	457 SF = 17%	638 SF = 23%	1665 SF = 60%	0 SF = 0%	2760 SF
SOUTH	225 SF = 7%	879 SF = 26%	1288 SF = 38%	985 SF = 29%	3377 SF
EAST	300 SF =15%	317 SF =16%	1151 SF = 56%	253 SF = 13%	2021 SF
WEST	284 SF = 14%	317 SF = 16%	1151 SF = 56%	269 SF =14%	2021 SF
TOTAL	1266 SF = 12%	2151 SF = 21%	5255 SF = 52%	1507 SF = 15%	10,179 SF

LEGEND

1. MAC METAL PANEL
   BOD: SMOKED BIRCH
2. LAP SIDING
   BOD: HARDIE PLANK LAP SIDING SMOOTH
   COLOR: NIGHT GRAY
3. EIFS W/ FIBERGLASS MESH
   BOD: CREAM
4. PREFINISHED COPING CAPS
5. STOREFRONT SYSTEM, BLACK ANODIZED
6. PREFINISHED METAL CANOPY

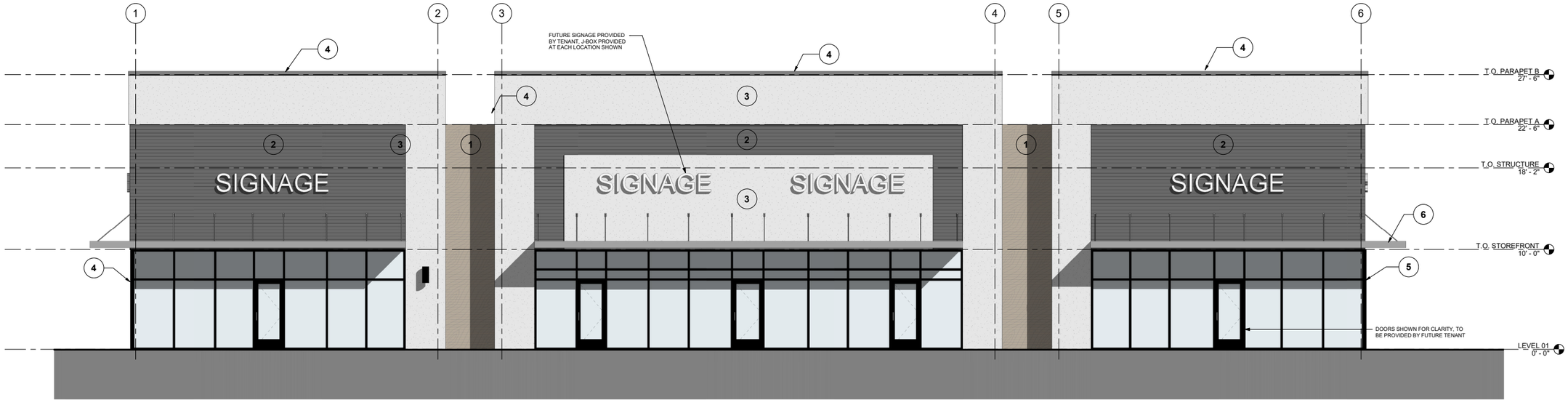
DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

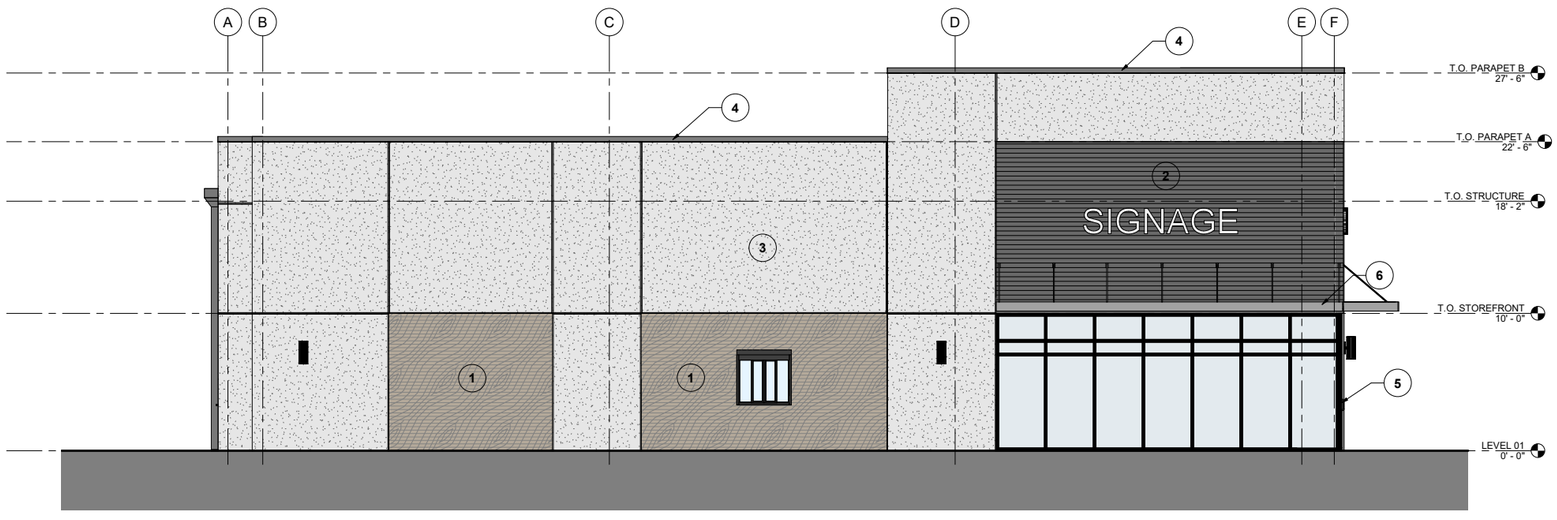
THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

ELEVATIONS



3 DESIGN SIGN OFF - SOUTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 DESIGN SIGN OFF - WEST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR ELEVATION MATERIAL CALCULATION

ELEVATION	ARCH METAL	LAP SIDING	EIFS	GLAZING	TOTAL
NORTH	457 SF = 17%	638 SF = 23%	1665 SF = 60%	0 SF = 0%	2760 SF
SOUTH	225 SF = 7%	879 SF = 26%	1288 SF = 38%	985 SF = 29%	3377 SF
EAST	300 SF =15%	317 SF =16%	1151 SF = 56%	253 SF = 13%	2021 SF
WEST	284 SF = 14%	317 SF = 16%	1151 SF = 56%	269 SF =14%	2021 SF
TOTAL	1266 SF = 12%	2151 SF = 21%	5255 SF = 52%	1507 SF = 15%	10,179 SF

LEGEND

1. MAC METAL PANEL
   BOD: SMOKED BIRCH
2. LAP SIDING
   BOD: HARDIE PLANK LAP SIDING SMOOTH
   COLOR: NIGHT GRAY
3. EIFS W/ FIBERGLASS MESH
   BOD: CREAM
4. PREFINISHED COPING CAPS
5. STOREFRONT SYSTEM, BLACK ANODIZED
6. PREFINISHED METAL CANOPY

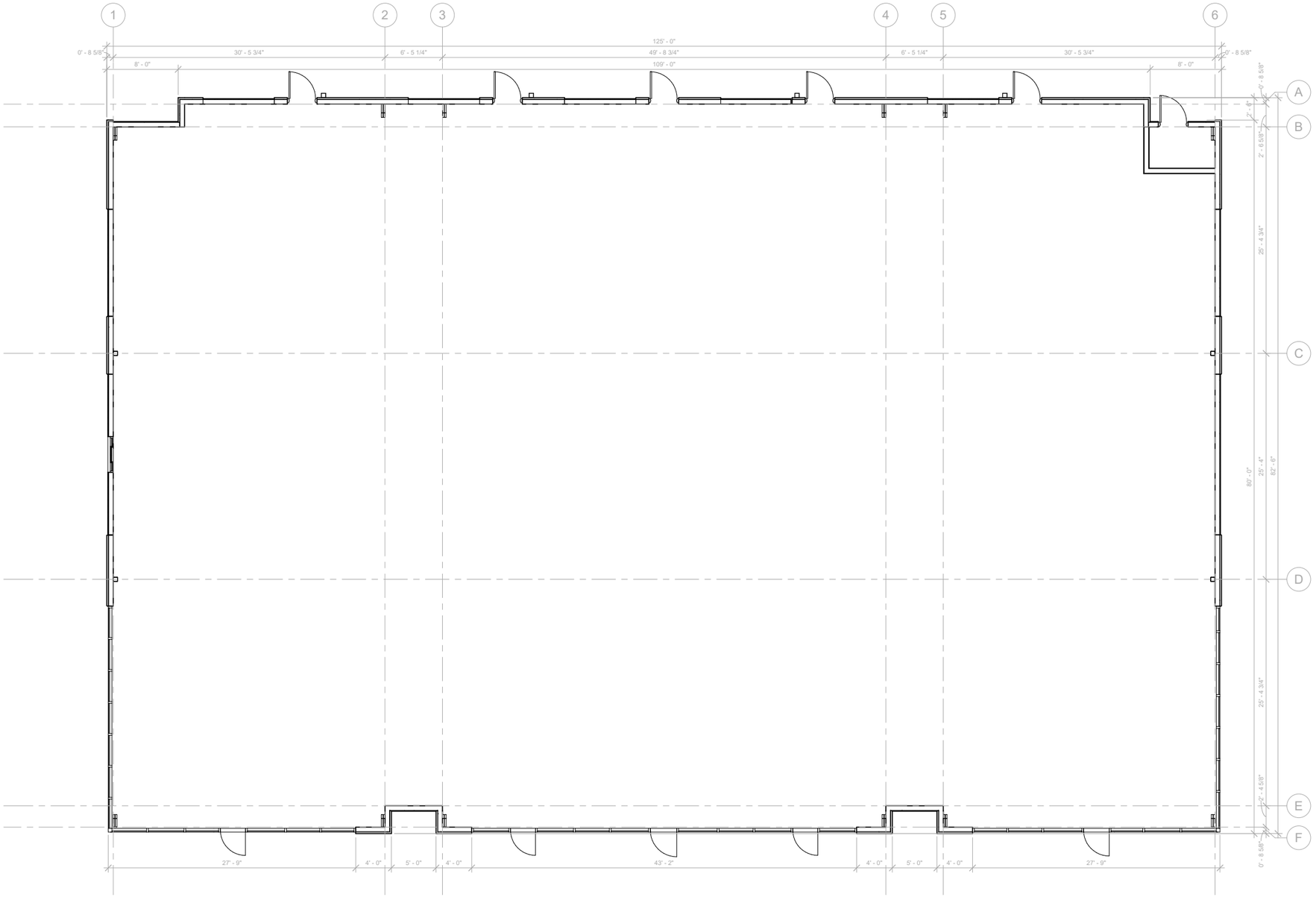
DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

FLOOR PLAN



DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

211 N ERVAY ST, STE 610
DALLAS, TEXAS 75201
modus architecture

CONTACT:

CLEMENTE JAQUEZ, AIA | 214.769.5631 | CLEMENTE@MODUSARCHITECTURE.COM
MIKE MACGREGOR, AIA | 314.302.6864 | MIKE@MODUSARCHITECTURE.COM

PLANT SCHEDULE

CANOPY TREES	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CAL	SIZE
	29	ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA CEDAR ELM	4" CAL.	16`-18` HT
	36	QUERCUS POLYMORPHA MEXICAN WHITE OAK	4" CAL MIN	14`-16` HT
	29	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA LIVE OAK	4" CAL MIN	14`-16` HT

ACCENT TREES	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CAL	SIZE
	6	LAGERSTROEMIA INDICA CRAPE MYRTLE 3-5 STEMS, UPRIGHT	2" CAL MIN	8` -10` HT
	70	ILEX VOMITORIA YAUPON HOLLY	2" CAL MIN	8` -10` HT

SHRUBS	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CONT
	84	HESPERALOE PARVIFLORA RED YUCCA	3 GAL
	60	ILEX CORNUTA 'DWF. BURFORD' DWARF BURFORD HOLLY	5 GAL
	27	LANTANA X `NEW GOLD` NEW GOLD LANTANA	3 GAL
	93	MYRTUS COMMUNIS 'DON'S DWARF' DON'S DWARF WAX MYRTLE	5 GAL

GROUND COVER	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CONT
	61,845 SF	CYNODON 'TIFWAY 419' TIFWAY 419 BERMUDA GRASS	SOD

NOTE: THE DEVELOPER SHALL ESTABLISH GRASS AND MAINTAIN THE SODDED AREA, INCLUDING WATERING, UNTIL A PERMANENT STAND OF GRASS IS OBTAINED AT WHICH TIME THE PROJECT WILL BE ACCEPTED BY THE CITY. A STAND OF GRASS SHALL CONSIST OF 75%-80% COVERAGE AND A MINIMUM O F 1" IN HEIGHT AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY.

GENERAL GRADING AND PLANTING NOTES

1. BY SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL FOR THE LANDSCAPE PLANTING SCOPE OF WORK, THE CONTRACTOR CONFIRMS THAT HE HAS READ, AND WILL COMPLY WITH, THE ASSOCIATED NOTES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND DETAILS WITH THIS PROJECT.
2. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL EXISTING VEGETATION (EXCEPT WHERE NOTED TO REMAIN).
3. IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, "FINISH GRADE" REFERS TO THE FINAL ELEVATION OF THE SOIL SURFACE (NOT TOP OF MULCH) AS INDICATED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
   a. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE ROUGH GRADES OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTION ON TURF AREA AND PLANTING BED PREPARATION.
   b. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN FINISH GRADES AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLANS, AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN SLOPES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES AT THE MINIMUM SLOPE SPECIFIED IN THE REPORT AND ON THE GRADING PLANS, AND AREAS OF POTENTIAL PONDING SHALL BE REGRADED TO BLEND IN WITH THE SURROUNDING GRADES AND ELIMINATE PONDING POTENTIAL.
   c. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE EXPORT OF ANY SOIL WILL BE NEEDED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE ROUGH GRADE PROVIDED, THE AMOUNT OF SOIL AMENDMENTS TO BE ADDED (**BASED ON A SOIL TEST**, PER SPECIFICATIONS), AND THE FINISH GRADES TO BE ESTABLISHED.
   d. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN SHRUB AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 3" BELOW THE ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE, IN ORDER TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MULCH DEPTH. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
   e. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN TURF AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 1" BELOW THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
   f. SHOULD ANY CONFLICTS AND/OR DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN THE GRADING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THESE NOTES AND PLANS, AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING SUCH ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.
4. ALL PLANT LOCATIONS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC. ACTUAL LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNER PRIOR TO PLANTING. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE PERMITTING AUTHORITY ARE MET (I.E., MINIMUM PLANT QUANTITIES, PLANTING METHODS, TREE PROTECTION METHODS, ETC.).
   a. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING PLANT QUANTITIES; PLANT QUANTITIES SHOWN ON LEGENDS AND CALLOUTS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. IN THE EVENT OF A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PLAN AND THE PLANT LEGEND, THE PLANT QUANTITY AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN (FOR INDIVIDUAL SYMBOLS) OR CALLOUT (FOR GROUNDCOVER PATTERNS) SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.
   b. **NO SUBSTITUTIONS OF PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.** IF SOME OF THE PLANTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN WRITING (VIA PROPER CHANNELS).
   c. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, PROVIDE REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOS OF ALL PLANTS PROPOSED FOR THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND THE OWNER/OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE TO INSPECT, AND APPROVE OR REJECT, ALL PLANTS DELIVERED TO THE JOBSITE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTALS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE LANDSCAPE IN A HEALTHY CONDITION FOR 90 DAYS AFTER ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONDITIONS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR THE START OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, AND FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD.
6. SEE SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS.

LANDSCAPE STANDARDS

05.01 LANDSCAPE BUFFERS - NON-RESIDENTIAL

REQ. ABUTTING A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY:	10' WIDE LANDSCAPE BUFFER W/ GROUND COVER, BERM, AND SHRUBBERY 30" HIGH + 1 CANOPY TREE & 1 ACCENT TREE PER 50 LIN. FEET OF FRONTAGE
E. QUAIL RUN RD.: ±149' STREET FRONTAGE	10' WIDE BUFFER REQ. W/ 1 CANOPY + 1 ACCENT TREE PER 50 LIN. FT. OF FRONTAGE; GROUND COVER, BUILT-UP BERM AND SHRUBBERY ALONG ENTIRE FRONTAGE
PROVIDED 10' BUFFER:	2 EXIST. CANOPY TREES + 1 NEW CANOPY TREE 3 ACCENT TREES W/ BERM AND SHRUBS

05.02 LANDSCAPE SCREENING

REQ. HEADLIGHT SCREENING	HEAD-IN PARKING ADJ. TO STREET SHALL INCORP. MIN. 2' BERM W/ MATURE EVERGREEN SHRUBS ALONG ENTIRE PARKING AREAS
PROVIDED SCREENING	TEXAS SAGE SHRUBS PROVIDED IN FRONT OF PARKING SPACES LOCATED ALONG STREET FRONTAGES
SCREENING FROM RESIDENTIAL	WROUGHT IRON FENCE W/ 3-TIERED SCREEN OF CANOPY TREES & 2 ROWS OF EVERGREEN ACCENT TREES

05.03 LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS - COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT

TOTAL SITE AREA:	±192,080 SF
LANDSCAPE AREA REQUIRED TOTAL SITE:	38,416 SF (20%)
LANDSCAPE PROVIDED, TOTAL SITE:	± 76,804 SF (40%)
LOCATION OF LANDSCAPING:	MIN. 50% OF REQ. LANDSCAPING SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE FRONT OF & ALONG THE SIDE OF BUILDINGS W/ STREET FRONTAGE.
MIN. SIZE OF AREAS	ALL REQ. LANDSCAPING SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 5' WIDE AND A MIN. OF 25 SF IN AREA
DETENTION BASINS	NONE PROPOSED
PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING	MIN. 5% OR 200 SF OF LANDSCAPING, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, IN THE INTERIOR OF PARKING LOT AREA.
PROPOSED PARKING AREA:	±5,011 SF
PROPOSED PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING:	±9,968 SF (9.9%) REQ. PARKING SPACES MUST BE WITHIN 80' OF A CANOPY TREE TRUNK

ROOT BARRIERS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY-PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS. ROOT BARRIERS SHALL BE "CENTURY" OR "DEEP-ROOT" 24" DEEP PANELS (OR EQUAL). BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDSCAPE. INSTALL PANELS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENCIRCLE THE ROOTBALL.

MULCHES

AFTER ALL PLANTING IS COMPLETE, CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL 3" THICK LAYER OF 1-1/2" SHREDDED WOOD MULCH, NATURAL (UNDYED), IN ALL PLANTING AREAS (EXCEPT FOR MULCHED AREAS). CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SAMPLES OF ALL MULCHES TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ABSOLUTELY NO EXPOSED GROUND SHALL BE LEFT SHOWING ANYWHERE ON THE PROJECT AFTER MULCH HAS BEEN INSTALLED (SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE "GENERAL GRADING AND PLANTING NOTES" AND SPECIFICATIONS).

IRRIGATION CONCEPT

1. AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED AND OPERATIONAL BY THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION. THE ENTIRE IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A LICENSED AND QUALIFIED IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR.
2. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM WILL OPERATE ON POTABLE WATER, AND THE SYSTEM WILL HAVE APPROPRIATE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES INSTALLED TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF THE POTABLE SOURCE.
3. ALL NON-TURF PLANTED AREAS SHALL BE DRIP IRRIGATED. SODDED AND SEEDED AREAS SHALL BE IRRIGATED WITH SPRAY OR ROTOR HEADS AT 100% HEAD-TO-HEAD COVERAGE.
4. ALL PLANTS SHARING SIMILAR HYDROZONE CHARACTERISTICS SHALL BE PLACED ON A VALVE DEDICATED TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY WATER REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO THAT HYDROZONE.
5. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE, TO CONSERVE WATER BY USING THE FOLLOWING DEVICES AND SYSTEMS: MATCHED PRECIPITATION RATE TECHNOLOGY ON ROTOR AND SPRAY HEADS (WHEREVER POSSIBLE), RAIN SENSORS, AND MULTI-PROGRAM COMPUTERIZED IRRIGATION CONTROLLERS FEATURING SENSORY INPUT CAPABILITIES.

TREE MITIGATION SUMMARY

TOTAL MITIGATION REQUIRED:	466"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PLANTING (94) 4" CALIPER TREES ONSITE:	376"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PURCHASING PRESERVATION CREDITS (20% OF TOTAL): (93.2" x $200 = $18,640 PAYMENT INTO THE CITY'S TREE FUND)	93.2"
TOTAL MITIGATION PROVIDED:	469.2"

Scale 1" = 40'

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — DARCY R. BRANDON — 3423 — STATE OF TEXAS

03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
180 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/17/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

LANDSCAPE PLANTING PLAN

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	03/17/2022

SHEET
LP-1

File No. 2020-021

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 3/17/2022 11:44 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_LP.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/17/2022 11:43 AM

PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

A. QUALIFICATIONS OF LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR
   1. ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A SINGLE FIRM SPECIALIZING IN LANDSCAPE PLANTING.
   2. A LIST OF SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED PROJECTS OF THIS TYPE, SIZE AND NATURE MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE OWNER FOR FURTHER QUALIFICATION MEASURES.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A VALID NURSERY AND FLORAL CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, AS WELL AS OPERATE UNDER A COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATOR LICENSE ISSUED BY EITHER THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE OR THE TEXAS STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD.

B. SCOPE OF WORK
   1. WORK COVERED BY THESE SECTIONS INCLUDES THE FURNISHING AND PAYMENT OF ALL MATERIALS, LABOR, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, LICENSES, TAXES AND ANY OTHER ITEMS THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR THE EXECUTION, INSTALLATION AND COMPLETION OF ALL WORK, SPECIFIED HEREIN AND / OR SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLANS, NOTES, AND DETAILS.
   2. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CODES AND REGULATIONS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH WORK, INCLUDING ALL INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN SUPPLY, TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES (WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, GAS, CABLE, TELEVISION, ETC.) PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK.

PRODUCTS

A. ALL MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS SHALL BE NEW.
B. CONTAINER AND BALLED-AND-BURLAPPED PLANTS:
   1. FURNISH NURSERY-GROWN PLANTS COMPLYING WITH ANSI Z60.1-2014. PROVIDE WELL-SHAPED, FULLY BRANCHED, HEALTHY, VIGOROUS STOCK FREE OF DISEASE, INSECTS, EGGS, LARVAE, AND DEFECTS SUCH AS KNOTS, SUN SCALD, INJURIES, ABRASIONS, AND DISFIGUREMENT. ALL PLANTS WITHIN A SPECIES SHALL HAVE SIMILAR SIZE, AND SHALL BE OF A FORM TYPICAL FOR THE SPECIES. ALL TREES SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM SOURCES WITHIN 200 MILES OF THE PROJECT SITE, AND WITH SIMILAR CLIMACTIC CONDITIONS.
   2. ROOT SYSTEMS SHALL BE HEALTHY, DENSELY BRANCHED ROOT SYSTEMS, NON-POT-BOUND, FREE FROM ENCIRCLING AND/OR GIRDLING ROOTS, AND FREE FROM ANY OTHER ROOT DEFECTS (SUCH AS J-SHAPED ROOTS).
   3. TREES MAY BE PLANTED FROM CONTAINERS OR BALLED-AND-BURLAPPED (B&B), UNLESS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANTING LEGEND. BARE-ROOT TREES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
   4. ANY PLANT DEEMED UNACCEPTABLE BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR OWNER SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND SHALL BE REPLACED WITH AN ACCEPTBLE PLANT OF LIKE TYPE AND SIZE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OWN EXPENSE. ANY PLANTS APPEARING TO BE UNHEALTHY EVEN IF DETERMINED TO STILL BE ALIVE, SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTED. THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER SHALL BE THE SOLE JUDGES AS TO THE ACCEPTABILITY OF PLANT MATERIAL.
   5. ALL TREES SHALL BE STANDARD IN FORM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. TREES WITH CENTRAL LEADERS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IF LEADER IS DAMAGED OR REMOVED. PRUNE ALL DAMAGED TWIGS AFTER PLANTING.
   6. CALIPER MEASUREMENTS FOR STANDARD (SINGLE TRUNK) TREES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: SIX INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER, AND TWELVE INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES EXCEEDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER.
   7. MULTI-TRUNK TREES SHALL BE MEASURED BY THEIR OVERALL HEIGHT, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE ROOT BALL. WHERE CALIPER MEASUREMENTS ARE USED, THE CALIPER SHALL BE CALCULATED AS ONE-HALF OF THE SUM OF THE CALIPER OF THE THREE LARGEST TRUNKS.
   8. ANY TREE OR SHRUB SHOWN TO HAVE EXCESS SOIL PLACED ON TOP OF THE ROOT BALL, SO THAT THE ROOT FLARE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY COVERED, SHALL BE REJECTED.
C. SOD: PROVIDE WELL-ROOTED SOD OF THE VARIETY NOTED ON THE PLANS. SOD SHALL BE CUT FROM HEALTHY, MATURE TURF WITH SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" TO 1". EACH PALLET OF SOD SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE FROM SUPPLIER STATING THE COMPOSITION OF THE SOD.
D. TOPSOIL: SANDY TO CLAY LOAM TOPSOIL, FREE OF STONES LARGER THAN ½ INCH, FOREIGN MATTER, PLANTS, ROOTS, AND SEEDS.
E. COMPOST: WELL-COMPOSTED, STABLE, AND WEED-FREE ORGANIC MATTER, pH RANGE OF 5.5 TO 8; MOISTURE CONTENT 35 TO 55 PERCENT BY WEIGHT; 100 PERCENT PASSING THROUGH 3/4-INCH SIEVE; SOLUBLE SALT CONTENT OF 5 TO 10 DECISIEMENS/M; NOT EXCEEDING 0.5 PERCENT INERT CONTAMINANTS AND FREE OF SUBSTANCES TOXIC TO PLANTINGS. NO MANURE OR ANIMAL-BASED PRODUCTS SHALL BE USED.
F. FERTILIZER: GRANULAR FERTILIZER CONSISTING OF NITROGEN, PHOSPHORUS, POTASSIUM, AND OTHER NUTRIENTS IN PROPORTIONS, AMOUNTS, AND RELEASE RATES RECOMMENDED IN A SOIL REPORT FROM A QUALIFIED SOIL-TESTING AGENCY (SEE BELOW).
G. MULCH: SIZE AND TYPE AS INDICATED ON PLANS, FREE FROM DELETERIOUS MATERIALS AND SUITABLE AS A TOP DRESSING OF TREES AND SHRUBS.
H. TREE STAKING AND GUYING
   1. STAKES: 6' LONG GREEN METAL T-POSTS.
   2. GUY AND TIE WIRE: ASTM A 641, CLASS 1, GALVANIZED-STEEL WIRE, 2-STRAND, TWISTED, 0.106 INCH DIAMETER.
   3. STRAP CHAFING GUARD: REINFORCED NYLON OR CANVAS AT LEAST 1-1/2 INCH WIDE, WITH GROMMETS TO PROTECT TREE TRUNKS FROM DAMAGE.
I. STEEL EDGING: PROFESSIONAL STEEL EDGING, 14 GAUGE THICK X 4 INCHES WIDE, FACTORY PAINTED DARK GREEN. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS INCLUDE COL-MET OR APPROVED EQUAL.
J. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES: ANY GRANULAR, NON-STAINING PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDE THAT IS LABELED FOR THE SPECIFIC ORNAMENTALS OR TURF ON WHICH IT WILL BE UTILIZED. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES SHALL BE APPLIED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S LABELED RATES.

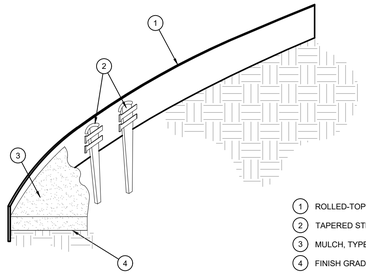
METHODS

A. SOIL PREPARATION
   1. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE GRADE OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1" OF FINISH GRADE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER IMMEDIATELY SHOULD ANY DISCREPANCIES EXIST.
   2. SOIL TESTING:
      a. AFTER FINISH GRADES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED, CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE SOIL SAMPLES REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT'S LANDSCAPE AREAS TESTED BY AN ESTABLISHED SOIL TESTING LABORATORY. EACH SAMPLE SUBMITTED TO THE LAB SHALL CONTAIN NO LESS THAN ONE QUART OF SOIL, TAKEN FROM BETWEEN THE SOIL SURFACE AND 6" DEPTH. IF NO SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE INDICATED ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE A MINIMUM OF THREE SAMPLES FROM VARIOUS REPRESENTATIVE LOCATIONS FOR TESTING.
      b. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE SOIL TESTING LABORATORY PROVIDE RESULTS FOR THE FOLLOWING: SOIL TEXTURAL CLASS, GENERAL SOIL FERTILITY, pH, ORGANIC MATTER CONTENT, SALT (EC), LIME, SODIUM ADSORPTION RATIO (SAR) AND BORON CONTENT.
      c. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO SUBMIT THE PROJECT'S PLANT LIST TO THE LABORATORY ALONG WITH THE SOIL SAMPLES.
      d. THE SOIL REPORT PRODUCED BY THE LABORATORY SHALL CONTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING (AS APPROPRIATE): SEPARATE SOIL PREPARATION AND BACKFILL MIX RECOMMENDATIONS FOR GENERAL ORNAMENTAL PLANTS, XERIC PLANTS, TURF, AND NATIVE SEED, AS WELL AS PRE-PLANT FERTILIZER APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ANY OTHER SOIL RELATED ISSUES. THE REPORT SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A FERTILIZER PROGRAM FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD AND FOR LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE.
   3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SOIL AMENDMENTS AND FERTILIZERS PER THE SOILS REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS. ANY CHANGE IN COST DUE TO THE SOIL REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS, EITHER INCREASE OR DECREASE, SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER WITH THE REPORT.
   4. FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY, THE SOIL PREPARATION SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:
      a. TURF: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS INTO THE TOP 8" OF SOIL BY MEANS OF ROTOTILLING AFTER CROSS-RIPPING:
         i. NITROGEN STABILIZED ORGANIC AMENDMENT - 4 CU. YDS. PER 1,000 S.F.
         ii. PREPLANT TURF FERTILIZER (10-20-10 OR SIMILAR, SLOW RELEASE, ORGANIC) - 15 LBS PER 1,000 S.F.
         iii. "CLAY BUSTER" OR EQUAL - USE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE
      b. TREES, SHRUBS, AND PERENNIALS: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS INTO THE TOP 8" OF SOIL BY MEANS OF ROTOTILLING AFTER CROSS-RIPPING:
         i. NITROGEN STABILIZED ORGANIC AMENDMENT - 4 CU. YDS. PER 1,000 S.F.
         ii. 12-12-12 FERTILIZER (OR SIMILAR, ORGANIC, SLOW RELEASE) - 10 LBS. PER CU. YD.
         iii. "CLAY BUSTER" OR EQUAL - USE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE
         iv. IRON SULPHATE - 2 LBS. PER CU. YD.
   5. IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, "FINISH GRADE" REFERS TO THE FINAL ELEVATION OF THE SOIL SURFACE (NOT TOP OF MULCH) AS INDICATED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
      a. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE ROUGH GRADES OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTION ON TURF AREA AND PLANTING BED PREPARATION.
      b. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN FINISH GRADES AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLANS, AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN SLOPES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES AT THE MINIMUM SLOPE SPECIFIED IN THE REPORT AND ON THE GRADING PLANS, AND AREAS OF POTENTIAL PONDING SHALL BE REGRADED TO BLEND IN WITH THE SURROUNDING GRADES AND ELIMINATE PONDING POTENTIAL.
      c. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE EXPORT OF ANY SOIL WILL BE NEEDED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE ROUGH GRADE PROVIDED, THE AMOUNT OF SOIL AMENDMENTS TO BE ADDED (**BASED ON A SOIL TEST**, PER SPECIFICATIONS), AND THE FINISH GRADES TO BE ESTABLISHED.
      d. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN SHRUB AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 3" BELOW THE ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE, IN ORDER TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MULCH DEPTH. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
      e. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN TURF AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 1" BELOW THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
      f. SHOULD ANY CONFLICTS AND/OR DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN THE GRADING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THESE NOTES AND PLANS, AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING SUCH ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.
   6. ONCE SOIL PREPARATION IS COMPLETE, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THERE ARE NO DEBRIS, TRASH, OR STONES LARGER THAN 1" REMAINING IN THE TOP 6" OF SOIL.

B. SUBMITTALS
   1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUBMITTALS AND SAMPLES, IF REQUIRED, TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, AND RECEIVE APPROVAL IN WRITING FOR SUCH SUBMITTALS BEFORE WORK COMMENCES.
   2. SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE PHOTOS OF PLANTS WITH A RULER OR MEASURING STICK FOR SCALE, PHOTOS OR SAMPLES OF ANY REQUIRED MULCHES, AND SOIL TEST RESULTS AND PREPARATION RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE TESTING LAB (INCLUDING COMPOST AND FERTILIZER RATES AND TYPES, AND OTHER AMENDMENTS FOR TREE/SHRUB, TURF, AND SEED AREAS AS MAY BE APPROPRIATE).
   3. SUBMITTALS SHALL ALSO INCLUDE MANUFACTURER CUT SHEETS FOR PLANTING ACCESSORIES SUCH AS TREE STAKES AND TIES, EDGING, AND LANDSCAPE FABRICS (IF ANY).
   4. WHERE MULTIPLE ITEMS ARE SHOWN ON A PAGE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY INDICATE THE ITEM BEING CONSIDERED.
C. GENERAL PLANTING
   1. REMOVE ALL NURSERY TAGS AND STAKES FROM PLANTS.
   2. EXCEPT IN AREAS TO BE PLANTED WITH ORNAMENTAL GRASSES, APPLY PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES AT THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE.
   3. TRENCHING NEAR EXISTING TREES:
      a. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER WITHIN THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ) OF EXISTING TREES, AND SHALL EXERCISE ALL POSSIBLE CARE AND PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID INJURY TO TREE ROOTS, TRUNKS, AND BRANCHES. THE CRZ IS DEFINED AS A CIRCULAR AREA EXTENDING OUTWARD FROM THE TREE TRUNK, WITH A RADIUS EQUAL TO 1' FOR EVERY 1" OF TRUNK DIAMETER-AT-BREAST-HEIGHT (4.5' ABOVE THE AVERAGE GRADE AT THE TRUNK).
      b. ALL EXCAVATION WITHIN THE CRZ SHALL BE PERFORMED USING HAND TOOLS. NO MACHINE EXCAVATION OR TRENCHING OF ANY KIND SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN THE CRZ.
      c. ALTER ALIGNMENT OF PIPE TO AVOID TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER. WHERE TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER ARE ENCOUNTERED IN THE FIELD, TUNNEL UNDER SUCH ROOTS. WRAP EXPOSED ROOTS WITH SEVERAL LAYERS OF BURLAP AND KEEP MOIST. CLOSE ALL TRENCHES WITHIN THE CANOPY DRIP LINES WITHIN 24 HOURS.
      d. ALL SEVERED ROOTS SHALL BE HAND PRUNED WITH SHARP TOOLS AND ALLOWED TO AIR-DRY. DO NOT USE ANY SORT OF SEALERS OR WOUND PAINTS.
D. TREE PLANTING
   1. TREE PLANTING HOLES SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO MINIMUM WIDTH OF TWO TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE ROOTBALL, AND TO A DEPTH EQUAL TO THE DEPTH OF THE ROOTBALL LESS TWO TO FOUR INCHES.
   2. SCARIFY THE SIDES AND BOTTOM OF THE PLANTING HOLE PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE TREE. REMOVE ANY GLAZING THAT MAY HAVE BEEN CAUSED DURING THE EXCAVATION OF THE HOLE.
   3. FOR CONTAINER AND BOX TREES, TO REMOVE ANY POTENTIALLY GIRDLING ROOTS AND OTHER ROOT DEFECTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SHAVE A 1" LAYER OFF OF THE SIDES AND BOTTOM OF THE ROOTBALL OF ALL TREES JUST BEFORE PLACING INTO THE PLANTING PIT. DO NOT "TEASE" ROOTS OUT FROM THE ROOTBALL.
   4. INSTALL THE TREE ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE SO THAT THE TOP OF THE ROOTBALL IS TWO TO FOUR INCHES ABOVE THE SURROUNDING GRADE.
   5. BACKFILL THE TREE HOLE UTILIZING THE EXISTING TOPSOIL FROM ON-SITE. ROCKS LARGER THAN 1" DIA. AND ALL OTHER DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SOIL PRIOR TO THE BACKFILL. SHOULD ADDITIONAL SOIL BE REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH THIS TASK, USE STORED TOPSOIL FROM ON-SITE OR IMPORT ADDITIONAL TOPSOIL FROM OFF-SITE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. IMPORTED TOPSOIL SHALL BE OF SIMILAR TEXTURAL CLASS AND COMPOSITION IN THE ON-SITE SOIL.
   6. TREES SHALL NOT BE STAKED UNLESS LOCAL CONDITIONS (SUCH AS HEAVY WINDS OR SLOPES) REQUIRE STAKES TO KEEP TREES UPRIGHT. SHOULD STAKING BE REQUIRED, THE TOTAL NUMBER OF TREE STAKES (BEYOND THE MINIMUMS LISTED BELOW) WILL BE LEFT TO THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION. SHOULD ANY TREES FALL OR LEAN, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL STRAIGHTEN THE TREE, OR REPLACE IT SHOULD IT BECOME DAMAGED. TREE STAKING SHALL ADHERE TO THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES:

a.	1"-2" TREES	TWO STAKES PER TREE
b.	2-1/2"-4" TREES	THREE STAKES PER TREE
c.	TREES OVER 4" CALIPER	GUY AS NEEDED
d.	MULTI-TRUNK TREES	THREE STAKES PER TREE MINIMUM, QUANTITY AND POSITIONS AS NEEDED TO STABILIZE THE TREE
e.	MULTI-TRUNK TREES	THREE STAKES PER TREE MINIMUM, QUANTITY AND POSITIONS AS NEEDED TO STABILIZE THE TREE

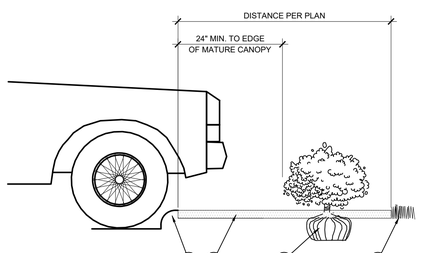
   7. UPON COMPLETION OF PLANTING, CONSTRUCT AN EARTH WATERING BASIN AROUND THE TREE. COVER THE INTERIOR OF THE TREE RING WITH THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH AND TOPDRESS WITH MULCH (TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS).
E. SHRUB, PERENNIAL, AND GROUNDCOVER PLANTING
   1. DIG THE PLANTING HOLES TWICE AS WIDE AND 2" LESS DEEP THAN EACH PLANT'S ROOTBALL. INSTALL THE PLANT IN THE HOLE. BACKFILL AROUND THE PLANT WITH SOIL AMENDED PER SOIL TEST RECOMMENDATIONS.
   2. INSTALL THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH, OVERLAPPING IT AT THE ENDS. UTILIZE STEEL STAPLES TO KEEP THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH IN PLACE.
   3. WHEN PLANTING IS COMPLETE, INSTALL MULCH (TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS) OVER ALL PLANTING BEDS, COVERING THE ENTIRE PLANTING AREA.
F. SODDING
   1. SOD VARIETY TO BE AS SPECIFIED ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN.
   2. LAY SOD WITHIN 24 HOURS FROM THE TIME OF STRIPPING. DO NOT LAY IF THE GROUND IS FROZEN.
   3. LAY THE SOD TO FORM A SOLID MASS WITH TIGHTLY FITTED JOINTS. BUTT ENDS AND SIDES OF SOD STRIPS - DO NOT OVERLAP. STAGGER STRIPS TO OFFSET JOINTS IN ADJACENT COURSES.
   4. ROLL THE SOD TO ENSURE GOOD CONTACT OF THE SOD'S ROOT SYSTEM WITH THE SOIL UNDERNEATH.
   5. WATER THE SOD THOROUGHLY WITH A FINE SPRAY IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING TO OBTAIN AT LEAST SIX INCHES OF PENETRATION INTO THE SOIL BELOW THE SOD.
G. MULCH
   1. INSTALL MULCH TOPDRESSING, TYPE AND DEPTH PER MULCH NOTE, IN ALL PLANTING AREAS AND TREE RINGS.
   2. DO NOT INSTALL MULCH WITHIN 6" OF TREE ROOT FLARE AND WITHIN 24" OF HABITABLE STRUCTURES, EXCEPT AS MAY BE NOTED ON THESE PLANS. MULCH COVER WITHIN 6" OF CONCRETE WALKS AND CURBS SHALL NOT PROTRUDE ABOVE THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS AND CURBS. MULCH COVER WITHIN 12" OF WALLS SHALL BE AT LEAST 3" LOWER THAN THE TOP OF WALL.
H. CLEAN UP
   1. DURING LANDSCAPE PREPARATION AND PLANTING, KEEP ALL PAVEMENT CLEAN AND ALL WORK AREAS IN A NEAT, ORDERLY CONDITION.
   2. DISPOSED LEGALLY OF ALL EXCAVATED MATERIALS OFF THE PROJECT SITE.
I. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE
   1. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SITE CLEAN, FREE OF DEBRIS AND TRASH, AND SUITABLE FOR USE AS INTENDED. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL THEN REQUEST AN INSPECTION BY THE OWNER TO DETERMINE FINAL ACCEPTABILITY.
   2. WHEN THE INSPECTED PLANTING WORK DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AND/OR REPAIR THE REJECTED WORK TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION WITHIN 24 HOURS.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE PERIOD WILL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL THE LANDSCAPE WORK HAS BEEN RE-INSPECTED BY THE OWNER AND FOUND TO BE ACCEPTABLE. AT THAT TIME, A WRITTEN NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE WILL BE ISSUED BY THE OWNER, AND THE MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE PERIODS WILL COMMENCE.
J. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE
   1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS FOR 90 DAYS BEYOND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF ALL LANDSCAPE WORK BY THE OWNER. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE WEEKLY SITE VISITS FOR THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS (AS APPROPRIATE): PROPER PRUNING, RESTAKING OF TREES, RESETTING OF PLANTS THAT HAVE SETTLED, MOWING AND AERATION OF LAWNS, WEEDING, TREATING FOR INSECTS AND DISEASES,REPLACEMENT OF MULCH, REMOVAL OF LITTER, REPAIRS TO THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM DUE TO FAULTY PARTS AND/OR WORKMANSHIP, AND THE APPROPRIATE WATERING OF ALL PLANTINGS. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM IN PROPER WORKING ORDER, WITH SCHEDULING ADJUSTMENTS BY SEASON TO MAXIMIZE WATER CONSERVATION.
   2. SHOULD SEEDED AND/OR SODDED AREAS NOT BE COVERED BY AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WATERING THESE AREAS AND OBTAINING A FULL, HEALTHY STAND OF PLANTS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
   3. TO ACHIEVE FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST OCCUR:
      a. THE LANDSCAPE SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH (WITH EXCEPTIONS MADE FOR SEASONAL DORMANCY). ALL PLANTS NOT MEETING THIS CONDITION SHALL BE REJECTED AND REPLACED BY HEALTHY PLANT MATERIAL PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
      b. ALL HARDSCAPE SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
      c. SODDED AREAS MUST BE ACTIVELY GROWING AND MUST REACH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 1 1/2 INCHES BEFORE FIRST MOWING. BARE AREAS LARGER THAN TWELVE SQUARE INCHES MUST BE RESODDED (AS APPROPRIATE) PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL SODDED TURF SHALL BE NEATLY MOWED.
K. WARRANTY PERIOD, PLANT GUARANTEE AND REPLACEMENTS
   1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL TREES, SHRUBS, PERENNIALS, SOD, AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF THE OWNER'S FINAL ACCEPTANCE (90 DAYS FOR ANNUAL PLANTS). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER, ANY PLANTS WHICH DIE IN THAT TIME, OR REPAIR ANY PORTIONS OF THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM WHICH OPERATE IMPROPERLY.
   2. AFTER THE INITIAL MAINTENANCE PERIOD AND DURING THE GUARANTEE PERIOD, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ONLY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACEMENT OF PLANTS WHEN PLANT DEATH CANNOT BE ATTRIBUTED DIRECTLY TO OVERWATERING OR OTHER DAMAGE BY HUMAN ACTIONS.
L. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF (2) COPIES OF RECORD DRAWINGS TO THE OWNER UPON COMPLETION OF WORK. A RECORD DRAWING IS A RECORD OF ALL CHANGES THAT OCCURRED IN THE FIELD AND THAT ARE DOCUMENTED THROUGH CHANGE ORDERS, ADDENDA, OR CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT DRAWING MARKUPS.



1. ROLLED-TOP STEEL EDGING PER PLANS.
2. TAPERED STEEL STAKES.
3. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS.
4. FINISH GRADE.

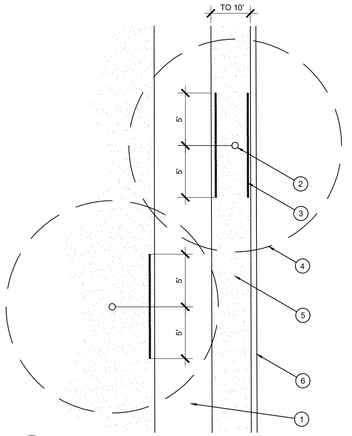
NOTES:
1) INSTALL EDGING SO THAT STAKES WILL BE ON INSIDE OF PLANTING BED.
2) BOTTOM OF EDGING SHALL BE BURIED A MINIMUM OF 1" BELOW FINISH GRADE.
3) TOP OF MULCH SHALL BE 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF EDGING.

D STEEL EDGING
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. CURB.
2. MULCH LAYER.
3. PLANT.
4. TURF (WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN).

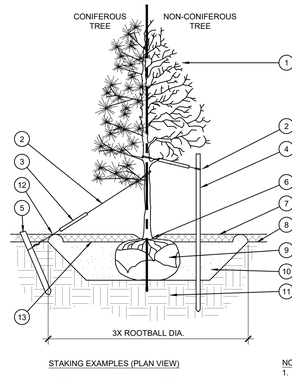
E PLANTING AT PARKING AREA
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. TYPICAL WALKWAY OR PAVING
2. TREE TRUNK
3. LINEAR ROOT BARRIER MATERIAL. SEE PLANTING NOTES FOR TYPE AND MANUFACTURER. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
4. TREE CANOPY
5. TYPICAL PLANTING AREA
6. TYPICAL CURB AND GUTTER

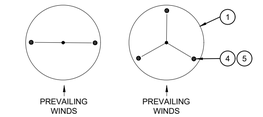
NOTES:
1) INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY-PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS.
2) BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDSCAPE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENCIRCLE THE ROOTBALL.

F ROOT BARRIER - PLAN VIEW
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



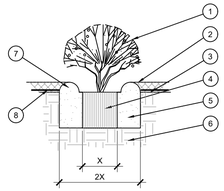
1. TREE CANOPY.
2. CINCH-TIES (24" BOX/2" CAL. TREES AND SMALLER) OR 12 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE WITH NYLON TREE STRAPS AT TREE AND STAKE (36" BOX/2.5" CAL. TREES AND LARGER). SECURE TIES OR STRAPS TO TRUNK JUST ABOVE LOWEST MAJOR BRANCHES.
3. 24" X 3/4" P.V.C. MARKERS OVER WIRES.
4. GREEN STEEL T-POSTS. EXTEND POSTS 12" MIN. INTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
5. PRESSURE-TREATED WOOD DEADMAN, TWO PER TREE (MIN.). BURY OUTSIDE OF PLANTING PIT AND 18" MIN. INTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
6. TRUNK FLARE.
7. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS. DO NOT PLACE MULCH WITHIN 6" OF TRUNK.
8. FINISH GRADE.
9. ROOT BALL.
10. BACKFILL. AMEND AND FERTILIZE ONLY AS RECOMMENDED IN SOIL FERTILITY ANALYSIS.
11. UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL.
12. 4" HIGH EARTHEN WATERING BASIN.
13. FINISH GRADE.

STAKING EXAMPLES (PLAN VIEW)



NOTES:
1. SCARIFY SIDES OF PLANTING PIT PRIOR TO SETTING TREE.
2. REMOVE EXCESS SOIL APPLIED ON TOP OF THE ROOTBALL THAT COVERS THE ROOT FLARE. THE PLANTING HOLE DEPTH SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE ROOTBALL RESTS ON UNDISTURBED SOIL, AND THE ROOT FLARE IS 2"-4" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
3. FOR B&B TREES, CUT OFF BOTTOM 1/3 OF WIRE BASKET BEFORE PLACING TREE IN HOLE, CUT OFF AND REMOVE REMAINDER OF BASKET AFTER TREE IS SET IN HOLE. REMOVE ALL NYLON TIES, TWINE, ROPE, AND OTHER PACKING MATERIAL. REMOVE AS MUCH BURLAP FROM AROUND ROOTBALL AS IS PRACTICAL.
4. REMOVE ALL NURSERY STAKES AFTER PLANTING.
5. FOR TREES 36" BOX/2.5" CAL. AND LARGER, USE THREE STAKES OR DEADMEN (AS APPROPRIATE), SPACED EVENLY AROUND TREE.
6. STAKING SHALL BE TIGHT ENOUGH TO PREVENT TRUNK FROM BENDING, BUT LOOSE ENOUGH TO ALLOW SOME TRUNK MOVEMENT IN WIND.

A TREE PLANTING
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. SHRUB, PERENNIAL, OR ORNAMENTAL GRASS.
2. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS. PLACE NO MORE THAN 1" OF MULCH WITHIN 6" OF PLANT CENTER.
3. FINISH GRADE.
4. ROOT BALL.
5. BACKFILL. AMEND AND FERTILIZE ONLY AS RECOMMENDED IN SOIL FERTILITY ANALYSIS.
6. UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL.
7. 3" HIGH EARTHEN WATERING BASIN.
8. WEED FABRIC UNDER MULCH.

B SHRUB AND PERENNI

TREE PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES

(A) PRIOR TO THE LAND CLEARING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY MARK ALL PROTECTED TREES FOR WHICH A TREE REMOVAL PERMIT HAS NOT BEEN ISSUED AND SHALL ERECT BARRIERS FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE TREES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING:
(1) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN A SIX-FOOT RADIUS OF ALL SPECIES OF MANGROVES AND PROTECTED CABBAGE PALMS;
(2) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN THE FULL DRIPLINE OF ALL PROTECTED NATIVE PINES;
(3) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN TWO-THIRDS OF THE DRIPLINE OF ALL OTHER PROTECTED SPECIES.

(B) NO PERSON SHALL ATTACH ANY SIGN, NOTICE OR OTHER OBJECT TO ANY PROTECTED TREE OR FASTEN ANY WIRES, CABLES, NAILS OR SCREWS TO ANY PROTECTED TREE IN ANY MANNER THAT COULD PROVE HARMFUL TO THE PROTECTED TREE, EXCEPT AS NECESSARY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ACTIVITIES IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST.

(C) DURING THE CONSTRUCTION STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT THE CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OR ON THE NEARBY GROUND OF ANY TREE OR GROUP OF TREES WHICH IS TO BE PRESERVED. WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OF ANY TREE OR ON NEARBY GROUND, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT STORAGE OF BUILDING MATERIAL AND/OR EQUIPMENT, OR DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIAL SUCH AS PAINTS, OIL, SOLVENTS, ASPHALT, CONCRETE, MORTAR OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL HARMFUL TO THE LIFE OF THE TREE.

(D) NO PERSON SHALL PERMIT ANY UNNECESSARY FIRE OR BURNING WITHIN 30 FEET OF THE DRIPLINE OF A PROTECTED TREE.

(E) ANY LANDSCAPING ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE BARRIER AREA SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH HAND LABOR.

(F) PRIOR TO ISSUING A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY OR COMPLIANCE FOR ANY DEVELOPMENT, BUILDING OR STRUCTURE, ALL TREES DESIGNATED TO BE PRESERVED THAT WERE DESTROYED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH TREES OF EQUIVALENT DIAMETER AT BREAST HEIGHT TREE CALIPER AND OF THE SAME SPECIES AS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, BEFORE OCCUPANCY OR USE, UNLESS APPROVAL FOR THEIR REMOVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED UNDER PERMIT.

(G) THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR MAY CONDUCT PERIODIC INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE DURING LAND CLEARANCE AND CONSTRUCTION.

(H) IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WILL SO SEVERELY STRESS SLASH PINES OR ANY OTHER PROTECTED TREE SUCH THAT THEY ARE MADE SUSCEPTIBLE TO INSECT ATTACK, PREVENTATIVE SPRAYING OF THESE TREES BY THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED.

NOTE: TREE PROTECTION FOR ANY PRESERVED OR RELOCATED TREES MUST BE PROVIDED PER DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS ON SHEET TD-2. THESE MUST BE UP PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: ALL TREE TRIMMING MUST BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND LOCAL JURISDICTION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ALL TREE TRIMMING MUST BE DONE BY AN ISA CERTIFIED ARBORIST IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL TREE PRESERVATION ORDINANCE.

LEGEND

- 5099 INDICATES TREE TAG NUMBER
- EXISTING TREES TO BE PROTECTED IN PLACE
- TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 5101 INDICATES TREE TAG NUMBER
- EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED

TREE MITIGATION SUMMARY

TOTAL MITIGATION REQUIRED:	466"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PLANTING 4" CALIPER TREES ONSITE:	376"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PURCHASING PRESERVATION CREDITS (20% OF TOTAL):	93.2"
(186.4" x $200 = $37,280 PAYMENT INTO THE CITY'S TREE FUND)	
TOTAL MITIGATION PROVIDED:	469.2"

SEE SHEET TD-2 FOR EXISTING TREE SURVEY TABLES

Scale 1" = 40'

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY R. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS
03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM
1903 CENTRAL DR, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/17/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

TREESCAPE PLAN

DESIGN: LRR
DRAWN: LRR
CHECKED: CLC
DATE: 03/17/2022
SHEET
TD-1
File No. 2020-021

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 3/17/2022 11:48 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_TD.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/17/2022 11:48 AM

EXISTING TREE SURVEY

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5001	CEDAR ELM	22
5002	CEDAR ELM	10
5003	CEDAR ELM	10
5004	CEDAR ELM	10
5005	HACKBERRY	24
5006	CEDAR ELM	14
5007	HACKBERRY	12
5008	HACKBERRY	16
5009	HACKBERRY	14
5010	CEDAR ELM	36
5011	HACKBERRY	8
5012	HACKBERRY	16
5013	CEDAR ELM	6
5014	HACKBERRY	15
5015	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5016	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5017	HACKBERRY	16
5018	HACKBERRY	34
5019	HACKBERRY	10
5020	HACKBERRY	10
5021	HACKBERRY	11
5022	HACKBERRY	8
5023	HACKBERRY	14
5024	HACKBERRY	14
5025	HACKBERRY	8
5026	HACKBERRY	14
5027	HACKBERRY	10
5028	BOIS D'ARC **	12
5029	HACKBERRY	8
5030	HACKBERRY	7
5031	HACKBERRY	10
5032	HERCULES CLUB	10
5033	HACKBERRY	26
5034	HACKBERRY	12
5035	HACKBERRY	15
5036	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5037	CEDAR ELM	8
5038	HACKBERRY	10
5039	BOIS D'ARC **	14
5040	HACKBERRY	10
5041	HACKBERRY	10
5042	HACKBERRY	10
5043	HACKBERRY	10
5044	HACKBERRY	12
5045	CEDAR ELM	36
5046	CEDAR ELM	36
5047	HACKBERRY	16
5048	HACKBERRY	26
5049	HACKBERRY	12
5050	CEDAR ELM	14
5051	CEDAR ELM	30
5052	HACKBERRY	24
5053	HACKBERRY	10
5054	HACKBERRY	12
5055	HACKBERRY	38
5056	HACKBERRY	18
5057	CEDAR	24
5058	HACKBERRY	12
5059	HACKBERRY	24
5060	ELM	30
5061	ELM	23
5062	HACKBERRY	8
5063	ELM	7
5064	ELM	25
5065	HACKBERRY	13
5066	PECAN	50
5067	PECAN	20
5068	WILLOW **	13
5069	ELM	13
5071	ELM	15
5072	PECAN	39
5073	PECAN	23
5074	ELM	14
5075	HACKBERRY	6
5076	HACKBERRY	12
5077	HACKBERRY	17
5078	HACKBERRY	12
5079	HERCULES CLUB	8
5080	HACKBERRY	13
5081	BOIS D'ARC**	22
5082	BOIS D'ARC**	23
5083	BOIS D'ARC**	19
5084	BOIS D'ARC**	26
5085	BOIS D'ARC**	38
5086	BOIS D'ARC**	22
5087	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5088	BOIS D'ARC**	20
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,457
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		454
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		1,003
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		228
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		775
SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED		

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES
**NON-PROTECTED TREES

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5089	BOIS D'ARC**	23
5090	BOIS D'ARC**	30
5091	PECAN	12
5092	ELM	10
5093	ELM	7
5094	HACKBERRY	8
5095	HACKBERRY	9
5096	ELM	6
5097	ELM	12
5098	HACKBERRY	11
5099	BOIS D'ARC**	26
5100	CEDAR	9
5101	WILLOW**	13
5102	HACKBERRY	13
5103	HACKBERRY	10
5104	HACKBERRY	6
5105	HACKBERRY	12
5106	HACKBERRY	9
5107	BOIS D'ARC**	30
5108	HACKBERRY	19
5109	HACKBERRY	10
5110	ELM	8
5111	ELM	7
5112	HACKBERRY	13
5113	HACKBERRY	6
5114	HACKBERRY	9
5115	HERCULES CLUB	6
5116	HACKBERRY	8
5117	BOIS D'ARC**	36
5118	LOCUST**	12
5119	HACKBERRY	12
5120	BOIS D'ARC**	18
5121	HACKBERRY	14
5122	HACKBERRY	8
5123	HACKBERRY	6
5124	BOIS D'ARC**	18
5125	HACKBERRY	10
5126	HACKBERRY	10
5127	HACKBERRY	10
5128	HACKBERRY	6
5129	HACKBERRY	12
5130	HACKBERRY	6
5131	HACKBERRY	14
5132	HACKBERRY	12
5133	HACKBERRY	8
5134	CEDAR	12
5135	CEDAR	12
5136	HACKBERRY	17
5137	BOIS D'ARC	26
5138	HACKBERRY	14
5139	BOIS D'ARC**	20
5140	CEDAR	14
5141	BOIS D'ARC**	38
5142	HACKBERRY	18
5143	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5144	HACKBERRY	19
5145	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5146	CEDAR	7
5147	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5148	HACKBERRY	10
5149	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5150	HACKBERRY	7
5151	ELM	10
5152	HACKBERRY	7
5153	CEDAR	6
5154	BOIS D'ARC**	34
5155	BOIS D'ARC**	36
5156	CEDAR	10
5157	HACKBERRY	20
5158	BOIS D'ARC**	8
5159	HACKBERRY	13
5160	HACKBERRY	16
5161	HACKBERRY	12
5162	CEDAR	8
5163	HERCULES CLUB	8
5164	CEDAR	10
5165	CEDAR	8
5166	CEDAR	10
5167	CEDAR	12
5168	BOIS D'ARC**	39
5169	CEDAR	9
5170	CEDAR	10
5171	BOIS D'ARC **	40
5172	CEDAR	12
5173	CEDAR	7
5174	BOIS D'ARC**	31
5175	CEDAR	8
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,198
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		774
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		424
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		277
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		147
SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED		

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5176	HACKBERRY	8
5177	CEDAR	6
5178	BOIS D'ARC**	21
5179	HACKBERRY	8
5180	HACKBERRY	8
5181	CEDAR	10
5182	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5183	CEDAR	6
5184	BOIS D'ARC**	26
5185	HACKBERRY	10
5186	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5187	HACKBERRY	9
5188	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5189	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5190	HACKBERRY	16
5191	ELM	10
5192	ELM	8
5193	ELM	6
5194	BOIS D'ARC**	20
5195	BOIS D'ARC**	11
5196	HERCULES CLUB	13
5197	BOIS D'ARC**	33
5198	HACKBERRY	8
5199	HACKBERRY	6
5200	ELM	28
5201	CEDAR	12
5202	CEDAR	10
5203	ELM	25
5204	WILLOW**	30
5205	WILLOW**	13
5207	WILLOW**	12
5208	WILLOW **	16
5209	BOIS D'ARC**	25
5210	HACKBERRY	20
5211	HERCULES CLUB	10
5212	HACKBERRY	10
5213	BOIS D'ARC **	28
5214	HACKBERRY	10
5215	HACKBERRY	10
5216	HACKBERRY	10
5217	HERCULES CLUB	8
5218	HERCULES CLUB	8
5219	HACKBERRY	12
5220	HACKBERRY	14
5221	BOIS D'ARC**	24
5222	BOIS D'ARC**	30
5223	BOIS D'ARC**	38
5224	BOIS D'ARC**	39
5225	BOIS D'ARC**	26
5226	HACKBERRY	6
5227	BOIS D'ARC**	6
5228	BOIS D'ARC**	36
5229	PECAN	35
5230	PECAN	30
5231	PECAN	18
5232	PECAN	21
5233	PECAN	22
5234	PECAN	25
5235	PECAN	20
5236	PECAN	25
5237	PECAN	19
5238	PECAN	31
5239	PECAN	29
5240	PECAN	33
5241	PECAN	34
5242	CEDAR	12
5243	PECAN	21
5244	PECAN	23
5245	ELM	9
5246	PECAN	55
5247	PECAN	21
5248	PECAN	18
5249	PECAN	18
5250	PECAN	33
5251	PECAN	22
5252	PECAN	19
5253	PECAN	34
5254	PECAN	28
5255	CEDAR	10
5256	PECAN	11
5257	PECAN	20
5258	PECAN	30
5259	PECAN	25
5260	PECAN	15
5261	PECAN	22
5262	PECAN	30
5263	PECAN	20
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,645
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		627
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		1,018
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		0
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		1,018
SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED		

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY R. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS

03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/17/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

TREESCAPE PLAN
EXISTING TREE INVENTORY

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	03/17/2022

SHEET
TD-2

File No. 2020-021

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 3/17/2022 11:53 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_TD.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/17/2022 11:48 AM

TREE PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS

1. FABRIC: 4 FOOT HIGH ORANGE PLASTIC FENCING AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND SHALL BE WOVEN WITH 2 INCH MESH OPENINGS SUCH THAT IN A VERTICAL DIMENSION OF 23 INCHES ALONG THE DIAGONALS OF THE OPENINGS THERE SHALL BE AT LEAST 7 MESHES.
2. POSTS: POSTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 72 INCHES LONG AND STEEL 'T' SHAPED WITH A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 1.3 POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT.
3. TIE WIRE: WIRE FOR ATTACHING THE FABRIC TO THE T-POSTS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN NO. 12 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE.
4. USED MATERIALS: PREVIOUSLY-USED MATERIALS, MEETING THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS AND WHEN APPROVED BY THE OWNER, MAY BE USED.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHOWN TO REMAIN WITHIN THE PROXIMITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE SHALL BE PROTECTED PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY.

2. EMPLOY THE SERVICES OF AN ISA (INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBORICULTURE) CERTIFIED ARBORIST AND OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS TO PRUNE THE EXISTING TREES FOR CLEANING, RAISING AND THINNING, AS MAY BE REQUIRED.

3. PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE ERECTED OUTSIDE THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ, EQUAL TO 1' FROM THE TRUNK FOR EVERY 1" OF DBH) AT LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE LANDSCAPE CONSULTANT AND/OR CITY ARBORIST, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAILS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. FENCING SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING SITE CONSTRUCTION. TREES IN CLOSE PROXIMITY SHALL BE FENCED TOGETHER, RATHER THAN INDIVIDUALLY.

4. PROTECTIVE FENCE LOCATIONS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO STREET INTERSECTIONS OR DRIVES SHALL ADHERE TO THE APPLICABLE JURISDICTION'S SIGHT DISTANCE CRITERIA.

5. THE PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE ERECTED BEFORE SITE WORK COMMENCES AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE DURING THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION PHASE.

6. THE INSTALLATION POSTS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 6 FEET ON CENTER AND EMBEDDED TO 18 INCHES DEEP. MESH FABRIC SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE INSTALLATION POSTS BY THE USE OF SUFFICIENT WIRE TIES TO SECURELY FASTEN THE FABRIC TO THE T-POSTS TO HOLD THE FABRIC IN A STABLE AND UPRIGHT POSITION.

7. WITHIN THE CRZ:
   a. DO NOT CLEAR, FILL OR GRADE IN THE CRZ OF ANY TREE.
   b. DO NOT STORE, STOCKPILE OR DUMP ANY JOB MATERIAL, SOIL OR RUBBISH UNDER THE SPREAD OF THE TREE BRANCHES.
   c. DO NOT PARK OR STORE ANY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES UNDER THE TREE CANOPY.
   d. DO NOT SET UP ANY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS UNDER THE TREE CANOPY (SUCH AS PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING, MORTAR MIXING, PAINTING OR LUMBER CUTTING).
   e. DO NOT NAIL OR ATTACH TEMPORARY SIGNS METERS, SWITCHES, WIRES, BRACING OR ANY OTHER ITEM TO THE TREES.
   f. DO NOT PERMIT RUNOFF FROM WASTE MATERIALS INCLUDING SOLVENTS, CONCRETE WASHOUTS, ASPHALT TACK COATS (MC-30 OIL), ETC. TO ENTER THE CRZ. BARRIERS ARE TO BE PROVIDED TO PREVENT SUCH RUNOFF SUBSTANCES FROM ENTERING THE CRZ WHENEVER POSSIBLE, INCLUDING IN AN AREA WHERE RAIN OR SURFACE WATER COULD CARRY SUCH MATERIALS TO THE ROOT SYSTEM OF THE TREE.

8. ROUTE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES TO AVOID THE CRZ. IF DIGGING IS UNAVOIDABLE, BORE UNDER THE ROOTS, OR HAND DIG TO AVOID SEVERING THEM.

9. WHERE EXCAVATION IN THE VICINITY OF TREES MUST OCCUR, SUCH AS FOR IRRIGATION INSTALLATION, PROCEED WITH CAUTION, AND USING HAND TOOLS ONLY.

10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CUT ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER WHEN EXCAVATION OCCURS NEAR EXISTING TREES. ALL ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER ARE TO BE CUT CLEANLY. FOR OAKS ONLY, ALL WOUNDS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH WOUND SEALER WITHIN 30 MINUTES

11. REMOVE ALL TREES, SHRUBS OR BUSHES TO BE CLEARED FROM PROTECTED ROOT ZONE AREAS BY HAND.

12. TREES DAMAGED OR KILLED DUE TO CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENCE DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MITIGATED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND TO THE PROJECT OWNER'S AND LOCAL JURISDICTION'S SATISFACTION.

13. ANY TREE REMOVAL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND LOCAL JURISDICTION PRIOR TO ITS REMOVAL, AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ALL REQUIRED PERMITS FOR SUCH ACTIVITIES.

14. COVER EXPOSED ROOTS AT THE END OF EACH DAY WITH SOIL, MULCH OR WET BURLAP.

15. IN CRITICAL ROOT ZONE AREAS THAT CANNOT BE PROTECTED DUING CONSTRUCTION AND WHERE HEAVY TRAFFIC IS ANTICIPATED, COVER THE SOIL WITH EIGHT INCHES OF ORGANIC MULCH TO MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION. THIS EIGHT INCH DEPTH OF MULCH SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.

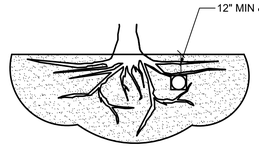
16. WATER ALL TREES IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, DEEPLY ONCE A WEEK DURING PERIODS OF HOT DRY WEATHER. SPRAY TREE CROWNS WITH WATER PERIODICALLY TO REDUCE DUST ACCUMULATION ON THE LEAVES.

17. WHEN INSTALLING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO THE ROOT ZONE OF A TREE, USE A PLASTIC VAPOR BARRIER BEHIND THE CONCRETE TO PROHIBIT LEACHING OF LIME INTO THE SOIL.

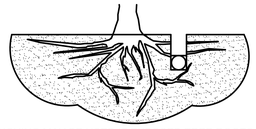
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL TREE PROTECTION FENCING WHEN ALL THREATS TO THE EXISTING TREES FROM CONSTRUCTION-RELATED ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN REMOVED.

TREES THAT ARE MARKED TO BE PRESERVED ON A SITE PLAN AND FOR WHICH UTILITIES MUST PASS TROUGH THEIR ROOT PROTECTION ZONES MAY REQUIRE TUNNELING AS OPPOSED TO OPEN TRENCHES. THE DECISION TO TUNNEL WILL BE DETERMINED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS BY THE ENGINEER.

TUNNELS SHALL BE DUG THROUGH THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE.



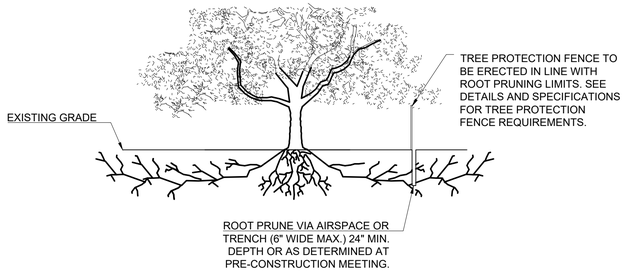
TUNNEL TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE (TOP) AS OPPOSED TO SURFACE-DUG TRENCHES IN ROOT PROTECTION ZONE WHEN THE 5' MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM TRUNK CAN NOT BE ACHIEVED.



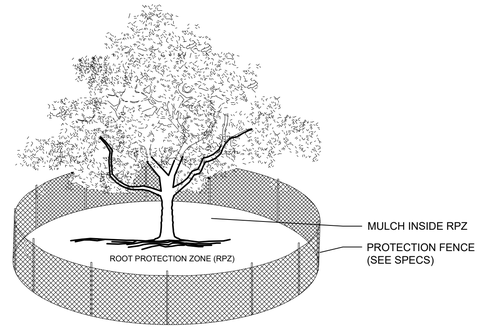
OPEN TRENCHING MAY BE USED IF EXPOSED TREE ROOTS DO NOT EXCEED 3" OR ROOTS CAN BE BENT BACK.

C BORING THROUGH ROOT PROTECTION ZONE
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

NOTES
1. RETENTION AREAS WILL BE SET AS PART OF THE REVIEW PROCESS AND PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING.
2. BOUNDARIES OF RETENTION AREAS MUST BE STAKED AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING AND FLAGGED PRIOR TO ROOT PRUNING.
3. EXACT LOCATION OF ROOT PRUNING SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD IN COORDINATION WITH THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
4. TRENCH SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY BACKFILLED WITH EXCAVATED SOIL OR OTHER ORGANIC SOIL AS SPECIFIED PER PLAN OR BY THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
5. ROOTS SHALL BE CLEANLY CUT USING VIBRATORY KNIFE OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE EQUIPMENT. ROT PRUNING METHODS AND MEANS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI STANDARD A3000.
6. ALL PRUNING MUST BE EXECUTED AT LOD SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
7. SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING MAY BE REQUIRED FOR ROOT PRUNED TREES THROUGHOUT THE GROWING SEASON DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SUBSEQUENT WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE PERIOD.

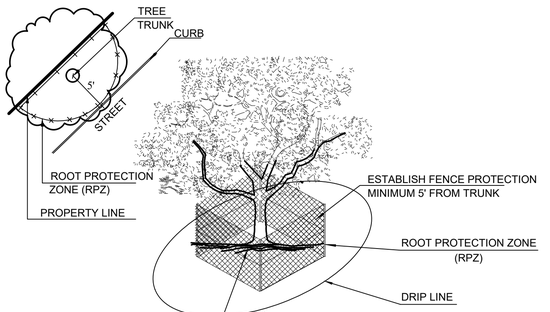


D ROOT PRUNING DETAIL
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. THE FENCING LOCATION SHOWN ABOVE IS DIAGRAMATIC ONLY AND WILL CONFORM TO THE DRIP LINE AND BE LIMITED TO PROJECT BOUNDARY. WHERE MULTIPLE ADJACENT TREES WILL BE ENCLOSED BY FENCING, THE FENCING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AROUND ALL TREES.
2. FOR ACCEPTABLE FENCING MATERIALS SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

A TREE PROTECTION FENCE
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. OPTION USED FOR TIGHT CONSTRUCTION AREAS OR WHEN CONSTRUCTION OCCURS IN ROOT PROTECTION ZONE.
2. FOR ACCEPTABLE FENCING MATERIALS SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

B TREE PROTECTION FENCE - TIGHT CONSTRUCTION
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT · DARCY B. BRANDON · 3423 · STATE OF TEXAS

03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM
1903 CENTRAL DR, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/17/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

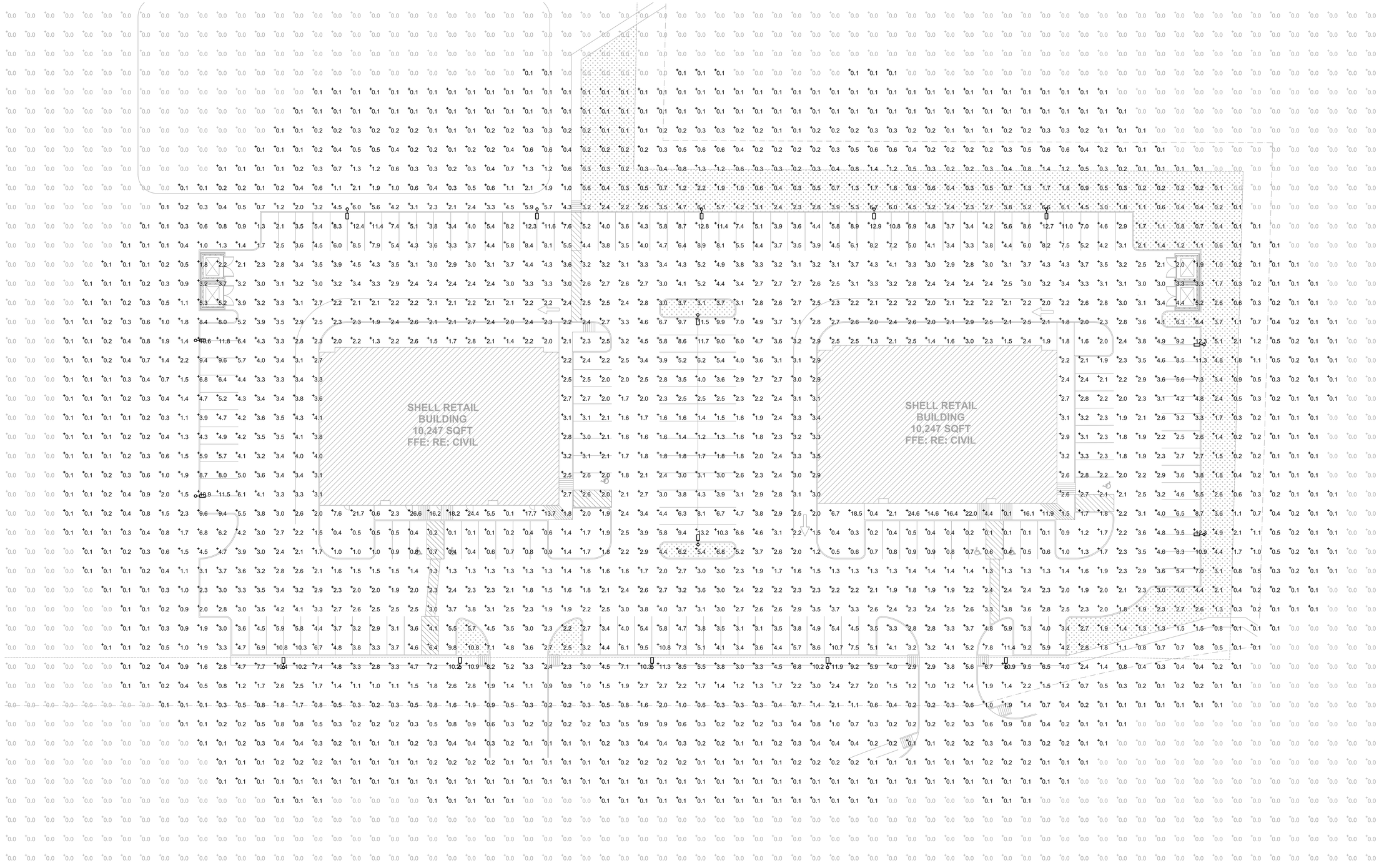
TREESCAPE PLAN
DETAILS & SPECIFICATIONS

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	03/17/2022

SHEET
TD-3

File No. 2020-021

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 3/17/2022 11:49 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST – ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST–ROCKWALL_TD.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/17/2022 11:48 AM



1 SITE PLAN - PHOTOMETRICS
SCALE: 1"=20'-0"

modus
211 N. ERVAY ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75201
t.314.322.6864
www.modusarchitect.com

PERMIT SET

DUWEST ROCKWALL - RETAIL SHELL

N.E. CORNER OF STATE HWY 205 AND
E. QUAIL RUN RD. ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ISSUE DATE:	03/16/2022
MODUS JOB #:	210409

REVISION DATES:

STATE OF TEXAS
STRIDER E. STEELE
108903
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03/16/2022

SHEET NUMBER

PH1.01

V3 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
VIGILANT - VIABLE - VIRTUOUS
TEXAS REGISTRATION # F-20374
V3 PROJECT #: 22020

SHEET NAME
SITE PLAN
PHOTOMETRICS

POB

N 75°41'15" E 310.00'

S 14°18'45" E 256.58'

N 88°24'39" E 291.87'

96.09'

S 00°35'24" E 100.02'

N 88°37'10" E 317.71'

S 00°04'29" W 263.13'

S 88°24'29" W 572.94'

N 14°18'55" W 490.04'

N 54°44'31" W 165.14'

EX. 18" RCP

EX. 12" WL

STATE HIGHWAY 205
100' RIGHT-OF-WAY

E. QUAIL RUN ROAD
RIGHT-OF-WAY VARIES

EX. 30" FM

AMENITY AREA

BUILDING B
±10,000 SF
RETAIL (5,000 SF)
DRIVE THRU REST. (5,000 SF)

BUILDING C
±10,000 SF
RETAIL (5,000 SF)
DRIVE THRU REST. (5,000 SF)

ONE STORY BRICK BUILDING
FINISHED FLOOR ELEV. = 492.1'
BUILDING HEIGHT = 35.1'
FROM FINISHED FLOOR ELEV.

PROP. 1-5' CURB INLET

PROP. 1-CONCRETE HEADWALL

PROP. 24" RCP

PROP. 8" SSWR

PROP. MH

PROP. 12" WL

2" WL

PROP. IRR. METER

6" FIRE

PROP. DOM. METER

FH

CONNECT TO EX SSWR MH

CONNECT TO EX 12" WL

CONNECT TO EX. 8" WL

25' WIDE MUTUAL ACCESS ESMT

50' WIDE MUTUAL ACCESS ESMT

C1

C2

TBM X-CUT
N:7035413.6
E:2593216.9
ELEV:486.4'

TBM X-CUT
N:7035023.1
E:2593510.9
ELEV:489.6'

TBM X-CUT
N:7035039.0
E:2594210.0
ELEV:507.4'

GRAPHIC SCALE

50 0 25 50 100

1 inch = 50 ft.

LEGEND	
W	EXISTING WATER MAIN
SS (S)	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER AND MANHOLE
W	PROPOSED WATER LINE
SS (S)	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINE AND MANHOLE
SS	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINE AND CLEAN OUT
COMM	PROPOSED COMMUNICATION LINE
UGE	PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL LINE
OHC	EXISTING OVERHEAD POWER LINE

LEGEND	
695	EX. CONTOURS
	STORM DRAIN
	CURB INLET

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING

PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM
160 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021

PRELIMINARY

FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS

Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/16/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	3/16/2022

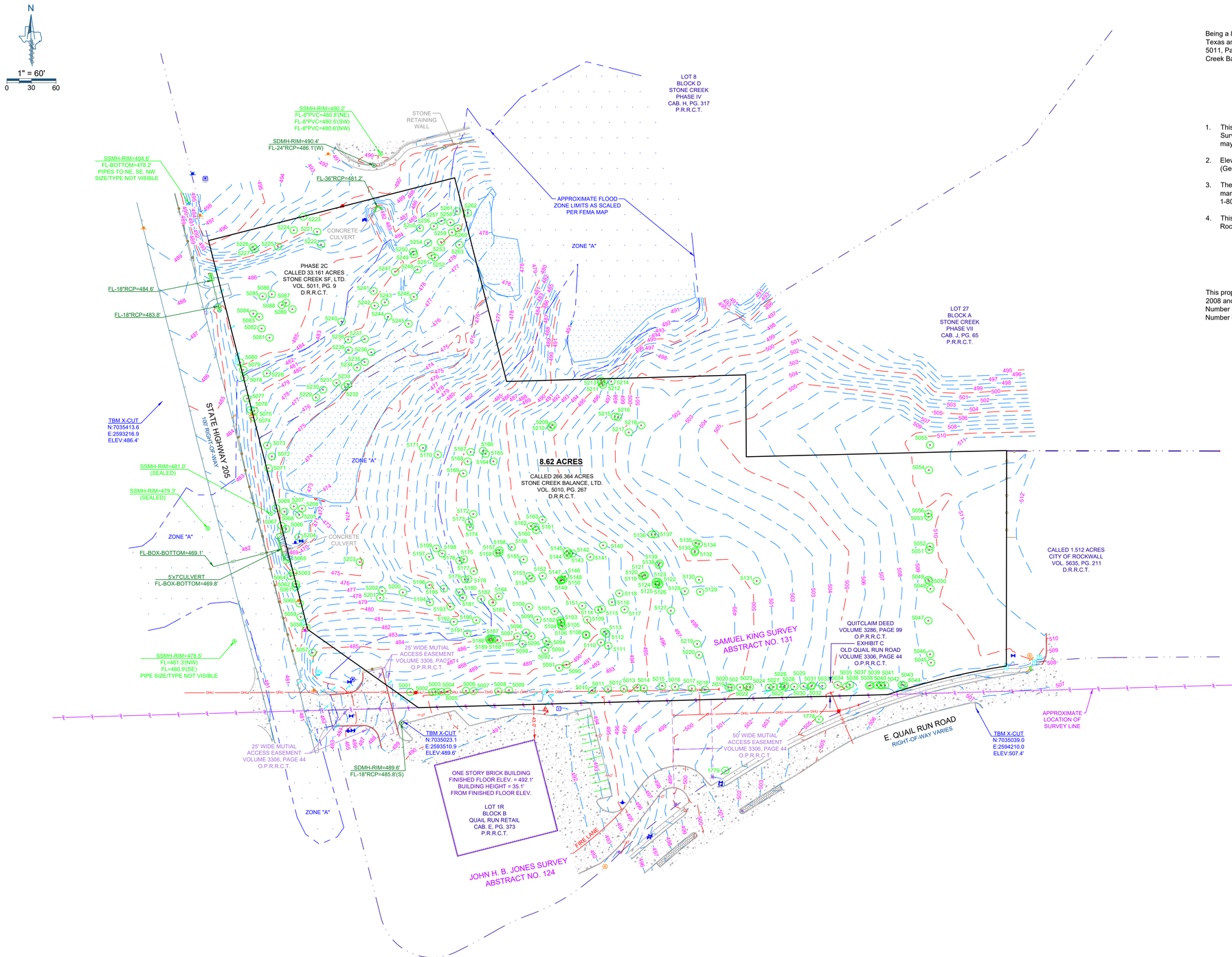
SHEET

C-1

File No. 2020-021

CASE # Z2022-003

PLOTTED BY: AMIRA ABDALLAH
PLOT DATE: 3/16/2022 2:29 PM
LOCATION: Z:\PROJECTS\PROJECTS\2022-002 DUWEST ROCKWALL\CADD\SHEETS\PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/16/2022 1:54 PM



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Being a 8.62 acre tract or parcel of land situated in the Samuel King Survey, Abstract Number 131 in the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas and being a portion of a called 33.161 acre tract of land described as Phase 2C in the deed to Stone Creek SF, LTD., recorded in Volume 5011, Page 9 of the Deed Records of Rockwall County, Texas and a portion of a called 266.364 acre tract of land described in the deed to Stone Creek Balance, LTD., recorded in Volume 5010, Page 267 of the Deed Records of Rockwall County, Texas.

SURVEYOR NOTES

1. This survey was performed without the benefit of an Abstract of Title or Title Commitment. Research of record documents done by Eagle Surveying was performed for the purpose of determining the boundary of this property and adjoining parcels. Additional record documents may exist and encumber this property.
2. Elevations shown on this survey are based on GPS observations utilizing the AllTerra RTK Network. North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (Geoid 12A).
3. The approximate location of any Underground Utilities shown on this survey was derived from above ground observation and Utility markings. No excavation was performed on this site at the time of this survey. For the exact location of the Underground Utilities call 1-800-545-6005. Eagle Surveying, LLC accepts no liability as to the accuracy of the Underground Utilities.
4. This document represents an accurate on the ground survey of a tract of land on State Highway 205 and E. Quail Run Road in the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, on January 18th, 2022.

FLOOD NOTE

This property is located in **Zone "A" & Non-Shaded Zone "X"** as scaled from the F.E.M.A. Flood Insurance Rate Map dated September 26, 2008 and is located in Community Number 480547 as shown on Map Number 48397C0030L, as affected by Letter of Map Revision with Case Number 14-06-0263P, issued April 18, 2014, and effective August 29, 2014 for the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, Community Number 480547. The location of the Flood Zone is approximate. For the exact Flood Zone designation, contact 1-(877) FEMA MAP.

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5089	BOIS D'ARC	23
5090	BOIS D'ARC	30
5091	PECAN	12
5092	ELM	10
5093	ELM	7
5094	HACKBERRY	8
5095	HACKBERRY	9
5096	ELM	6
5097	ELM	12
5098	HACKBERRY	11
5099	BOIS D'ARC	26
5100	CEDAR	9
5101	WILLOW	13
5102	HACKBERRY	13
5103	HACKBERRY	10
5104	HACKBERRY	6
5105	HACKBERRY	12
5106	HACKBERRY	9
5107	BOIS D'ARC	30
5108	HACKBERRY	19
5109	HACKBERRY	10
5110	ELM	8
5111	ELM	7
5112	HACKBERRY	13
5113	HACKBERRY	6
5114	HACKBERRY	9
5115	HERCULES CLUB	6
5116	HACKBERRY	8
5117	BOIS D'ARC	36
5118	LOCUST	12
5119	HACKBERRY	12
5120	BOIS D'ARC	18
5121	HACKBERRY	14
5122	HACKBERRY	8
5123	HACKBERRY	6
5124	BOIS D'ARC	18
5125	HACKBERRY	10
5126	HACKBERRY	10
5127	HACKBERRY	10
5128	HACKBERRY	6
5129	HACKBERRY	12
5130	HACKBERRY	6
5131	HACKBERRY	14
5132	HACKBERRY	12
5133	HACKBERRY	8
5134	CEDAR	12
5135	CEDAR	12
5136	HACKBERRY	17
5137	BOIS D'ARC	26
5138	HACKBERRY	14
5139	BOIS D'ARC	20
5140	CEDAR	14
5141	BOIS D'ARC	38
5142	HACKBERRY	18
5143	BOIS D'ARC	14
5144	HACKBERRY	19
5145	BOIS D'ARC	12
5146	CEDAR	7
5147	BOIS D'ARC	10
5148	HACKBERRY	10
5149	BOIS D'ARC	10
5150	HACKBERRY	7
5151	ELM	10
5152	HACKBERRY	7
5153	CEDAR	6
5154	BOIS D'ARC	34
5155	BOIS D'ARC	36
5156	CEDAR	10
5157	HACKBERRY	20
5158	BOIS D'ARC	8
5159	HACKBERRY	13
5160	HACKBERRY	16
5161	HACKBERRY	12
5162	CEDAR	8
5163	HERCULES CLUB	8
5164	CEDAR	10
5165	CEDAR	8
5166	CEDAR	10
5167	CEDAR	12
5168	BOIS D'ARC	39
5169	CEDAR	9
5170	CEDAR	10
5171	BOIS D'ARC	40
5172	CEDAR	12
5173	CEDAR	7
5174	BOIS D'ARC	31
5175	CEDAR	8

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5176	HACKBERRY	8
5177	CEDAR	6
5178	BOIS D'ARC	21
5179	HACKBERRY	8
5180	HACKBERRY	8
5181	CEDAR	10
5182	BOIS D'ARC	14
5183	CEDAR	6
5184	BOIS D'ARC	26
5185	HACKBERRY	10
5186	BOIS D'ARC	10
5187	HACKBERRY	9
5188	BOIS D'ARC	10
5189	BOIS D'ARC	14
5190	HACKBERRY	16
5191	ELM	10
5192	ELM	8
5193	ELM	6
5194	BOIS D'ARC	20
5195	BOIS D'ARC	11
5196	HERCULES CLUB	13
5197	BOIS D'ARC	33
5198	HACKBERRY	8
5199	HACKBERRY	6
5200	ELM	28
5201	CEDAR	12
5202	CEDAR	10
5203	ELM	25
5204	WILLOW	30
5205	WILLOW	13
5207	WILLOW	12
5208	WILLOW	16
5209	BOIS D'ARC	25
5210	HACKBERRY	20
5211	HERCULES CLUB	10
5212	HACKBERRY	10
5213	BOIS D'ARC	28
5214	HACKBERRY	10
5215	HACKBERRY	10
5216	HACKBERRY	10
5217	HERCULES CLUB	8
5218	HERCULES CLUB	8
5219	HACKBERRY	12
5220	HACKBERRY	14
5221	BOIS D'ARC	24
5222	BOIS D'ARC	30
5223	BOIS D'ARC	38
5224	BOIS D'ARC	39
5225	BOIS D'ARC	26
5226	HACKBERRY	6
5227	BOIS D'ARC	6
5228	BOIS D'ARC	36
5229	PECAN	35
5230	PECAN	30
5231	PECAN	18
5232	PECAN	21
5233	PECAN	22
5234	PECAN	25
5235	PECAN	20
5236	PECAN	25
5237	PECAN	19
5238	PECAN	31
5239	PECAN	29
5240	PECAN	33
5241	PECAN	34
5242	CEDAR	12
5243	PECAN	21
5244	PECAN	23
5245	ELM	9
5246	PECAN	55
5247	PECAN	21
5248	PECAN	18
5249	PECAN	18
5250	PECAN	33
5251	PECAN	22
5252	PECAN	19
5253	PECAN	34
5254	PECAN	28
5255	CEDAR	10
5256	PECAN	11
5257	PECAN	20
5258	PECAN	30
5259	PECAN	25
5260	PECAN	15
5261	PECAN	22
5262	PECAN	30
5263	PECAN	20

JOB NUMBER	2201.023
DATE	02/03/2022
UDPATE	2/17/2022
DRAWN BY	CHM / CF

EAGLE SURVEYING

Eagle Surveying, LLC
210 South Elm Street
Suite: 104
Denton, TX 76201
940.222.3009
www.eaglesurveying.com
TX Firm # 10194177

TOPOGRAPHIC EXHIBIT

LEGEND

- Temporary Benchmark
- Tree Trunk
- Tree Canopy
- Tree I.D.
- CAB. Cabinet
- VOL. Volume
- PG. Page
- D.R.R.C.T. Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas
- P.R.R.C.T. Plat Records, Rockwall County, Texas
- Electric Junction Box
- Guy Wire
- Power Pole
- Light Pole
- Electric Utility Mark
- Gas Meter
- Gas Utility Sign
- Gas Utility Mark
- Gas Valve
- Sanitary Manhole
- Storm Drain Manhole
- Telecommunications Riser
- Telecommunications Vault
- Fiber Optic Utility Mark
- Water Vault
- Water Meter
- Water Valve
- Irrigation Control Valve
- Fire Hydrant
- Water Utility Sign
- Mail Box
- Buried Cable Sign
- Building
- Flood Zone
- Concrete
- Water
- Brick
- Chain Link Fence
- Iron Fence
- Guard Rail
- OHU Overhead Utilities
- Edge of Asphalt
- Survey Abstract Line
- Storm Drain Line

CHECKLIST FOR SITE PLAN SUBMITTALS

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

CASE NUMBER:		**REVIEWED BY:**	
OVERLAY DISTRICT:		**REVIEW DATE:**	

1.1 GENERAL INFORMATION FOR ALL PLANS SUBMITTED

Requirements	✓= OK	N/A	Comments	UDC Reference
Items Necessary for Site Plan Review:				*Per Application*
✓ Site Plan	☑	☐		§03.04, of Art. 11
✓ Landscape Plan	☑	☐		-
✓ Treescape Plan	☑	☐		-
✓ Photometric Plan	☐	☑		-
✓ Building Elevations	☑	☐		-
Building Material Sample Board and Color Rendering of Building Elevations	☑	☐	If required the sample board should detail all building materials, with each material clearly labeled and indicating manufacturer info, color, etc. Check with Planning Staff to see which is appropriate for the submitted project.	§03.04.A, of Art. 11
Submittal Requirements	☑	☐	Four (4) large (24" x 36") **folded** copies and one (1) PDF digital copy of each plan is required at the time of submittal.	§03.04.A, of Art. 11
Is the property properly platted?	☑	☐	Indicate if the property has been properly platted.	-
Title Block (Project Name, Legal Description and/or Address)	☑	☐	The title block is to be located in the lower right-hand corner of all sheets and contain the project name, street address, and/or the lot and block designation.	§03.04.A, of Art. 11
Case Number	☑	☐	The case number should be placed in the lower right-hand corner below the title block of all sheets.	§03.04.A, of Art. 11
Owners (Name, Address, and Phone Number)	☑	☐	The owners name, address, and phone number are required to be in the lower right-hand corner left of the title block.	§03.04.A, of Art. 11
Developer (Name, Address, and Phone Number)	☑	☐	The name, address, and phone number of the person or company that prepared the plans are required in the lower right-hand corner left of the title block.	§03.04.A, of Art. 11
North Point	☑	☐	The north point or north arrow must be facing true north (or straight up) on all plans, unless the scale of the drawings or scope of the project requires a different position.	§03.04.A, of Art. 11
Numeric and Graphic Scale	☑	☐	The recommended engineering scales are 1" = 20', 1" = 40', etc. ... with a maximum of 1" = 100'.	§03.04.A, of Art. 11
Vicinity Map	☑	☐	The vicinity map should locate the site relative to the nearest major roadways in a one-half mile radius.	§03.04.A, of Art. 11
Signature Block	☑	☐	Standard signature block with signature space for the Planning & Zoning Chairman and Planning Director.	§03.04.A, of Art. 11
Date	☑	☐	The date that the plans were prepared is required on all submittals.	§03.04.A, of Art. 11
Proposed Land Use:			Indicate the proposed use for this site. Additionally, indicate the proposed use for all structures.	§03.04.A, of Art. 11
✓Commercial	☑	☐	Land Uses Permitted in the RO, NS, GR, C, DT, RC & Designated Planned Development District Ordinances.	-
✓Industrial	☐	☑	Land Uses Permitted in the RT, LI, HI & Designated Planned Development District Ordinances.	-

2.1 SITE PLAN: MISCELLANEOUS AND DENSITY & DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION

Requirements	✓= OK	N/A	Comments	UDC Reference
Total Lot or Site Area (Acreage and Square Footage)	☑	☐	If the site is part of a larger tract include a key map showing the entire tract of land and the location of the site being planned.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11

Perimeter Dimensions of the Site	☑	☐	Indicate the perimeter dimensions of the site in feet.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Buildings (Square Footage)	☑	☐	Indicate the location and total square footage of all existing and planned buildings on the site.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Perimeter Dimensions of all Buildings	☑	☐	Indicate the wall lengths of all buildings on the site.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Distance Between Buildings	☐	☑	Indicate the distance between all existing and planned buildings located on the site.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Distance Between Buildings and Property Lines	☑	☐	Indicate the distance between all property lines and existing and planned buildings located on the site.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Indicate all Property Lines	☑	☐	Indicate all existing property lines. If the site plan requires a platting case that will alter the property lines show the proposed changes in a different line weight.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Indicate all Building Setbacks	☑	☐	Indicate all building setbacks adjacent to right-of-way.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Indicate all Easements	☑	☐	Additionally, indicate all utilities both existing and proposed.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Indicate all Drive/Turning Radii	☑	☐		§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Indicate all Drive Widths	☑	☐		§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Indicate all Fire Lanes	☑	☐	Indicate and label the widths of all fire lanes existing and proposed for the site.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Indicate location of all Fire Hydrants	☑	☐		§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Indicate all Sidewalks	☑	☐	Indicate and label the widths of all sidewalks existing and proposed for the site.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Adjacent Street Right-Of-Way	☑	☐	Reference the City's Master Transportation Plan for right-of-way information.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Label all Adjacent Street Name	☑	☐	Label all adjacent existing and proposed street names.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Adjacent Street Centerlines	☑	☐	Indicate the street centerline for all existing and proposed streets.	§03.04.B, of Art. 11
Median Breaks in Adjacent Streets	☑	☐		§03.04.B, of Art. 11

2.2 SITE PLAN: PARKING INFORMATION

Requirements	✓= OK	N/A	Comments	UDC Reference
Dimension of a Typical Parking Space	☑	☐	See the comment section in *Adequate Parking and Maneuvering* below.	§05.03, of Art. 06
Parking Table	☑	☐	Provide parking table indicating the total number of required parking spaces by use, the total number of required handicapped parking spaces and the total parking provided.	§05.01, of Art. 06
Handicap Parking Spaces Shown	☑	☐		§05.04, of Art. 06
Adequate Parking	☑	☐	*Reference Table 3 of Article VI.*	Table 5, Art. 06
Adequate Parking and Maneuvering	☑	☐	All parking spaces and aisle dimensions shall conform to the off-street parking requirements in section 2.19 of the City's Standards of Design and Construction *(Check w/ the Engineering Department)*.	§05.03.C, of Art. 06
Adequate Loading Area	☑	☐	Loading spaces shall be a minimum of 12 feet in width, 65 feet in length, and 14 feet in height except as may otherwise be approved by the city engineer *(Art. VI 6.5 Loading Requirements)*.	§06.04, of Art. 06
Adequate Loading Maneuvering	☑	☐	It is also the purpose of this Article to require allocation of sufficient off-street/on-site loading facilities by businesses and industry to ensure that the loading and unloading of vehicles will not interfere with traffic flow or block roadways or fire lanes.	§01.02, of Art. 06
Type and Depth of Paving Material	☑	☐	Indicate the type and depth of the paving material and provide a detail or cut-sheet. All required parking and loading areas shall be constructed of concrete, but may have a surface treatment of brick, stone or other similar material.	§03.02, of Art. 06

2.3 SITE PLAN: SIGNAGE

Requirements	✓= OK	N/A	Comments	UDC Reference
NOTE: *All signage shall conform to Chapter 32 of the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinance, unless otherwise specified in an Overlay District or Planned Development District with specific signage requirements.*				

Proposed or Existing Signage	☐	☑	Indicate the location and type of all proposed and/or existing signage on the site plan. Additionally, provide a detail or cut-sheet showing the elevations, lighting and dimensions of the proposed signage.	§06.02.F, of Art. 05

2.4 SITE PLAN: SCREENING

Requirements	✓= OK	N/A	Comments	UDC Reference
Indicate the Type and Location of any Existing and/or Proposed Fences	☐	☑	Label the height and type of fence proposed or existing.	§08.02.F, of Art. 08
Utility Equipment Screening (Pad or Ground Mounted)	☑	☐	Pad mounted utility equipment, and air conditioning units, shall be screened from horizontal view from any adjacent public street and from any adjacent property. Utility equipment and air conditioning units shall be screened utilizing plantings, berms, or walls matching the main structure.	§01.05.C, of Art. 05
Utility Equipment Screening (Roof Mounted)	☐	☑	All buildings must be designed such that no roof mounted mechanical equipment, HVAC, or satellite dishes shall be visible from any direction.	§01.05.C, of Art. 05
Above Ground Storage Tanks	☐	☑	Aboveground storage tanks shall be screened utilizing walls matching the main structure. Screening plans for above ground storage tanks shall generally conform to the diagram below (i.e. incorporate primary screening – screening wall -- and secondary screening) and be approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission in conjunction with a site plan.	§01.05.D, of Art. 05
Dumpster Screening	☑	☐	Trash/Recycling enclosures shall be four (4) sided. These receptacles shall be screened by a minimum six (6) foot, solid masonry dumpster enclosure that utilizes the same masonry materials as the primary building and incorporates an opaque, self-latching gate. Dumpster storage should be located to the rear of the buildings with proper access. Trash dumpster shall not be located in any required parking space and shall allow proper access by service trucks. The minimum enclosure area shall be 12'x10'. A minimum of 6" bollards will be required at potential impact zones and the pad site shall be paved to city standards.	§01.05.B, of Art. 05
Outside Storage	☐	☑		
Off-Street Loading Dock Screening	☐	☑	Off-street loading docks must be screened from all public streets and any residential district that abuts or is directly across a public street or alley from the lot. The screening must be at least six feet in height and may be provided by using a masonry fence, berms, plantings or a combination of the above.	§01.05.A, of Art. 05
Residential Adjacency Standards	☐	☑	The director may require wing walls, landscape screens, changes in building orientation, and/or other architectural elements to minimize the impact of uses adjacent to residential property within 150 feet (also reference *Art. VIII 5.2*).	§01.06, of Art. 05

3.1 LANDSCAPE PLAN

Requirements	✓= OK	N/A	Comments	UDC Reference
Provide Site Data Note: see site plan for dimensional control	☑	☐	Provide the same site data information required in Section *2.1 Site Plan: Miscellaneous and Density and Dimensional Requirements* of this checklist.	See Sec. 2.1 of this checklist
Impervious Area vs. Landscape/Open Space Area Provided and Required (As Per Zoning District)	☑	☐	Indicate the applicable zoning district percentage of landscaping required and provided, and the impervious area vs. the amount of landscaping and open spaces required and provided.	§01.01.B, of Art. 05
Landscape Table	☑	☐	Provide a landscape table showing plant materials, quantities, size and spacing for existing and proposed landscaping. Complete description of plant materials shown on the plan, including names, locations, qualities, container or caliper sizes at installation, heights, spread, and spacing requirements should also be listed on the plan.	§05.03.B, of Art. 08
Indicate all Landscaping	☑	☐	Indicate the locations of all existing and proposed landscaping.	§05.03.B, of Art. 08
Location of Water Courses and Significant Drainage Features	☑	☐	Indicate the locations of all existing and/or proposed water courses and the location of any existing and/or proposed significant drainage features.	-
Indicate all Landscape Buffers	☑	☐	Indicate the locations and dimensions of the required landscape buffers.	§05.01, of Art. 08

Acceptable Landscape Materials:				Sec. 04., of Art. 08
✓ Trees allowed in Street Landscape Buffers	☑	☐	Cedar Elm, Texas Red Oak, Homestead Elm, Lace Bark Elm, Bald Cypress, Chinese Pistachio, October Glory Maple, Pecan, Texas Ash, Live Oak, Chinquapin Oak, and Burr Oak (Understory Trees: Texas Redbud, Mexican Plum, Downy Hawthorn, Wax Myrtle, Yaupon, and Deciduous Yaupon)	Appendix C
✓ Trees not allowed in Landscape Buffers	☑	☐	Silver Maple, Box Elder, Mimosa, Catalpa, Hackberry, Sugarberry, Honey Locust, Tulip Tree, Chinaberry, Sycamore, Cottonwood, Willows, American Elm, Siberian Elm, Jerusalem Thorn/Petuma, Bois D'Arc, Flowering Crabapple Tree, Ginko Tree, Peach/Plum, Mulberry, Texas Mountain Laurel, Lilac Chaste Tree, and Pine Tree.	Appendix C
Protected Trees (That Will Remain On-Site)	☑	☐	Indicate the location and provide a description by type and size of all existing protected trees (4" or larger) proposed to be retained. Prior to any construction or land development, the developer shall clearly mark all protected and feature trees with an aluminum tag -- indicating the trees relationship to the treescape plan -- and flag (i.e. bright fluorescent red vinyl tape). In those instances where a protected tree is so close to the construction area that construction equipment could possibly damage the tree, a protective fence shall be required.	§07.01, of Art. 09
Parking Lot Landscaping	☑	☐	Complete description of landscaping and screening to be provided in or near off-street parking and loading areas, including the information as to the amount (in sq. ft.) of landscape area to be provided internal to parking areas, the total square footage included in the parking area, and the number and location of required off-street parking and loading spaces.	§05.03.E, of Art. 08
Location of all Site Amenities	☑	☐	Identify the size, height, location, and material of proposed seating, lighting, planter's sculptures, water features and landscape paving and other public amenities.	-
Identify Visibility Triangles	☐	☑	Identify visibility triangles on all lots for all driveway intersections and public streets.	§01.08, of Art. 05
Landscape Buffer - Street Trees	☑	☐	Large trees (a species which normally reaches a height of 30 feet or more upon maturity) shall be provided in the required street landscape buffer in numbers equal to one (1) tree for every 50 feet of street frontage.	§05.01, of Art. 08
Tree Locations	☑	☐	Trees must be planted at least five (5) feet from water, sewer and storm sewer lines.	§05.03.E, of Art. 08
Irrigation Requirements Note	☑	☐	Provide note indicating irrigation will meet requirements of UDC.	§05.04, of Art. 08
Hydro mulch (or non-sod option)	☑	☐	The developer shall establish grass and maintain the seeded area, including watering, until a "Permanent Stand of Grass" is obtained at which time the project will be accepted by the City. A "Stand of Grass" shall consist of 75% to 80% coverage and a minimum of one-inch (1") in height as determined by the City.	Sec. 4.2, Coverage, Engr Standards of Design and Construction
Rights-of-Way & Landscape Buffers	☑	☐	All landscape buffers and public right-of-way located adjacent to a proposed development shall be improved with grass (i.e. sod -- hydro mulch shall be prohibited in these areas) prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO).	§05.03.G, of Art. 08

Note: both access drives are existing and are to remain.

4.1 TREESCAPE PLAN

Requirements	✓= OK	N/A	Comments	UDC Reference
Provide Site Data	☑	☐	Provide the same site data information required in Section *2.1 Site Plan: Miscellaneous and Density and Dimensional Requirements* of this checklist.	See Sec. 2.1 of this checklist
Buildings	☑	☐	Indicate the location of all existing or proposed structures, and/or the building pads as shown on the grading plan.	§03.01.A, of Art. 09
Indicate all Site Elevations, Grades, Major Contours and the Limits of Construction	☑	☐		§03.01.C, of Art. 09

Note: see site plan for dimensional control.

Protected Trees (To Remain On Site)	☑	☐	Indicate the location and provide a description by type and size of all existing protected trees (4" or larger) proposed to be retained. Such trees shall be marked and a drip line of said tress shall be protected prior to and during all construction, including dirt work.	§03.01.E, of Art. 09
Protected Trees (To be Removed from the Site)	☑	☐	Indicate the location of all protected trees (4" or larger) that are to be removed from the site and the proposed locations of all replacement trees.	§03.01.F, of Art. 09
Treescape Table	☑	☐	Provide a table showing the total inches of trees to be removed and the total inches of trees to be replaced.	§03.01.G, of Art. 09

5.1 PHOTOMETRIC AND LIGHTING PLANS

Note: existing site lighting to remain, no additional site lighting it proposed

Requirements	✓= OK	N/A	Comments	UDC Reference
Provide Site Data Table	☐	☑	Provide the same site data information required in Section *2.1 Site Plan: Miscellaneous and Density and Dimensional Requirements* of this checklist.	See Sec. 2.1 of this checklist -
Indicate Lighting Levels (in Foot Candles [FC])	☐	☑	Show lighting levels in foot-candles (FC) measured throughout the site and extended to all property lines of the subject property.	§03.03, of Art. 07
Adjacent Property with Common Lot Lines:				
✓ Residential Use	☐	☑	The allowable maximum light intensity measured at the property line of a residential property shall be 0.2 of one foot candle.	§03.03.B, of Art. 07
✓ Commercial Use	☐	☑	The allowable maximum light intensity measured at the property line of a non-residential property shall be 0.2 of one foot candle. *Subject to requirements in Art. VII 3.3.C.*	§03.03.C, of Art. 07
Under-Canopy Lighting	☐	☑	Under canopy lighting (i.e. fuel stations, drive through lanes and covered parking structures) shall not exceed 35 foot candles (with the exception below).	§03.03.E.1, of Art. 07
Lighting for Motor Vehicle Dealerships	☐	☑	Shall not exceed 0.3 of one foot candle within the front yard of the development. The remainder will comply with the 0.2 of one foot candle.	§03.03.E.2, of Art. 07
Lighting in Parking Areas	☐	☑	The maximum outdoor maintained, computed and measured illumination level within any nonresidential development shall not exceed 20 FC outdoors at any point on the site, with a maximum of 0.2 FC at the property line. (Exceptions: (1) under canopy lighting and (2) motor vehicle dealerships)	§03.03.G, of Art. 07
Building and Pole Mounted Lighting	☐	☑	Indicate the location and type of all exterior lighting, including pole mounted, wall-mounted, signage, etc.	§03.03.E, of Art. 07
Indicate the Mounting Height for all Proposed Light Fixtures	☐	☑	No light pole, base or combination thereof shall exceed 30 feet, unless further restricted within an Overlay District.	§03.03.D of Art. 07
Indicate the Wattage of all Light Sources	☐	☑	Provide lighting cut sheets that indicates the wattage for each exterior lighting fixture. Light sources (e.g. light bulbs) shall be oriented down and toward the center of the site or shielded so as to not be visible from the property line.	§03.03.A, of Art. 07
Proposed Light Fixtures	☐	☑	Provide elevation drawings and/or cut-sheets of proposed light fixtures on/with photometric plan.	§03.03, of Art. 07

6.1 BUILDING ELEVATIONS: NON-INDUSTRIAL

Requirements	✓= OK	N/A	Comments	UDC Reference
Provide Exterior Elevations	☑	☐	North South East West (Circle all that apply)	-
Indicate Exterior Elevations Adjacent to Public Right-of-Way	☑	☐	North South East West (Circle all that apply)	-
Minimum 90% Masonry Requirement *OVERLAY DISTRICTS ONLY*	☑	☐	Exterior walls should consist of 90% masonry materials excluding doors and windows.	§06.02.C, of Art. 05
Indicate Amount and Location of the Minimum 20% Stone Requirement *OVERLAY DISTRICTS ONLY*	☑	☐	Applies to facades that are visible from a public right-of-way and/or open space.	§06.02.C, of Art. 05
Indicate the Surface Area of Each Facade	☑	☐	Indicate the surface area (square feet) of each façade and the percentage and square footage of each material used on that façade.	§04.01, of Art. 05
Proposed Building Materials	☑	☐	Specifications and description of all proposed building materials, on all proposed buildings.	§04.01, of Art. 05
Indicate the Roofing Materials and Color	☑	☐		

Indicate Parapet Wall Height **(If Applicable, finish the interior side of the parapet wall)	☑	☐	If applicable indicate the parapet wall by dashing in the top of roof deck. **Projecting elements and parapets that are visible from adjacent properties or public right-of-way shall be finished on the interior side using the same materials as the exterior facing wall.	§04.01, of Art. 05
Indicate all Roof Mounted Mechanical Equipment (If Applicable)	☑	☐	If applicable indicate any proposed roof mounted mechanical equipment and indicate how these will be screened from view.	§01.05.C, of Art. 05
Indicate Any Additional Design Elements Proposed (If Applicable)	☑	☐	Indicate any additional design elements for the base, walls, or parapets (such as cornice, arcades, and covered walkways/windows). Be sure to include the location, size, color, and material of any proposed structure.	
Indicate Building Height(s)	☑	☐	The height of the building shall be measured from the average elevation of the finished grade along the front of the building to the highest point of the roof or parapet of the building if it is a flat, mansard or shed roof; or to the midpoint of the roof if it is gable, hip or gambrel roof.	§07.03 of Art. 05
Minimum Standards for Articulation:				
Primary Facades (i.e. facades visible from a public ROW, open space/green space, public/private park, and or residential zoning district or residentially used property)	☑	☐	1. Wall Height [**H**] = **H** 2. Wall Length [**L**] = 3 x **H** 3. Secondary Entry/Arch. Element Length = 25% x **L** 4. Wall Projection = 25% x **H** 5. Primary Entry/Arch. Element Width = 2 x (25% x **L**) 6. Projection Height = 25% x **H** 7. Primary Entry/Arch. Element Length = 2 x (25% x **L**)	§04.01.C.1, of Art. 05
Secondary Facades	☑	☐	1. Wall Height [**H**] = **H** 2. Wall Length [**L**] = 3 x **H** 3. Secondary Entry/Arch. Element Length = 15% x **L** 4. Secondary Entry/Arch. Element Width = 15% x **H** 5. Projection Height = 15% x **H**	§04.01.C.2, of Art. 05

6.2 BUILDING ELEVATIONS: INDUSTRIAL

Requirements	✓= OK	N/A	Comments	UDC Reference
NOTE: *Industrial buildings are subject to all the elements listed in Section 6.1 Building Elevations: Non-Industrial with the exception of the following standards.*				
Minimum 90% Masonry Requirement	☐	☑	Exterior walls should consist of 90% masonry materials excluding doors and windows.	§05.01.A.1, of Art. 05
Indicate Amount and Location of the Minimum 20% Stone Requirement	☐	☑	Applies to facades that are visible from a public right-of-way and/or open space.	§05.01.A.1.a.1, of Art. 05
Minimum Standards for Articulation:				
Primary Facades (i.e. facades visible from a public ROW, open space/green space, public/private park, and or residential zoning district or residentially used property)	☐	☑	1. Wall Height [**H**] = **H** 2. Wall Length [**L**] = 4 x **H** 3. Wall Projection = 25% x **H** 4. Entry/Arch. Element Length = 33% x **L** 5. Projection Height = 25% x **H** 6. Entry/Arch. Element Width = 2 x (25% x **H**)	§05.01.C.1, of Art. 05
Secondary Facades	☐	☑	1. Wall Height [**H**] = **H** 2. Wall Length [**L**] = 3 x **H** 3. Entry/Arch. Element Length = 15% x **L** 4. Entry/Arch. Element Width = 15% x **H** 5. Projection Height = 15% x **H**	§05.01.C.2, of Art. 05

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 22-XX

SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-2XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT 70 (PD-70) [*ORDINANCE NO. 19-41*] AND THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE (UDC) [*ORDINANCE NO. 20-02*] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS, AS PREVIOUSLY AMENDED, SO AS TO GRANT A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) FOR TWO (2) *RESTAURANTS, LESS THAN 2,000 SF, WITH DRIVE-THROUGH OR DRIVE-IN* ON A 8.684-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACT 3-10 OF THE S. KING SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 131, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND MORE SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED AND DESCRIBED IN *EXHIBIT 'A'* AND DEPICTED IN *EXHIBIT 'B'* OF THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (*$2,000.00*) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City has received a request from Bowen Hendrix of DeWest Realty, LLC on behalf of John Arnold of the Skorburg Company for the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for a *Restaurant, with Less Than 2,000 SF, with Drive-Through or Drive-In* for the purpose of constructing two (2) restaurants on a 8.684-acre tract of land described as Tract 3-10 of the S. King Survey, Abstract No. 131, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 70 (PD-70) for limited General Retail (GR) District land uses, situated within the SH-205 Overlay (SH-205 OV) District, generally located north of the intersection of N. Goliad Street [*SH-205*] and E. Quail Run Road, and being more specifically described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which herein after shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally, and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion has concluded that Planned Development District 70 (PD-70) [*Ordinance No. 19-41*] and the Unified Development Code (UDC) [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall should be amended as follows:

NOW, THEREFORE, **BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

SECTION 1. Planned Development District 70 (PD-70) [*Ordinance No. 19-41*] and the Unified Development Code (UDC) [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall, as heretofore amended, be and the same is hereby amended so as to grant a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for two (2) *Restaurants, with Less Than 2,000 SF, with Drive-Through or Drive-In* in accordance with Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] on the

DRAFT 04.15.2022

Subject Property; and,

SECTION 2. That the Specific Use Permit (SUP) shall be subject to the requirements set forth in Subsection 04.04, *General Retail (GR) District*, and Subsection 06.07, *SH-205 Overlay (SH-205 OV) District*, of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] and to the requirements set forth in Planned Development District 70 (PD-70) [*Ordinance No. 19-41*] -- *as heretofore amended and may be amended in the futur*e -- and with the following conditions:

2.1 OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS

The following conditions pertain to the operation of two (2) *Restaurants, with Less Than 2,000 SF, with Drive-Through or Drive-In* on the *Subject Property* and conformance to these conditions is required for continued operation:

1) The development of the *Subject Property* shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

2) The development of the *Subject Property* shall conform to the landscape screening as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.

2.2 COMPLIANCE

Approval of this ordinance in accordance with Subsection 02.02, *Specific Use Permits (SUP)* of Article 11, *Development Applications and Review Procedures,* of the Unified Development Code (UDC) will require the *Subject Property* to comply with the following:

1) Upon obtaining a *Certificate of Occupancy (CO)*, should the business owner operating under the guidelines of this ordinance fail to meet the minimum operational requirements set forth herein and outlined in the Unified Development Code (UDC), the City may (*after proper notice*) initiate proceedings to revoke the Specific Use Permit (SUP) in accordance with Subsection 02.02(F), *Revocation*, of Article 11, *Development Applications and Revision Procedures*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) [*Ordinance No. 20-02*].

SECTION 3. That the official zoning map of the City be corrected to reflect the changes in zoning described herein.

SECTION 4. That all ordinances of the City of Rockwall in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby repealed to the extent of that conflict.

SECTION 5. Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS ($2,000.00)* for each offence and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 6. If any section or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section or provision to any person, firm, corporation, situation or circumstance is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section or provision to any other person, firm, corporation, situation or circumstance, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 07.15.2022

SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS THE 7TH DAY OF MARCH, 2022.

_____
Kevin Fowler, *Mayor*

ATTEST:

_____
Kristy Cole, *City Secretary*

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1st Reading: *February 22, 2022*

2nd Reading: *March 7, 2022*

DRAFT ORDINANCE 01.25.2022

Exhibit 'A'
Legal Description

BEING a tract of land situated in the S. King Survey, Abstract No.131, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas and being part of a tract of land described in Special Warranty Deed to Stone Creek Balance, LTD, recorded in Instrument No. 2007000375394, Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas, and being part of a tract of land described in Special Warranty Deed to Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC, recorded in Instrument No. 20150000013037, Official Public Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being part of Lot 27, Block A, of Stone Creek Phase VII, an addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Instrument No. 20160000011737, Official Public Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a Concrete Monument found at the north corner of a right-of-way corner clip foe the east right-of-way line of State Highway 205 (N Goliad Street - a variable width right-of-way)

THENCE with said east right-of-way line, North 14°18'59" West, a distance of 100.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set;

THENCE departing said east right-of-way line, North 38°46'11" East, a distance of 387.72 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set in a south line of Lot 8, Block D, Stone Creek Phase IV, an addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet H, Slide 317, Plat Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE with the south line of said Lot 8, the following course and distances, to wit:

South 14°18'59" East, a distance of 100.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "CORWIN" found;
North 88°26'01" East, a distance of 96.46 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "CORWIN" found at the most westerly southwest corner of said Lot 28;

THENCE with the south line of said Lot 28, North 88°27'32" East, passing at a distance of 195.78 feet a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "CORWIN" found for a south corner of said Lot 28, departing said south line and continuing in all a total distance of 513.73 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set;

THENCE South 0°02'44" West, passing at a distance of 101.33 feet the north west corner of a tract of land described as Quail Run Fire Station recorded in Special Warranty Deed to The City of Rockwall, recorded in Vol. 5635, Pg. 211, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and continuing with the west line of said Quail Run Fire Station, passing at a distance of 262.60 feet the southwest corner of said Quail Run Fire Station, continuing with the north right-of-way line of Quail Run Drive (a variable width public right-of-way) in all a total distance of 395.49 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE with said north right-of-way line, South 89°34'22" West, a distance of 67.13 feet to a point for corner for the northeast corner of Lot 1, Block B of Quail Run Retail, an addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet E, Slide 67, Plat Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE with the north line of said Lot 1, South 88°24'25" West, a distance of 650.72 feet to a 1/2-iron rod with plastic cap stamped "CARTER & BUGESS" found at the southeast corner of said right-of-way corner clip;

THENCE departing said north line and with said corner clip, North 54°44'35" West, a distance of 165.14 feet to the ***POINT OF BEGINNING*** and containing 7.456 acres or 324797 square feet of land.

Bearing system based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983.

DRAFT ORDINANCE 01-25-2022

Exhibit 'B'
Location Map

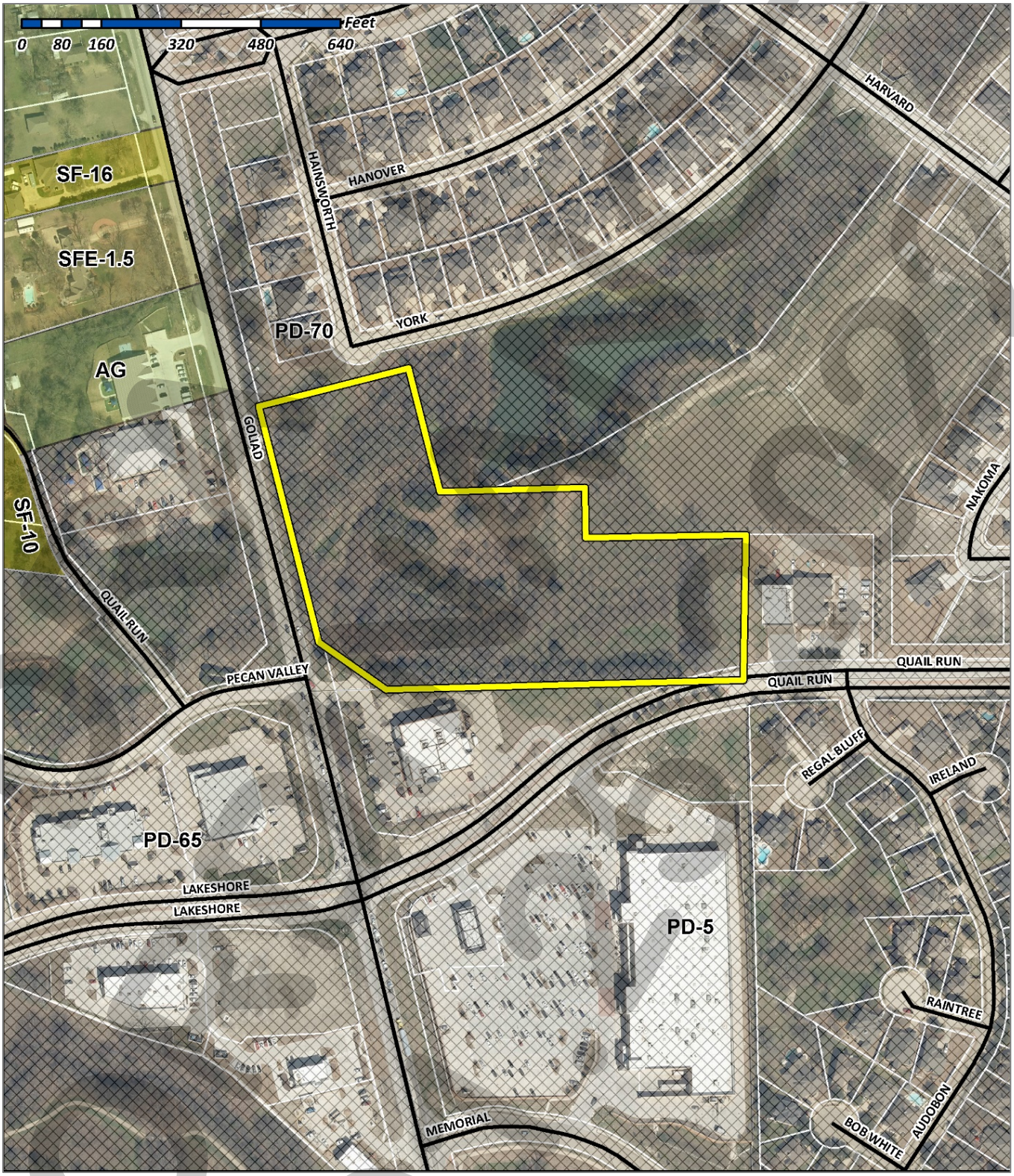
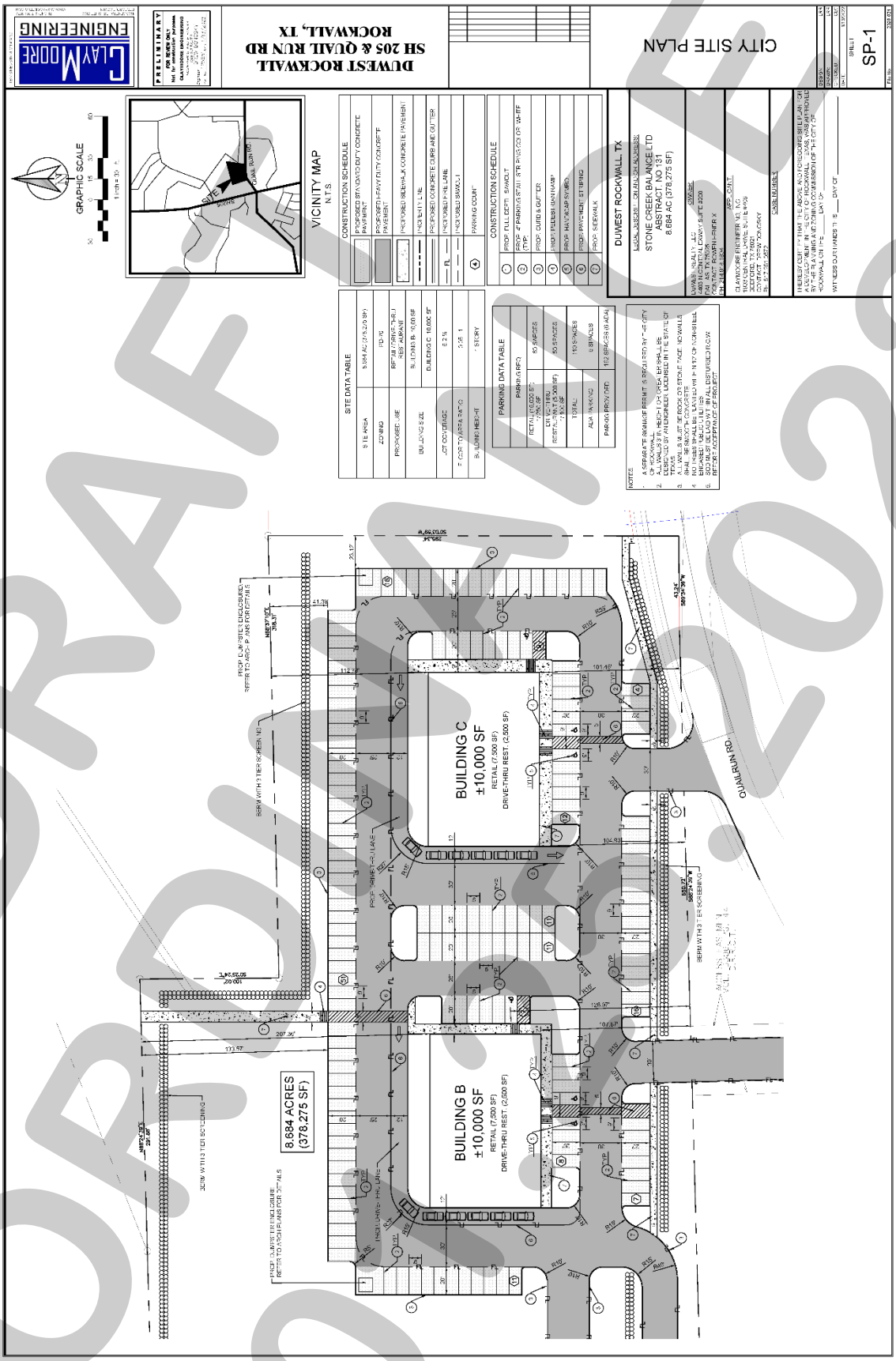


Exhibit 'C':
Concept Plan



DRAFT ORDINANCE 2022

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☒ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST ($100.00)

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS: not yet assigned*

SUBDIVISION: LOT: BLOCK:

GENERAL LOCATION: NEC E Quail Run Road and 205

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING: PD-70
PROPOSED ZONING: PD-70
ACREAGE: 8.684 AC
LOTS [CURRENT]:

CURRENT USE: Undeveloped land
PROPOSED USE: Commercial (Retail)
LOTS [PROPOSED]:

☐ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER
CONTACT PERSON:
ADDRESS:
CITY, STATE & ZIP:
PHONE:
E-MAIL:

☒ APPLICANT: DuWest Realty, LLC
CONTACT PERSON: Bowen Hendrix
ADDRESS: 4403 North Central Expressway
Suite 200
CITY, STATE & ZIP: Dallas, TX 75025
PHONE: (214) 918-1804
E-MAIL: bowen@duwestrealty.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Bowen Hendrix [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 230.26 *TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE* January *DAY OF* 2022. *BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."*

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 11 *DAY OF* January *20* 22

OWNER'S SIGNATURE

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS Lisa Caldwell

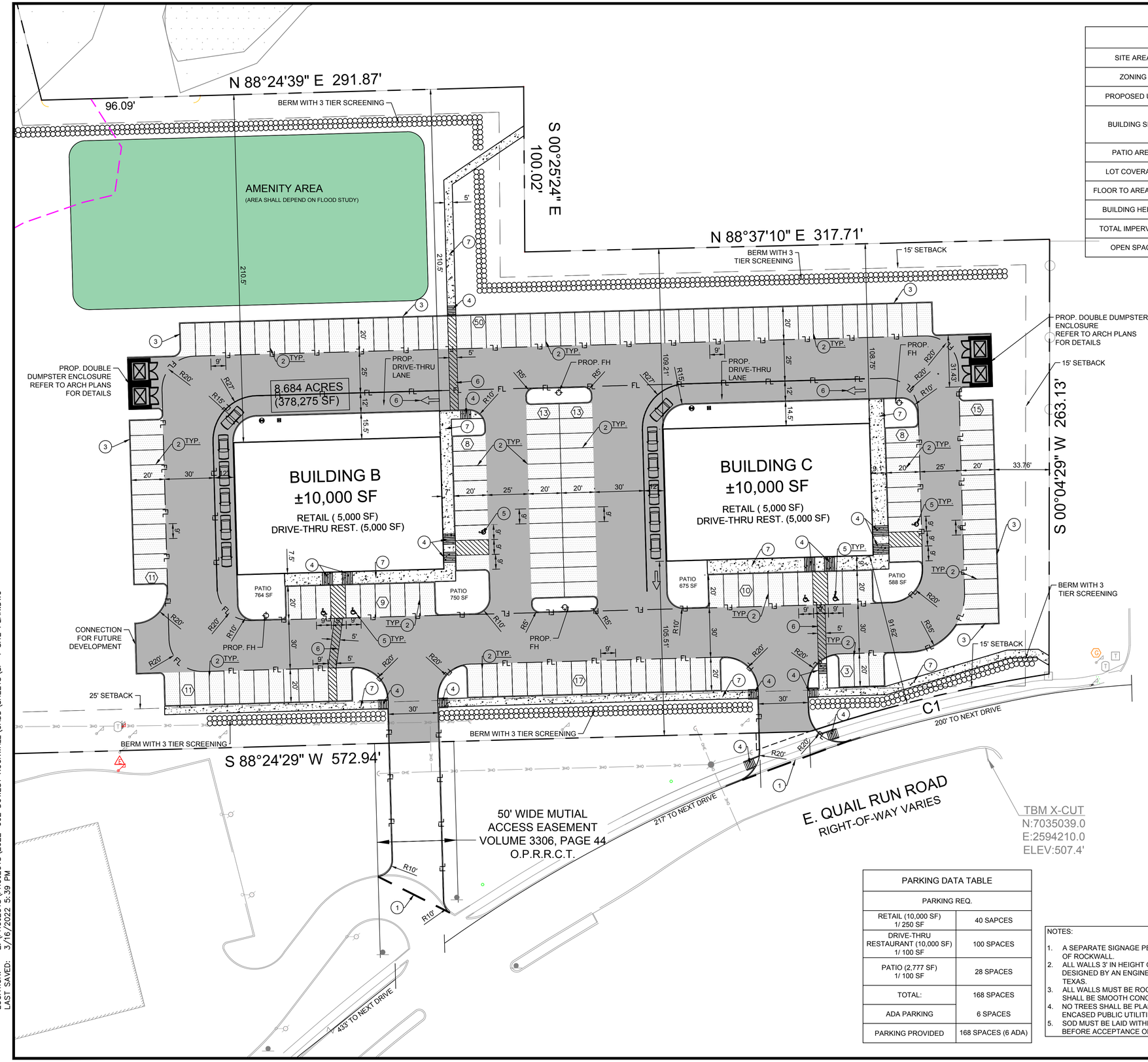
LISA DIANE CALDWELL
Notary ID #742049
My Commission Expires
May 26, 2025

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75032
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

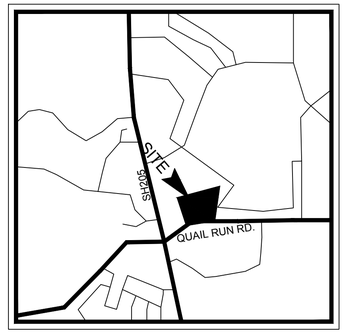


SITE DATA TABLE	
SITE AREA	8.684 AC (378,275 SF)
ZONING	PD-70
PROPOSED USE	RETAIL/ DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT
BUILDING SIZE	BUILDING B- 10,000 SF
	BUILDING C- 10,000 SF
PATIO AREA	2,777 SF
LOT COVERAGE	5.2 %
FLOOR TO AREA RATIO	0.05 : 1
BUILDING HEIGHT	1 STORY
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS	116,406 SF (30.8%)
OPEN SPACE	6.04 AC (69.2%)

GRAPHIC SCALE

30 0 15 30 60

1 inch = 30 ft.



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	
	PROPOSED STANDARD DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPOSED HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPOSED SIDEWALK CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPERTY LINE
	PROPOSED CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
FL	PROPOSED FIRE LANE
	PROPOSED SAWCUT
4	PARKING COUNT

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	
1	PROP. FULL DEPTH SAWCUT
2	PROP. 4" PARKING STALL STRIPING COLOR: WHITE (TYP)
3	PROP. CURB & GUTTER
4	PROP. PEDESTRIAN RAMP
5	PROP. HANDICAP SYMBOL
6	PROP. PAVEMENT STRIPING
7	PROP. SIDEWALK

PARKING DATA TABLE	
PARKING REQ.	
RETAIL (10,000 SF) 1/ 250 SF	40 SAPCES
DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT (10,000 SF) 1/ 100 SF	100 SPACES
PATIO (2,777 SF) 1/ 100 SF	28 SPACES
TOTAL:	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES
PARKING PROVIDED	168 SPACES (6 ADA)

NOTES:

1. A SEPARATE SIGNAGE PERMIT IS REQUIRED BY THE CITY OF ROCKWALL.
2. ALL WALLS 3' IN HEIGHT OR GREATER SHALL BE DESIGNED BY AN ENGINEER, LICENSED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS.
3. ALL WALLS MUST BE ROCK OR STONE FACE. NO WALLS SHALL BE SMOOTH CONCRETE.
4. NO TREES SHALL BE PLANTED WITHIN 10' OF NON-STEEL ENCASED PUBLIC UTILITIES.
5. SOD MUST BE LAID WITHIN ALL DISTURBED R.O.W. BEFORE ACCEPTANCE OF PROJECT.

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:

STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:

DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER

Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF _____.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS ____ DAY OF _____.

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING

1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY

FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/16/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

CITY SITE PLAN

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	3/16/2022

SHEET

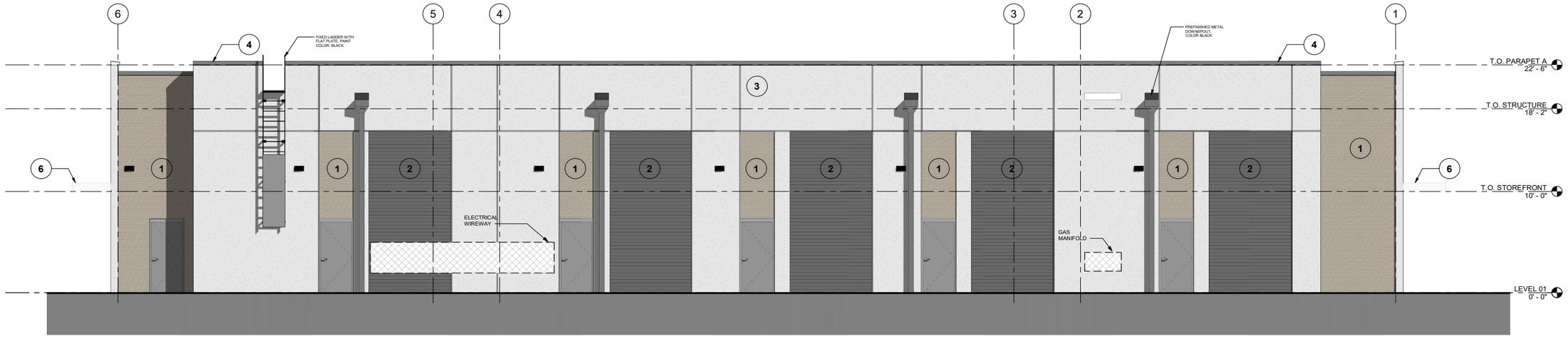
SP-1

File No. 2020-021

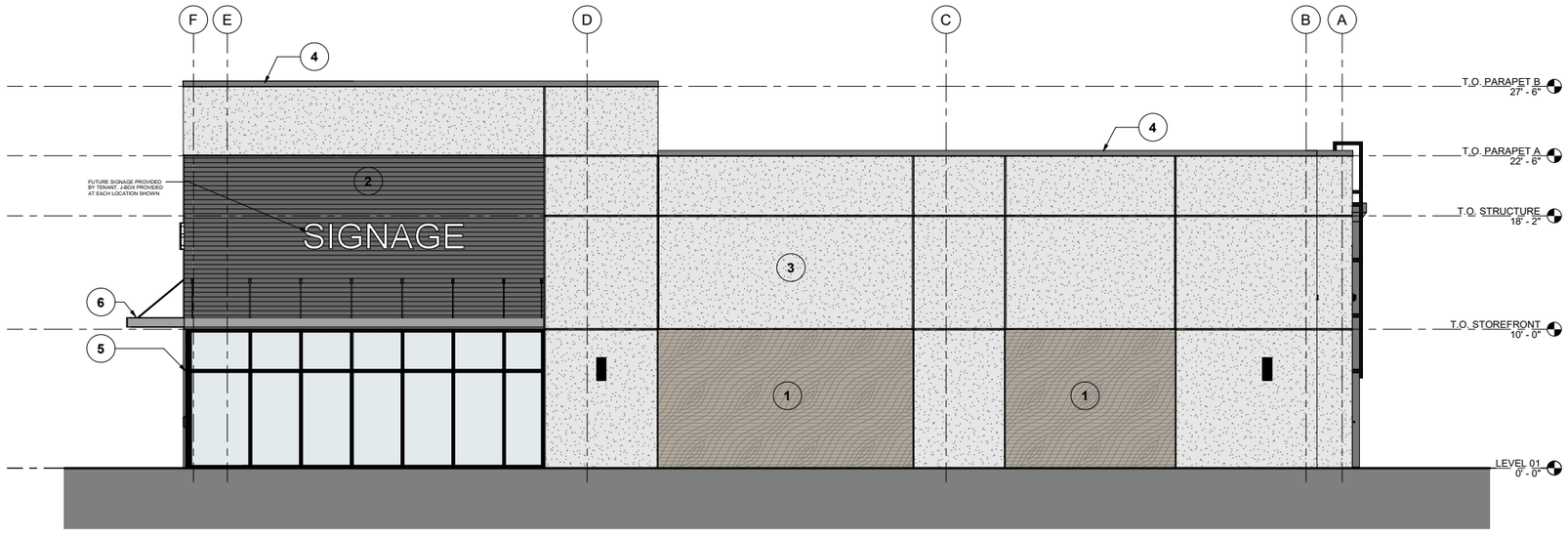
CASE # Z2022-003

PLOTTED BY: LYNN ROWLAND
PLOT DATE: 3/16/2022 7:09 PM
LOCATION: Z:\PROJECTS\PROJECTS\2022-002 DUWEST ROCKWALL\CADD\SHEETS\SP-1 SITE PLAN.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/16/2022 5:39 PM

ELEVATIONS



3 DESIGN SIGN OFF - NORTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 DESIGN SIGN OFF - EAST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR ELEVATION MATERIAL CALCULATION

ELEVATION	ARCH METAL	LAP SIDING	EIFS	GLAZING	TOTAL
NORTH	457 SF = 17%	638 SF = 23%	1665 SF = 60%	0 SF = 0%	2760 SF
SOUTH	225 SF = 7%	879 SF = 26%	1288 SF = 38%	985 SF = 29%	3377 SF
EAST	300 SF =15%	317 SF =16%	1151 SF = 56%	253 SF = 13%	2021 SF
WEST	284 SF = 14%	317 SF = 16%	1151 SF = 56%	269 SF =14%	2021 SF
TOTAL	1266 SF = 12%	2151 SF = 21%	5255 SF = 52%	1507 SF = 15%	10,179 SF

LEGEND

1. MAC METAL PANEL
   BOD: SMOKED BIRCH
2. LAP SIDING
   BOD: HARDIE PLANK LAP SIDING SMOOTH
   COLOR: NIGHT GRAY
3. EIFS W/ FIBERGLASS MESH
   BOD: CREAM
4. PREFINISHED COPING CAPS
5. STOREFRONT SYSTEM, BLACK ANODIZED
6. PREFINISHED METAL CANOPY

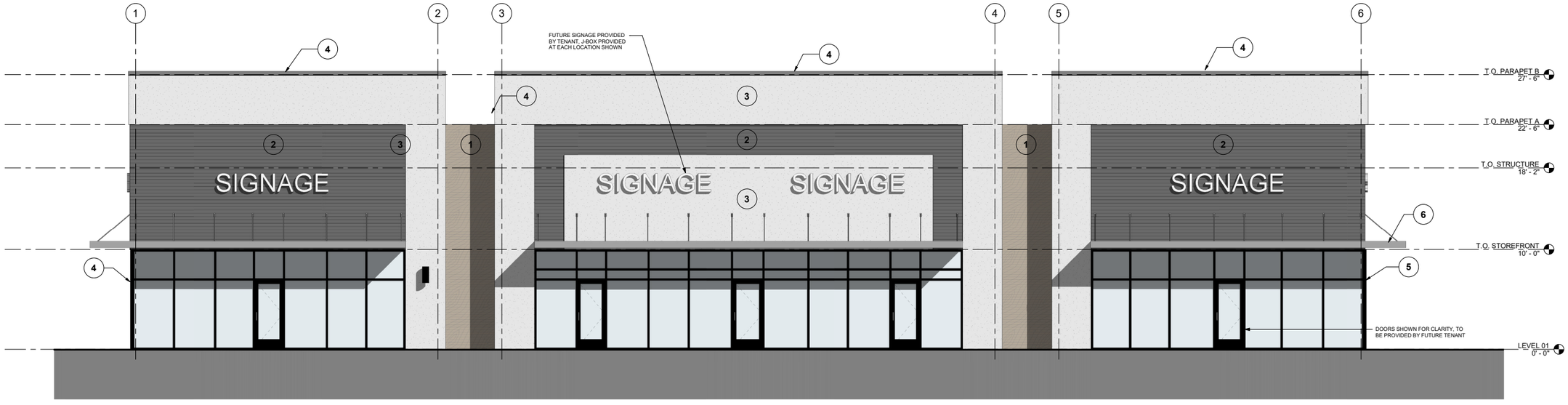
DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

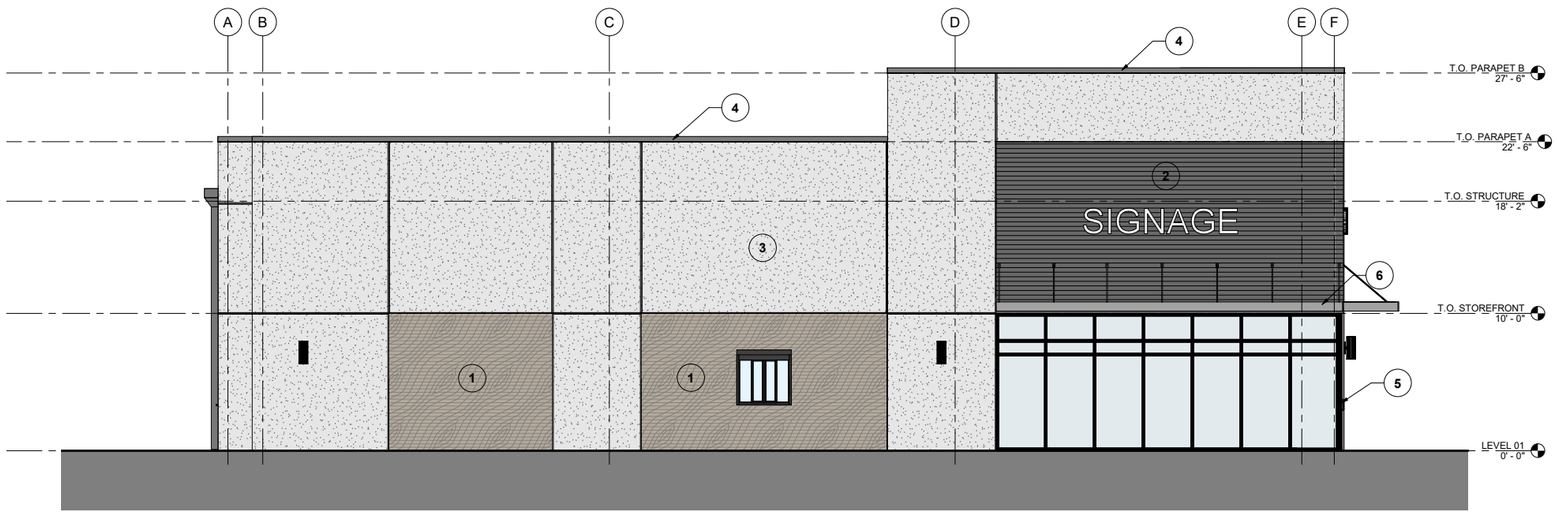
THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

ELEVATIONS



3 DESIGN SIGN OFF - SOUTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 DESIGN SIGN OFF - WEST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR ELEVATION MATERIAL CALCULATION

ELEVATION	ARCH METAL	LAP SIDING	EIFS	GLAZING	TOTAL
NORTH	457 SF = 17%	638 SF = 23%	1665 SF = 60%	0 SF = 0%	2760 SF
SOUTH	225 SF = 7%	879 SF = 26%	1288 SF = 38%	985 SF = 29%	3377 SF
EAST	300 SF =15%	317 SF =16%	1151 SF = 56%	253 SF = 13%	2021 SF
WEST	284 SF = 14%	317 SF = 16%	1151 SF = 56%	269 SF =14%	2021 SF
TOTAL	1266 SF = 12%	2151 SF = 21%	5255 SF = 52%	1507 SF = 15%	10,179 SF

LEGEND

1. MAC METAL PANEL
   BOD: SMOKED BIRCH
2. LAP SIDING
   BOD: HARDIE PLANK LAP SIDING SMOOTH
   COLOR: NIGHT GRAY
3. EIFS W/ FIBERGLASS MESH
   BOD: CREAM
4. PREFINISHED COPING CAPS
5. STOREFRONT SYSTEM, BLACK ANODIZED
6. PREFINISHED METAL CANOPY

DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

MATERIALS

MAC - METAL PANEL - SMOKED BIRCH

HARDIE PLANK SMOOTH LAP SIDING - NIGHT GRAY

STUCCO - SW #6063 NICE WHITE

DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

MATERIALS

MAC - METAL PANEL - SMOKED BIRCH

HARDIE PLANK SMOOTH LAP SIDING - NIGHT GRAY

STUCCO - SW #6063 NICE WHITE

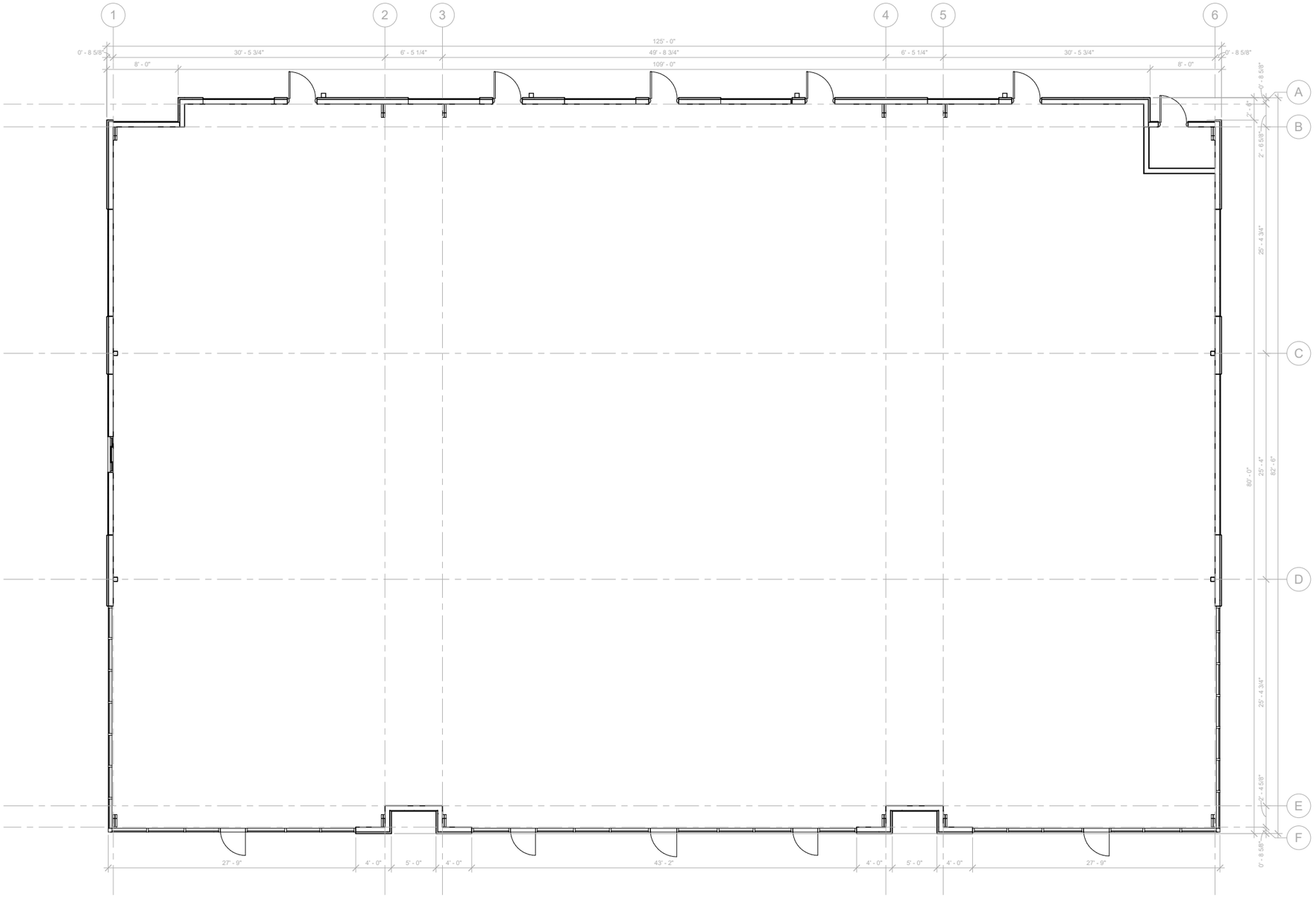
DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

FLOOR PLAN



DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

PLANT SCHEDULE

CANOPY TREES	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CAL	SIZE
	29	ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA CEDAR ELM	4" CAL.	16`-18` HT
	36	QUERCUS POLYMORPHA MEXICAN WHITE OAK	4" CAL MIN	14`-16` HT
	29	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA LIVE OAK	4" CAL MIN	14`-16` HT

ACCENT TREES	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CAL	SIZE
	6	LAGERSTROEMIA INDICA CRAPE MYRTLE 3-5 STEMS, UPRIGHT	2" CAL MIN	8` -10` HT
	70	ILEX VOMITORIA YAUPON HOLLY	2" CAL MIN	8` -10` HT

SHRUBS	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CONT
	84	HESPERALOE PARVIFLORA RED YUCCA	3 GAL
	60	ILEX CORNUTA 'DWF. BURFORD' DWARF BURFORD HOLLY	5 GAL
	27	LANTANA X `NEW GOLD` NEW GOLD LANTANA	3 GAL
	93	MYRTUS COMMUNIS 'DON'S DWARF' DON'S DWARF WAX MYRTLE	5 GAL

GROUND COVER	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CONT
	61,845 SF	CYNODON 'TIFWAY 419' TIFWAY 419 BERMUDA GRASS	SOD

NOTE: THE DEVELOPER SHALL ESTABLISH GRASS AND MAINTAIN THE SODDED AREA, INCLUDING WATERING, UNTIL A PERMANENT STAND OF GRASS IS OBTAINED AT WHICH TIME THE PROJECT WILL BE ACCEPTED BY THE CITY. A STAND OF GRASS SHALL CONSIST OF 75%-80% COVERAGE AND A MINIMUM O F 1" IN HEIGHT AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY.

GENERAL GRADING AND PLANTING NOTES

1. BY SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL FOR THE LANDSCAPE PLANTING SCOPE OF WORK, THE CONTRACTOR CONFIRMS THAT HE HAS READ, AND WILL COMPLY WITH, THE ASSOCIATED NOTES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND DETAILS WITH THIS PROJECT.
2. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL EXISTING VEGETATION (EXCEPT WHERE NOTED TO REMAIN).
3. IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, "FINISH GRADE" REFERS TO THE FINAL ELEVATION OF THE SOIL SURFACE (NOT TOP OF MULCH) AS INDICATED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
   a. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE ROUGH GRADES OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTION ON TURF AREA AND PLANTING BED PREPARATION.
   b. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN FINISH GRADES AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLANS, AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN SLOPES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES AT THE MINIMUM SLOPE SPECIFIED IN THE REPORT AND ON THE GRADING PLANS, AND AREAS OF POTENTIAL PONDING SHALL BE REGRADED TO BLEND IN WITH THE SURROUNDING GRADES AND ELIMINATE PONDING POTENTIAL.
   c. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE EXPORT OF ANY SOIL WILL BE NEEDED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE ROUGH GRADE PROVIDED, THE AMOUNT OF SOIL AMENDMENTS TO BE ADDED (**BASED ON A SOIL TEST**, PER SPECIFICATIONS), AND THE FINISH GRADES TO BE ESTABLISHED.
   d. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN SHRUB AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 3" BELOW THE ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE, IN ORDER TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MULCH DEPTH. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
   e. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN TURF AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 1" BELOW THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
   f. SHOULD ANY CONFLICTS AND/OR DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN THE GRADING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THESE NOTES AND PLANS, AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING SUCH ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.
4. ALL PLANT LOCATIONS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC. ACTUAL LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNER PRIOR TO PLANTING. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE PERMITTING AUTHORITY ARE MET (I.E., MINIMUM PLANT QUANTITIES, PLANTING METHODS, TREE PROTECTION METHODS, ETC.).
   a. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING PLANT QUANTITIES; PLANT QUANTITIES SHOWN ON LEGENDS AND CALLOUTS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. IN THE EVENT OF A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PLAN AND THE PLANT LEGEND, THE PLANT QUANTITY AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN (FOR INDIVIDUAL SYMBOLS) OR CALLOUT (FOR GROUNDCOVER PATTERNS) SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.
   b. **NO SUBSTITUTIONS OF PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.** IF SOME OF THE PLANTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN WRITING (VIA PROPER CHANNELS).
   c. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, PROVIDE REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOS OF ALL PLANTS PROPOSED FOR THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND THE OWNER/OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE TO INSPECT, AND APPROVE OR REJECT, ALL PLANTS DELIVERED TO THE JOBSITE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTALS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE LANDSCAPE IN A HEALTHY CONDITION FOR 90 DAYS AFTER ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONDITIONS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR THE START OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, AND FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD.
6. SEE SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS.

LANDSCAPE STANDARDS

05.01 LANDSCAPE BUFFERS - NON-RESIDENTIAL

REQ. ABUTTING A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY:	10' WIDE LANDSCAPE BUFFER W/ GROUND COVER, BERM, AND SHRUBBERY 30" HIGH + 1 CANOPY TREE & 1 ACCENT TREE PER 50 LIN. FEET OF FRONTAGE
E. QUAIL RUN RD.: ±149' STREET FRONTAGE	10' WIDE BUFFER REQ. W/ 1 CANOPY + 1 ACCENT TREE PER 50 LIN. FT. OF FRONTAGE; GROUND COVER, BUILT-UP BERM AND SHRUBBERY ALONG ENTIRE FRONTAGE
PROVIDED 10' BUFFER:	2 EXIST. CANOPY TREES + 1 NEW CANOPY TREE 3 ACCENT TREES W/ BERM AND SHRUBS

05.02 LANDSCAPE SCREENING

REQ. HEADLIGHT SCREENING	HEAD-IN PARKING ADJ. TO STREET SHALL INCORP. MIN. 2' BERM W/ MATURE EVERGREEN SHRUBS ALONG ENTIRE PARKING AREAS
PROVIDED SCREENING	TEXAS SAGE SHRUBS PROVIDED IN FRONT OF PARKING SPACES LOCATED ALONG STREET FRONTAGES
SCREENING FROM RESIDENTIAL	WROUGHT IRON FENCE W/ 3-TIERED SCREEN OF CANOPY TREES & 2 ROWS OF EVERGREEN ACCENT TREES

05.03 LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS - COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT

TOTAL SITE AREA:	±192,080 SF
LANDSCAPE AREA REQUIRED TOTAL SITE:	38,416 SF (20%)
LANDSCAPE PROVIDED, TOTAL SITE:	± 76,804 SF (40%)
LOCATION OF LANDSCAPING:	MIN. 50% OF REQ. LANDSCAPING SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE FRONT OF & ALONG THE SIDE OF BUILDINGS W/ STREET FRONTAGE.
MIN. SIZE OF AREAS	ALL REQ. LANDSCAPING SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 5' WIDE AND A MIN. OF 25 SF IN AREA
DETENTION BASINS	NONE PROPOSED
PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING	MIN. 5% OR 200 SF OF LANDSCAPING, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, IN THE INTERIOR OF PARKING LOT AREA.
PROPOSED PARKING AREA:	±5,011 SF
PROPOSED PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING:	±9,968 SF (9.9%) REQ. PARKING SPACES MUST BE WITHIN 80' OF A CANOPY TREE TRUNK

ROOT BARRIERS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY-PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS. ROOT BARRIERS SHALL BE "CENTURY" OR "DEEP-ROOT" 24" DEEP PANELS (OR EQUAL). BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDSCAPE. INSTALL PANELS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENCIRCLE THE ROOTBALL.

MULCHES

AFTER ALL PLANTING IS COMPLETE, CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL 3" THICK LAYER OF 1-1/2" SHREDDED WOOD MULCH, NATURAL (UNDYED), IN ALL PLANTING AREAS (EXCEPT FOR MULCHED AREAS). CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SAMPLES OF ALL MULCHES TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ABSOLUTELY NO EXPOSED GROUND SHALL BE LEFT SHOWING ANYWHERE ON THE PROJECT AFTER MULCH HAS BEEN INSTALLED (SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE "GENERAL GRADING AND PLANTING NOTES" AND SPECIFICATIONS).

IRRIGATION CONCEPT

1. AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED AND OPERATIONAL BY THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION. THE ENTIRE IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A LICENSED AND QUALIFIED IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR.
2. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM WILL OPERATE ON POTABLE WATER, AND THE SYSTEM WILL HAVE APPROPRIATE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES INSTALLED TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF THE POTABLE SOURCE.
3. ALL NON-TURF PLANTED AREAS SHALL BE DRIP IRRIGATED. SODDED AND SEEDED AREAS SHALL BE IRRIGATED WITH SPRAY OR ROTOR HEADS AT 100% HEAD-TO-HEAD COVERAGE.
4. ALL PLANTS SHARING SIMILAR HYDROZONE CHARACTERISTICS SHALL BE PLACED ON A VALVE DEDICATED TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY WATER REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO THAT HYDROZONE.
5. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE, TO CONSERVE WATER BY USING THE FOLLOWING DEVICES AND SYSTEMS: MATCHED PRECIPITATION RATE TECHNOLOGY ON ROTOR AND SPRAY HEADS (WHEREVER POSSIBLE), RAIN SENSORS, AND MULTI-PROGRAM COMPUTERIZED IRRIGATION CONTROLLERS FEATURING SENSORY INPUT CAPABILITIES.

TREE MITIGATION SUMMARY

TOTAL MITIGATION REQUIRED:	466"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PLANTING (94) 4" CALIPER TREES ONSITE:	376"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PURCHASING PRESERVATION CREDITS (20% OF TOTAL): (93.2" x $200 = $18,640 PAYMENT INTO THE CITY'S TREE FUND)	93.2"
TOTAL MITIGATION PROVIDED:	469.2"

Scale 1" = 40'

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — DARCY R. BRANDON — 3423 — STATE OF TEXAS

03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
180 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/17/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

LANDSCAPE PLANTING PLAN

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	03/17/2022

SHEET
LP-1

File No. 2020-021

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 3/17/2022 11:44 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_LP.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/17/2022 11:43 AM

PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

A. QUALIFICATIONS OF LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR
   1. ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A SINGLE FIRM SPECIALIZING IN LANDSCAPE PLANTING.
   2. A LIST OF SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED PROJECTS OF THIS TYPE, SIZE AND NATURE MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE OWNER FOR FURTHER QUALIFICATION MEASURES.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A VALID NURSERY AND FLORAL CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, AS WELL AS OPERATE UNDER A COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATOR LICENSE ISSUED BY EITHER THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE OR THE TEXAS STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD.

B. SCOPE OF WORK
   1. WORK COVERED BY THESE SECTIONS INCLUDES THE FURNISHING AND PAYMENT OF ALL MATERIALS, LABOR, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, LICENSES, TAXES AND ANY OTHER ITEMS THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR THE EXECUTION, INSTALLATION AND COMPLETION OF ALL WORK, SPECIFIED HEREIN AND / OR SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLANS, NOTES, AND DETAILS.
   2. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CODES AND REGULATIONS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH WORK, INCLUDING ALL INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN SUPPLY, TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES (WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, GAS, CABLE, TELEVISION, ETC.) PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK.

PRODUCTS

A. ALL MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS SHALL BE NEW.
B. CONTAINER AND BALLED-AND-BURLAPPED PLANTS:
   1. FURNISH NURSERY-GROWN PLANTS COMPLYING WITH ANSI Z60.1-2014. PROVIDE WELL-SHAPED, FULLY BRANCHED, HEALTHY, VIGOROUS STOCK FREE OF DISEASE, INSECTS, EGGS, LARVAE, AND DEFECTS SUCH AS KNOTS, SUN SCALD, INJURIES, ABRASIONS, AND DISFIGUREMENT. ALL PLANTS WITHIN A SPECIES SHALL HAVE SIMILAR SIZE, AND SHALL BE OF A FORM TYPICAL FOR THE SPECIES. ALL TREES SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM SOURCES WITHIN 200 MILES OF THE PROJECT SITE, AND WITH SIMILAR CLIMACTIC CONDITIONS.
   2. ROOT SYSTEMS SHALL BE HEALTHY, DENSELY BRANCHED ROOT SYSTEMS, NON-POT-BOUND, FREE FROM ENCIRCLING AND/OR GIRDLING ROOTS, AND FREE FROM ANY OTHER ROOT DEFECTS (SUCH AS J-SHAPED ROOTS).
   3. TREES MAY BE PLANTED FROM CONTAINERS OR BALLED-AND-BURLAPPED (B&B), UNLESS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANTING LEGEND. BARE-ROOT TREES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
   4. ANY PLANT DEEMED UNACCEPTABLE BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR OWNER SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND SHALL BE REPLACED WITH AN ACCEPTBLE PLANT OF LIKE TYPE AND SIZE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OWN EXPENSE. ANY PLANTS APPEARING TO BE UNHEALTHY EVEN IF DETERMINED TO STILL BE ALIVE, SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTED. THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER SHALL BE THE SOLE JUDGES AS TO THE ACCEPTABILITY OF PLANT MATERIAL.
   5. ALL TREES SHALL BE STANDARD IN FORM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. TREES WITH CENTRAL LEADERS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IF LEADER IS DAMAGED OR REMOVED. PRUNE ALL DAMAGED TWIGS AFTER PLANTING.
   6. CALIPER MEASUREMENTS FOR STANDARD (SINGLE TRUNK) TREES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: SIX INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER, AND TWELVE INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES EXCEEDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER.
   7. MULTI-TRUNK TREES SHALL BE MEASURED BY THEIR OVERALL HEIGHT, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE ROOT BALL. WHERE CALIPER MEASUREMENTS ARE USED, THE CALIPER SHALL BE CALCULATED AS ONE-HALF OF THE SUM OF THE CALIPER OF THE THREE LARGEST TRUNKS.
   8. ANY TREE OR SHRUB SHOWN TO HAVE EXCESS SOIL PLACED ON TOP OF THE ROOT BALL, SO THAT THE ROOT FLARE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY COVERED, SHALL BE REJECTED.
C. SOD: PROVIDE WELL-ROOTED SOD OF THE VARIETY NOTED ON THE PLANS. SOD SHALL BE CUT FROM HEALTHY, MATURE TURF WITH SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" TO 1". EACH PALLET OF SOD SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE FROM SUPPLIER STATING THE COMPOSITION OF THE SOD.
D. TOPSOIL: SANDY TO CLAY LOAM TOPSOIL, FREE OF STONES LARGER THAN ½ INCH, FOREIGN MATTER, PLANTS, ROOTS, AND SEEDS.
E. COMPOST: WELL-COMPOSTED, STABLE, AND WEED-FREE ORGANIC MATTER, pH RANGE OF 5.5 TO 8; MOISTURE CONTENT 35 TO 55 PERCENT BY WEIGHT; 100 PERCENT PASSING THROUGH 3/4-INCH SIEVE; SOLUBLE SALT CONTENT OF 5 TO 10 DECISIEMENS/M; NOT EXCEEDING 0.5 PERCENT INERT CONTAMINANTS AND FREE OF SUBSTANCES TOXIC TO PLANTINGS. NO MANURE OR ANIMAL-BASED PRODUCTS SHALL BE USED.
F. FERTILIZER: GRANULAR FERTILIZER CONSISTING OF NITROGEN, PHOSPHORUS, POTASSIUM, AND OTHER NUTRIENTS IN PROPORTIONS, AMOUNTS, AND RELEASE RATES RECOMMENDED IN A SOIL REPORT FROM A QUALIFIED SOIL-TESTING AGENCY (SEE BELOW).
G. MULCH: SIZE AND TYPE AS INDICATED ON PLANS, FREE FROM DELETERIOUS MATERIALS AND SUITABLE AS A TOP DRESSING OF TREES AND SHRUBS.
H. TREE STAKING AND GUYING
   1. STAKES: 6' LONG GREEN METAL T-POSTS.
   2. GUY AND TIE WIRE: ASTM A 641, CLASS 1, GALVANIZED-STEEL WIRE, 2-STRAND, TWISTED, 0.106 INCH DIAMETER.
   3. STRAP CHAFING GUARD: REINFORCED NYLON OR CANVAS AT LEAST 1-1/2 INCH WIDE, WITH GROMMETS TO PROTECT TREE TRUNKS FROM DAMAGE.
I. STEEL EDGING: PROFESSIONAL STEEL EDGING, 14 GAUGE THICK X 4 INCHES WIDE, FACTORY PAINTED DARK GREEN. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS INCLUDE COL-MET OR APPROVED EQUAL.
J. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES: ANY GRANULAR, NON-STAINING PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDE THAT IS LABELED FOR THE SPECIFIC ORNAMENTALS OR TURF ON WHICH IT WILL BE UTILIZED. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES SHALL BE APPLIED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S LABELED RATES.

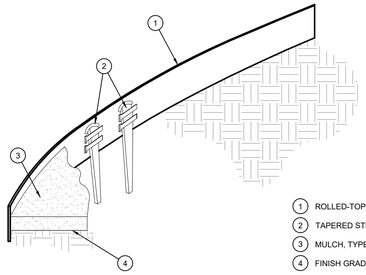
METHODS

A. SOIL PREPARATION
   1. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE GRADE OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1" OF FINISH GRADE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER IMMEDIATELY SHOULD ANY DISCREPANCIES EXIST.
   2. SOIL TESTING:
      a. AFTER FINISH GRADES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED, CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE SOIL SAMPLES REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT'S LANDSCAPE AREAS TESTED BY AN ESTABLISHED SOIL TESTING LABORATORY. EACH SAMPLE SUBMITTED TO THE LAB SHALL CONTAIN NO LESS THAN ONE QUART OF SOIL, TAKEN FROM BETWEEN THE SOIL SURFACE AND 6" DEPTH. IF NO SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE INDICATED ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE A MINIMUM OF THREE SAMPLES FROM VARIOUS REPRESENTATIVE LOCATIONS FOR TESTING.
      b. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE SOIL TESTING LABORATORY PROVIDE RESULTS FOR THE FOLLOWING: SOIL TEXTURAL CLASS, GENERAL SOIL FERTILITY, pH, ORGANIC MATTER CONTENT, SALT (EC), LIME, SODIUM ADSORPTION RATIO (SAR) AND BORON CONTENT.
      c. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO SUBMIT THE PROJECT'S PLANT LIST TO THE LABORATORY ALONG WITH THE SOIL SAMPLES.
      d. THE SOIL REPORT PRODUCED BY THE LABORATORY SHALL CONTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING (AS APPROPRIATE): SEPARATE SOIL PREPARATION AND BACKFILL MIX RECOMMENDATIONS FOR GENERAL ORNAMENTAL PLANTS, XERIC PLANTS, TURF, AND NATIVE SEED, AS WELL AS PRE-PLANT FERTILIZER APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ANY OTHER SOIL RELATED ISSUES. THE REPORT SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A FERTILIZER PROGRAM FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD AND FOR LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE.
   3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SOIL AMENDMENTS AND FERTILIZERS PER THE SOILS REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS. ANY CHANGE IN COST DUE TO THE SOIL REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS, EITHER INCREASE OR DECREASE, SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER WITH THE REPORT.
   4. FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY, THE SOIL PREPARATION SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:
      a. TURF: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS INTO THE TOP 8" OF SOIL BY MEANS OF ROTOTILLING AFTER CROSS-RIPPING:
         i. NITROGEN STABILIZED ORGANIC AMENDMENT - 4 CU. YDS. PER 1,000 S.F.
         ii. PREPLANT TURF FERTILIZER (10-20-10 OR SIMILAR, SLOW RELEASE, ORGANIC) - 15 LBS PER 1,000 S.F.
         iii. "CLAY BUSTER" OR EQUAL - USE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE
      b. TREES, SHRUBS, AND PERENNIALS: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS INTO THE TOP 8" OF SOIL BY MEANS OF ROTOTILLING AFTER CROSS-RIPPING:
         i. NITROGEN STABILIZED ORGANIC AMENDMENT - 4 CU. YDS. PER 1,000 S.F.
         ii. 12-12-12 FERTILIZER (OR SIMILAR, ORGANIC, SLOW RELEASE) - 10 LBS. PER CU. YD.
         iii. "CLAY BUSTER" OR EQUAL - USE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE
         iv. IRON SULPHATE - 2 LBS. PER CU. YD.
   5. IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, "FINISH GRADE" REFERS TO THE FINAL ELEVATION OF THE SOIL SURFACE (NOT TOP OF MULCH) AS INDICATED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
      a. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE ROUGH GRADES OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTION ON TURF AREA AND PLANTING BED PREPARATION.
      b. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN FINISH GRADES AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLANS, AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN SLOPES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES AT THE MINIMUM SLOPE SPECIFIED IN THE REPORT AND ON THE GRADING PLANS, AND AREAS OF POTENTIAL PONDING SHALL BE REGRADED TO BLEND IN WITH THE SURROUNDING GRADES AND ELIMINATE PONDING POTENTIAL.
      c. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE EXPORT OF ANY SOIL WILL BE NEEDED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE ROUGH GRADE PROVIDED, THE AMOUNT OF SOIL AMENDMENTS TO BE ADDED (**BASED ON A SOIL TEST**, PER SPECIFICATIONS), AND THE FINISH GRADES TO BE ESTABLISHED.
      d. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN SHRUB AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 3" BELOW THE ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE, IN ORDER TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MULCH DEPTH. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
      e. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN TURF AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 1" BELOW THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
      f. SHOULD ANY CONFLICTS AND/OR DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN THE GRADING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THESE NOTES AND PLANS, AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING SUCH ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.
   6. ONCE SOIL PREPARATION IS COMPLETE, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THERE ARE NO DEBRIS, TRASH, OR STONES LARGER THAN 1" REMAINING IN THE TOP 6" OF SOIL.

B. SUBMITTALS
   1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUBMITTALS AND SAMPLES, IF REQUIRED, TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, AND RECEIVE APPROVAL IN WRITING FOR SUCH SUBMITTALS BEFORE WORK COMMENCES.
   2. SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE PHOTOS OF PLANTS WITH A RULER OR MEASURING STICK FOR SCALE, PHOTOS OR SAMPLES OF ANY REQUIRED MULCHES, AND SOIL TEST RESULTS AND PREPARATION RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE TESTING LAB (INCLUDING COMPOST AND FERTILIZER RATES AND TYPES, AND OTHER AMENDMENTS FOR TREE/SHRUB, TURF, AND SEED AREAS AS MAY BE APPROPRIATE).
   3. SUBMITTALS SHALL ALSO INCLUDE MANUFACTURER CUT SHEETS FOR PLANTING ACCESSORIES SUCH AS TREE STAKES AND TIES, EDGING, AND LANDSCAPE FABRICS (IF ANY).
   4. WHERE MULTIPLE ITEMS ARE SHOWN ON A PAGE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY INDICATE THE ITEM BEING CONSIDERED.
C. GENERAL PLANTING
   1. REMOVE ALL NURSERY TAGS AND STAKES FROM PLANTS.
   2. EXCEPT IN AREAS TO BE PLANTED WITH ORNAMENTAL GRASSES, APPLY PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES AT THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE.
   3. TRENCHING NEAR EXISTING TREES:
      a. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER WITHIN THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ) OF EXISTING TREES, AND SHALL EXERCISE ALL POSSIBLE CARE AND PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID INJURY TO TREE ROOTS, TRUNKS, AND BRANCHES. THE CRZ IS DEFINED AS A CIRCULAR AREA EXTENDING OUTWARD FROM THE TREE TRUNK, WITH A RADIUS EQUAL TO 1' FOR EVERY 1" OF TRUNK DIAMETER-AT-BREAST-HEIGHT (4.5' ABOVE THE AVERAGE GRADE AT THE TRUNK).
      b. ALL EXCAVATION WITHIN THE CRZ SHALL BE PERFORMED USING HAND TOOLS. NO MACHINE EXCAVATION OR TRENCHING OF ANY KIND SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN THE CRZ.
      c. ALTER ALIGNMENT OF PIPE TO AVOID TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER. WHERE TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER ARE ENCOUNTERED IN THE FIELD, TUNNEL UNDER SUCH ROOTS. WRAP EXPOSED ROOTS WITH SEVERAL LAYERS OF BURLAP AND KEEP MOIST. CLOSE ALL TRENCHES WITHIN THE CANOPY DRIP LINES WITHIN 24 HOURS.
      d. ALL SEVERED ROOTS SHALL BE HAND PRUNED WITH SHARP TOOLS AND ALLOWED TO AIR-DRY. DO NOT USE ANY SORT OF SEALERS OR WOUND PAINTS.
D. TREE PLANTING
   1. TREE PLANTING HOLES SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO MINIMUM WIDTH OF TWO TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE ROOTBALL, AND TO A DEPTH EQUAL TO THE DEPTH OF THE ROOTBALL LESS TWO TO FOUR INCHES.
   2. SCARIFY THE SIDES AND BOTTOM OF THE PLANTING HOLE PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE TREE. REMOVE ANY GLAZING THAT MAY HAVE BEEN CAUSED DURING THE EXCAVATION OF THE HOLE.
   3. FOR CONTAINER AND BOX TREES, TO REMOVE ANY POTENTIALLY GIRDLING ROOTS AND OTHER ROOT DEFECTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SHAVE A 1" LAYER OFF OF THE SIDES AND BOTTOM OF THE ROOTBALL OF ALL TREES JUST BEFORE PLACING INTO THE PLANTING PIT. DO NOT "TEASE" ROOTS OUT FROM THE ROOTBALL.
   4. INSTALL THE TREE ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE SO THAT THE TOP OF THE ROOTBALL IS TWO TO FOUR INCHES ABOVE THE SURROUNDING GRADE.
   5. BACKFILL THE TREE HOLE UTILIZING THE EXISTING TOPSOIL FROM ON-SITE. ROCKS LARGER THAN 1" DIA. AND ALL OTHER DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SOIL PRIOR TO THE BACKFILL. SHOULD ADDITIONAL SOIL BE REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH THIS TASK, USE STORED TOPSOIL FROM ON-SITE OR IMPORT ADDITIONAL TOPSOIL FROM OFF-SITE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. IMPORTED TOPSOIL SHALL BE OF SIMILAR TEXTURAL CLASS AND COMPOSITION IN THE ON-SITE SOIL.
   6. TREES SHALL NOT BE STAKED UNLESS LOCAL CONDITIONS (SUCH AS HEAVY WINDS OR SLOPES) REQUIRE STAKES TO KEEP TREES UPRIGHT. SHOULD STAKING BE REQUIRED, THE TOTAL NUMBER OF TREE STAKES (BEYOND THE MINIMUMS LISTED BELOW) WILL BE LEFT TO THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION. SHOULD ANY TREES FALL OR LEAN, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL STRAIGHTEN THE TREE, OR REPLACE IT SHOULD IT BECOME DAMAGED. TREE STAKING SHALL ADHERE TO THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES:

a.	1"-2" TREES	TWO STAKES PER TREE
b.	2-1/2"-4" TREES	THREE STAKES PER TREE
c.	TREES OVER 4" CALIPER	GUY AS NEEDED
d.	MULTI-TRUNK TREES	THREE STAKES PER TREE MINIMUM, QUANTITY AND POSITIONS AS NEEDED TO STABILIZE THE TREE
e.	MULTI-TRUNK TREES	THREE STAKES PER TREE MINIMUM, QUANTITY AND POSITIONS AS NEEDED TO STABILIZE THE TREE

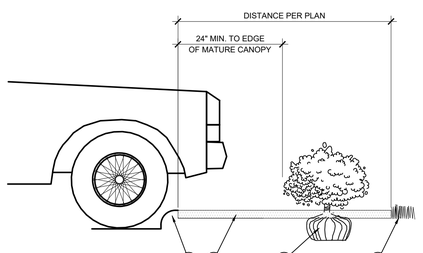
   7. UPON COMPLETION OF PLANTING, CONSTRUCT AN EARTH WATERING BASIN AROUND THE TREE. COVER THE INTERIOR OF THE TREE RING WITH THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH AND TOPDRESS WITH MULCH (TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS).
E. SHRUB, PERENNIAL, AND GROUNDCOVER PLANTING
   1. DIG THE PLANTING HOLES TWICE AS WIDE AND 2" LESS DEEP THAN EACH PLANT'S ROOTBALL. INSTALL THE PLANT IN THE HOLE. BACKFILL AROUND THE PLANT WITH SOIL AMENDED PER SOIL TEST RECOMMENDATIONS.
   2. INSTALL THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH, OVERLAPPING IT AT THE ENDS. UTILIZE STEEL STAPLES TO KEEP THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH IN PLACE.
   3. WHEN PLANTING IS COMPLETE, INSTALL MULCH (TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS) OVER ALL PLANTING BEDS, COVERING THE ENTIRE PLANTING AREA.
F. SODDING
   1. SOD VARIETY TO BE AS SPECIFIED ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN.
   2. LAY SOD WITHIN 24 HOURS FROM THE TIME OF STRIPPING. DO NOT LAY IF THE GROUND IS FROZEN.
   3. LAY THE SOD TO FORM A SOLID MASS WITH TIGHTLY FITTED JOINTS. BUTT ENDS AND SIDES OF SOD STRIPS - DO NOT OVERLAP. STAGGER STRIPS TO OFFSET JOINTS IN ADJACENT COURSES.
   4. ROLL THE SOD TO ENSURE GOOD CONTACT OF THE SOD'S ROOT SYSTEM WITH THE SOIL UNDERNEATH.
   5. WATER THE SOD THOROUGHLY WITH A FINE SPRAY IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING TO OBTAIN AT LEAST SIX INCHES OF PENETRATION INTO THE SOIL BELOW THE SOD.
G. MULCH
   1. INSTALL MULCH TOPDRESSING, TYPE AND DEPTH PER MULCH NOTE, IN ALL PLANTING AREAS AND TREE RINGS.
   2. DO NOT INSTALL MULCH WITHIN 6" OF TREE ROOT FLARE AND WITHIN 24" OF HABITABLE STRUCTURES, EXCEPT AS MAY BE NOTED ON THESE PLANS. MULCH COVER WITHIN 6" OF CONCRETE WALKS AND CURBS SHALL NOT PROTRUDE ABOVE THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS AND CURBS. MULCH COVER WITHIN 12" OF WALLS SHALL BE AT LEAST 3" LOWER THAN THE TOP OF WALL.
H. CLEAN UP
   1. DURING LANDSCAPE PREPARATION AND PLANTING, KEEP ALL PAVEMENT CLEAN AND ALL WORK AREAS IN A NEAT, ORDERLY CONDITION.
   2. DISPOSED LEGALLY OF ALL EXCAVATED MATERIALS OFF THE PROJECT SITE.
I. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE
   1. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SITE CLEAN, FREE OF DEBRIS AND TRASH, AND SUITABLE FOR USE AS INTENDED. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL THEN REQUEST AN INSPECTION BY THE OWNER TO DETERMINE FINAL ACCEPTABILITY.
   2. WHEN THE INSPECTED PLANTING WORK DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AND/OR REPAIR THE REJECTED WORK TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION WITHIN 24 HOURS.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE PERIOD WILL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL THE LANDSCAPE WORK HAS BEEN RE-INSPECTED BY THE OWNER AND FOUND TO BE ACCEPTABLE. AT THAT TIME, A WRITTEN NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE WILL BE ISSUED BY THE OWNER, AND THE MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE PERIODS WILL COMMENCE.
J. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE
   1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS FOR 90 DAYS BEYOND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF ALL LANDSCAPE WORK BY THE OWNER. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE WEEKLY SITE VISITS FOR THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS (AS APPROPRIATE): PROPER PRUNING, RESTAKING OF TREES, RESETTING OF PLANTS THAT HAVE SETTLED, MOWING AND AERATION OF LAWNS, WEEDING, TREATING FOR INSECTS AND DISEASES,REPLACEMENT OF MULCH, REMOVAL OF LITTER, REPAIRS TO THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM DUE TO FAULTY PARTS AND/OR WORKMANSHIP, AND THE APPROPRIATE WATERING OF ALL PLANTINGS. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM IN PROPER WORKING ORDER, WITH SCHEDULING ADJUSTMENTS BY SEASON TO MAXIMIZE WATER CONSERVATION.
   2. SHOULD SEEDED AND/OR SODDED AREAS NOT BE COVERED BY AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WATERING THESE AREAS AND OBTAINING A FULL, HEALTHY STAND OF PLANTS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
   3. TO ACHIEVE FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST OCCUR:
      a. THE LANDSCAPE SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH (WITH EXCEPTIONS MADE FOR SEASONAL DORMANCY). ALL PLANTS NOT MEETING THIS CONDITION SHALL BE REJECTED AND REPLACED BY HEALTHY PLANT MATERIAL PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
      b. ALL HARDSCAPE SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
      c. SODDED AREAS MUST BE ACTIVELY GROWING AND MUST REACH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 1 1/2 INCHES BEFORE FIRST MOWING. BARE AREAS LARGER THAN TWELVE SQUARE INCHES MUST BE RESODDED (AS APPROPRIATE) PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL SODDED TURF SHALL BE NEATLY MOWED.
K. WARRANTY PERIOD, PLANT GUARANTEE AND REPLACEMENTS
   1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL TREES, SHRUBS, PERENNIALS, SOD, AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF THE OWNER'S FINAL ACCEPTANCE (90 DAYS FOR ANNUAL PLANTS). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER, ANY PLANTS WHICH DIE IN THAT TIME, OR REPAIR ANY PORTIONS OF THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM WHICH OPERATE IMPROPERLY.
   2. AFTER THE INITIAL MAINTENANCE PERIOD AND DURING THE GUARANTEE PERIOD, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ONLY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACEMENT OF PLANTS WHEN PLANT DEATH CANNOT BE ATTRIBUTED DIRECTLY TO OVERWATERING OR OTHER DAMAGE BY HUMAN ACTIONS.
L. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF (2) COPIES OF RECORD DRAWINGS TO THE OWNER UPON COMPLETION OF WORK. A RECORD DRAWING IS A RECORD OF ALL CHANGES THAT OCCURRED IN THE FIELD AND THAT ARE DOCUMENTED THROUGH CHANGE ORDERS, ADDENDA, OR CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT DRAWING MARKUPS.



1. ROLLED-TOP STEEL EDGING PER PLANS.
2. TAPERED STEEL STAKES.
3. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS.
4. FINISH GRADE.

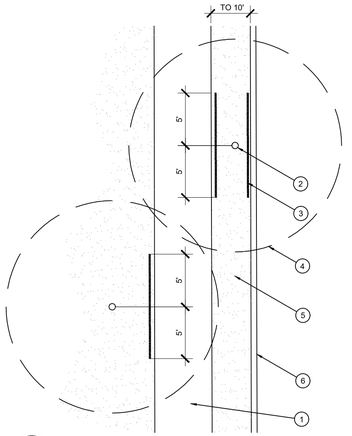
NOTES:
1) INSTALL EDGING SO THAT STAKES WILL BE ON INSIDE OF PLANTING BED.
2) BOTTOM OF EDGING SHALL BE BURIED A MINIMUM OF 1" BELOW FINISH GRADE.
3) TOP OF MULCH SHALL BE 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF EDGING.

D STEEL EDGING
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. CURB.
2. MULCH LAYER.
3. PLANT.
4. TURF (WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN).

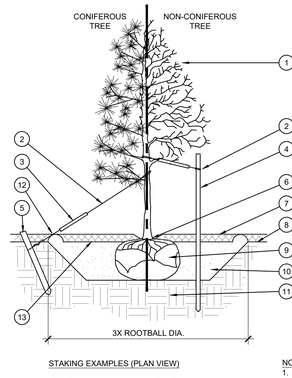
E PLANTING AT PARKING AREA
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. TYPICAL WALKWAY OR PAVING
2. TREE TRUNK
3. LINEAR ROOT BARRIER MATERIAL. SEE PLANTING NOTES FOR TYPE AND MANUFACTURER. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
4. TREE CANOPY
5. TYPICAL PLANTING AREA
6. TYPICAL CURB AND GUTTER

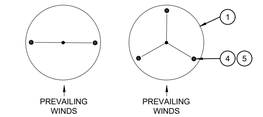
NOTES:
1) INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY-PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS.
2) BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDSCAPE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENCIRCLE THE ROOTBALL.

F ROOT BARRIER - PLAN VIEW
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



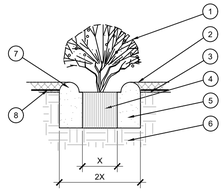
1. TREE CANOPY.
2. CINCH-TIES (24" BOX/2" CAL. TREES AND SMALLER) OR 12 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE WITH NYLON TREE STRAPS AT TREE AND STAKE (36" BOX/2.5" CAL. TREES AND LARGER). SECURE TIES OR STRAPS TO TRUNK JUST ABOVE LOWEST MAJOR BRANCHES.
3. 24" X 3/4" P.V.C. MARKERS OVER WIRES.
4. GREEN STEEL T-POSTS. EXTEND POSTS 12" MIN. INTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
5. PRESSURE-TREATED WOOD DEADMAN, TWO PER TREE (MIN.). BURY OUTSIDE OF PLANTING PIT AND 18" MIN. INTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
6. TRUNK FLARE.
7. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS. DO NOT PLACE MULCH WITHIN 6" OF TRUNK.
8. FINISH GRADE.
9. ROOT BALL.
10. BACKFILL. AMEND AND FERTILIZE ONLY AS RECOMMENDED IN SOIL FERTILITY ANALYSIS.
11. UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL.
12. 4" HIGH EARTHEN WATERING BASIN.
13. FINISH GRADE.

STAKING EXAMPLES (PLAN VIEW)



NOTES:
1. SCARIFY SIDES OF PLANTING PIT PRIOR TO SETTING TREE.
2. REMOVE EXCESS SOIL APPLIED ON TOP OF THE ROOTBALL THAT COVERS THE ROOT FLARE. THE PLANTING HOLE DEPTH SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE ROOTBALL RESTS ON UNDISTURBED SOIL, AND THE ROOT FLARE IS 2"-4" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
3. FOR B&B TREES, CUT OFF BOTTOM 1/3 OF WIRE BASKET BEFORE PLACING TREE IN HOLE, CUT OFF AND REMOVE REMAINDER OF BASKET AFTER TREE IS SET IN HOLE. REMOVE ALL NYLON TIES, TWINE, ROPE, AND OTHER PACKING MATERIAL. REMOVE AS MUCH BURLAP FROM AROUND ROOTBALL AS IS PRACTICAL.
4. REMOVE ALL NURSERY STAKES AFTER PLANTING.
5. FOR TREES 36" BOX/2.5" CAL. AND LARGER, USE THREE STAKES OR DEADMEN (AS APPROPRIATE), SPACED EVENLY AROUND TREE.
6. STAKING SHALL BE TIGHT ENOUGH TO PREVENT TRUNK FROM BENDING, BUT LOOSE ENOUGH TO ALLOW SOME TRUNK MOVEMENT IN WIND.

A TREE PLANTING
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. SHRUB, PERENNIAL, OR ORNAMENTAL GRASS.
2. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS. PLACE NO MORE THAN 1" OF MULCH WITHIN 6" OF PLANT CENTER.
3. FINISH GRADE.
4. ROOT BALL.
5. BACKFILL. AMEND AND FERTILIZE ONLY AS RECOMMENDED IN SOIL FERTILITY ANALYSIS.
6. UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL.
7. 3" HIGH EARTHEN WATERING BASIN.
8. WEED FABRIC UNDER MULCH.

B SHRUB AND PERENNI

TREE PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES

(A) PRIOR TO THE LAND CLEARING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY MARK ALL PROTECTED TREES FOR WHICH A TREE REMOVAL PERMIT HAS NOT BEEN ISSUED AND SHALL ERECT BARRIERS FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE TREES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING:
(1) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN A SIX-FOOT RADIUS OF ALL SPECIES OF MANGROVES AND PROTECTED CABBAGE PALMS;
(2) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN THE FULL DRIPLINE OF ALL PROTECTED NATIVE PINES;
(3) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN TWO-THIRDS OF THE DRIPLINE OF ALL OTHER PROTECTED SPECIES.

(B) NO PERSON SHALL ATTACH ANY SIGN, NOTICE OR OTHER OBJECT TO ANY PROTECTED TREE OR FASTEN ANY WIRES, CABLES, NAILS OR SCREWS TO ANY PROTECTED TREE IN ANY MANNER THAT COULD PROVE HARMFUL TO THE PROTECTED TREE, EXCEPT AS NECESSARY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ACTIVITIES IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST.

(C) DURING THE CONSTRUCTION STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT THE CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OR ON THE NEARBY GROUND OF ANY TREE OR GROUP OF TREES WHICH IS TO BE PRESERVED. WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OF ANY TREE OR ON NEARBY GROUND, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT STORAGE OF BUILDING MATERIAL AND/OR EQUIPMENT, OR DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIAL SUCH AS PAINTS, OIL, SOLVENTS, ASPHALT, CONCRETE, MORTAR OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL HARMFUL TO THE LIFE OF THE TREE.

(D) NO PERSON SHALL PERMIT ANY UNNECESSARY FIRE OR BURNING WITHIN 30 FEET OF THE DRIPLINE OF A PROTECTED TREE.

(E) ANY LANDSCAPING ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE BARRIER AREA SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH HAND LABOR.

(F) PRIOR TO ISSUING A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY OR COMPLIANCE FOR ANY DEVELOPMENT, BUILDING OR STRUCTURE, ALL TREES DESIGNATED TO BE PRESERVED THAT WERE DESTROYED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH TREES OF EQUIVALENT DIAMETER AT BREAST HEIGHT TREE CALIPER AND OF THE SAME SPECIES AS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, BEFORE OCCUPANCY OR USE, UNLESS APPROVAL FOR THEIR REMOVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED UNDER PERMIT.

(G) THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR MAY CONDUCT PERIODIC INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE DURING LAND CLEARANCE AND CONSTRUCTION.

(H) IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WILL SO SEVERELY STRESS SLASH PINES OR ANY OTHER PROTECTED TREE SUCH THAT THEY ARE MADE SUSCEPTIBLE TO INSECT ATTACK, PREVENTATIVE SPRAYING OF THESE TREES BY THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED.

NOTE: TREE PROTECTION FOR ANY PRESERVED OR RELOCATED TREES MUST BE PROVIDED PER DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS ON SHEET TD-2. THESE MUST BE UP PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: ALL TREE TRIMMING MUST BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND LOCAL JURISDICTION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ALL TREE TRIMMING MUST BE DONE BY AN ISA CERTIFIED ARBORIST IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL TREE PRESERVATION ORDINANCE.

LEGEND

- 5099 INDICATES TREE TAG NUMBER
- EXISTING TREES TO BE PROTECTED IN PLACE
- TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 5101 INDICATES TREE TAG NUMBER
- EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED

TREE MITIGATION SUMMARY

TOTAL MITIGATION REQUIRED:	466"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PLANTING 4" CALIPER TREES ONSITE:	376"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PURCHASING PRESERVATION CREDITS (20% OF TOTAL):	93.2"
(186.4" x $200 = $37,280 PAYMENT INTO THE CITY'S TREE FUND)	
TOTAL MITIGATION PROVIDED:	469.2"

SEE SHEET TD-2 FOR EXISTING TREE SURVEY TABLES

Scale 1" = 40'

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY R. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS
03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM
1903 CENTRAL DR, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/17/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

TREESCAPE PLAN

DESIGN: LRR
DRAWN: LRR
CHECKED: CLC
DATE: 03/17/2022
SHEET
TD-1
File No. 2020-021

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 3/17/2022 11:48 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_TD.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/17/2022 11:48 AM

EXISTING TREE SURVEY

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5001	CEDAR ELM	22
5002	CEDAR ELM	10
5003	CEDAR ELM	10
5004	CEDAR ELM	10
5005	HACKBERRY	24
5006	CEDAR ELM	14
5007	HACKBERRY	12
5008	HACKBERRY	16
5009	HACKBERRY	14
5010	CEDAR ELM	36
5011	HACKBERRY	8
5012	HACKBERRY	16
5013	CEDAR ELM	6
5014	HACKBERRY	15
5015	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5016	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5017	HACKBERRY	16
5018	HACKBERRY	34
5019	HACKBERRY	10
5020	HACKBERRY	10
5021	HACKBERRY	11
5022	HACKBERRY	8
5023	HACKBERRY	14
5024	HACKBERRY	14
5025	HACKBERRY	8
5026	HACKBERRY	14
5027	HACKBERRY	10
5028	BOIS D'ARC **	12
5029	HACKBERRY	8
5030	HACKBERRY	7
5031	HACKBERRY	10
5032	HERCULES CLUB	10
5033	HACKBERRY	26
5034	HACKBERRY	12
5035	HACKBERRY	15
5036	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5037	CEDAR ELM	8
5038	HACKBERRY	10
5039	BOIS D'ARC **	14
5040	HACKBERRY	10
5041	HACKBERRY	10
5042	HACKBERRY	10
5043	HACKBERRY	10
5044	HACKBERRY	12
5045	CEDAR ELM	36
5046	CEDAR ELM	36
5047	HACKBERRY	16
5048	HACKBERRY	26
5049	HACKBERRY	12
5050	CEDAR ELM	14
5051	CEDAR ELM	30
5052	HACKBERRY	24
5053	HACKBERRY	10
5054	HACKBERRY	12
5055	HACKBERRY	38
5056	HACKBERRY	18
5057	CEDAR	24
5058	HACKBERRY	12
5059	HACKBERRY	24
5060	ELM	30
5061	ELM	23
5062	HACKBERRY	8
5063	ELM	7
5064	ELM	25
5065	HACKBERRY	13
5066	PECAN	50
5067	PECAN	20
5068	WILLOW **	13
5069	ELM	13
5071	ELM	15
5072	PECAN	39
5073	PECAN	23
5074	ELM	14
5075	HACKBERRY	6
5076	HACKBERRY	12
5077	HACKBERRY	17
5078	HACKBERRY	12
5079	HERCULES CLUB	8
5080	HACKBERRY	13
5081	BOIS D'ARC**	22
5082	BOIS D'ARC**	23
5083	BOIS D'ARC**	19
5084	BOIS D'ARC**	26
5085	BOIS D'ARC**	38
5086	BOIS D'ARC**	22
5087	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5088	BOIS D'ARC**	20
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,457
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		454
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		1,003
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		228
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		775
SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED		

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES
**NON-PROTECTED TREES

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5089	BOIS D'ARC**	23
5090	BOIS D'ARC**	30
5091	PECAN	12
5092	ELM	10
5093	ELM	7
5094	HACKBERRY	8
5095	HACKBERRY	9
5096	ELM	6
5097	ELM	12
5098	HACKBERRY	11
5099	BOIS D'ARC**	26
5100	CEDAR	9
5101	WILLOW**	13
5102	HACKBERRY	13
5103	HACKBERRY	10
5104	HACKBERRY	6
5105	HACKBERRY	12
5106	HACKBERRY	9
5107	BOIS D'ARC**	30
5108	HACKBERRY	19
5109	HACKBERRY	10
5110	ELM	8
5111	ELM	7
5112	HACKBERRY	13
5113	HACKBERRY	6
5114	HACKBERRY	9
5115	HERCULES CLUB	6
5116	HACKBERRY	8
5117	BOIS D'ARC**	36
5118	LOCUST**	12
5119	HACKBERRY	12
5120	BOIS D'ARC**	18
5121	HACKBERRY	14
5122	HACKBERRY	8
5123	HACKBERRY	6
5124	BOIS D'ARC**	18
5125	HACKBERRY	10
5126	HACKBERRY	10
5127	HACKBERRY	10
5128	HACKBERRY	6
5129	HACKBERRY	12
5130	HACKBERRY	6
5131	HACKBERRY	14
5132	HACKBERRY	12
5133	HACKBERRY	8
5134	CEDAR	12
5135	CEDAR	12
5136	HACKBERRY	17
5137	BOIS D'ARC	26
5138	HACKBERRY	14
5139	BOIS D'ARC**	20
5140	CEDAR	14
5141	BOIS D'ARC**	38
5142	HACKBERRY	18
5143	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5144	HACKBERRY	19
5145	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5146	CEDAR	7
5147	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5148	HACKBERRY	10
5149	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5150	HACKBERRY	7
5151	ELM	10
5152	HACKBERRY	7
5153	CEDAR	6
5154	BOIS D'ARC**	34
5155	BOIS D'ARC**	36
5156	CEDAR	10
5157	HACKBERRY	20
5158	BOIS D'ARC**	8
5159	HACKBERRY	13
5160	HACKBERRY	16
5161	HACKBERRY	12
5162	CEDAR	8
5163	HERCULES CLUB	8
5164	CEDAR	10
5165	CEDAR	8
5166	CEDAR	10
5167	CEDAR	12
5168	BOIS D'ARC**	39
5169	CEDAR	9
5170	CEDAR	10
5171	BOIS D'ARC **	40
5172	CEDAR	12
5173	CEDAR	7
5174	BOIS D'ARC**	31
5175	CEDAR	8
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,198
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		774
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		424
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		277
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		147
SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED		

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5176	HACKBERRY	8
5177	CEDAR	6
5178	BOIS D'ARC**	21
5179	HACKBERRY	8
5180	HACKBERRY	8
5181	CEDAR	10
5182	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5183	CEDAR	6
5184	BOIS D'ARC**	26
5185	HACKBERRY	10
5186	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5187	HACKBERRY	9
5188	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5189	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5190	HACKBERRY	16
5191	ELM	10
5192	ELM	8
5193	ELM	6
5194	BOIS D'ARC**	20
5195	BOIS D'ARC**	11
5196	HERCULES CLUB	13
5197	BOIS D'ARC**	33
5198	HACKBERRY	8
5199	HACKBERRY	6
5200	ELM	28
5201	CEDAR	12
5202	CEDAR	10
5203	ELM	25
5204	WILLOW**	30
5205	WILLOW**	13
5207	WILLOW**	12
5208	WILLOW **	16
5209	BOIS D'ARC**	25
5210	HACKBERRY	20
5211	HERCULES CLUB	10
5212	HACKBERRY	10
5213	BOIS D'ARC **	28
5214	HACKBERRY	10
5215	HACKBERRY	10
5216	HACKBERRY	10
5217	HERCULES CLUB	8
5218	HERCULES CLUB	8
5219	HACKBERRY	12
5220	HACKBERRY	14
5221	BOIS D'ARC**	24
5222	BOIS D'ARC**	30
5223	BOIS D'ARC**	38
5224	BOIS D'ARC**	39
5225	BOIS D'ARC**	26
5226	HACKBERRY	6
5227	BOIS D'ARC**	6
5228	BOIS D'ARC**	36
5229	PECAN	35
5230	PECAN	30
5231	PECAN	18
5232	PECAN	21
5233	PECAN	22
5234	PECAN	25
5235	PECAN	20
5236	PECAN	25
5237	PECAN	19
5238	PECAN	31
5239	PECAN	29
5240	PECAN	33
5241	PECAN	34
5242	CEDAR	12
5243	PECAN	21
5244	PECAN	23
5245	ELM	9
5246	PECAN	55
5247	PECAN	21
5248	PECAN	18
5249	PECAN	18
5250	PECAN	33
5251	PECAN	22
5252	PECAN	19
5253	PECAN	34
5254	PECAN	28
5255	CEDAR	10
5256	PECAN	11
5257	PECAN	20
5258	PECAN	30
5259	PECAN	25
5260	PECAN	15
5261	PECAN	22
5262	PECAN	30
5263	PECAN	20
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,645
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		627
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		1,018
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		0
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		1,018
SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED		

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY R. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS

03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/17/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

TREESCAPE PLAN
EXISTING TREE INVENTORY

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	03/17/2022

SHEET
TD-2

File No. 2020-021

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 3/17/2022 11:53 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_TD.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/17/2022 11:48 AM

TREE PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS

1. FABRIC: 4 FOOT HIGH ORANGE PLASTIC FENCING AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND SHALL BE WOVEN WITH 2 INCH MESH OPENINGS SUCH THAT IN A VERTICAL DIMENSION OF 23 INCHES ALONG THE DIAGONALS OF THE OPENINGS THERE SHALL BE AT LEAST 7 MESHES.
2. POSTS: POSTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 72 INCHES LONG AND STEEL 'T' SHAPED WITH A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 1.3 POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT.
3. TIE WIRE: WIRE FOR ATTACHING THE FABRIC TO THE T-POSTS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN NO. 12 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE.
4. USED MATERIALS: PREVIOUSLY-USED MATERIALS, MEETING THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS AND WHEN APPROVED BY THE OWNER, MAY BE USED.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHOWN TO REMAIN WITHIN THE PROXIMITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE SHALL BE PROTECTED PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY.

2. EMPLOY THE SERVICES OF AN ISA (INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBORICULTURE) CERTIFIED ARBORIST AND OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS TO PRUNE THE EXISTING TREES FOR CLEANING, RAISING AND THINNING, AS MAY BE REQUIRED.

3. PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE ERECTED OUTSIDE THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ, EQUAL TO 1' FROM THE TRUNK FOR EVERY 1" OF DBH) AT LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE LANDSCAPE CONSULTANT AND/OR CITY ARBORIST, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAILS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. FENCING SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING SITE CONSTRUCTION. TREES IN CLOSE PROXIMITY SHALL BE FENCED TOGETHER, RATHER THAN INDIVIDUALLY.

4. PROTECTIVE FENCE LOCATIONS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO STREET INTERSECTIONS OR DRIVES SHALL ADHERE TO THE APPLICABLE JURISDICTION'S SIGHT DISTANCE CRITERIA.

5. THE PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE ERECTED BEFORE SITE WORK COMMENCES AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE DURING THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION PHASE.

6. THE INSTALLATION POSTS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 6 FEET ON CENTER AND EMBEDDED TO 18 INCHES DEEP. MESH FABRIC SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE INSTALLATION POSTS BY THE USE OF SUFFICIENT WIRE TIES TO SECURELY FASTEN THE FABRIC TO THE T-POSTS TO HOLD THE FABRIC IN A STABLE AND UPRIGHT POSITION.

7. WITHIN THE CRZ:
   a. DO NOT CLEAR, FILL OR GRADE IN THE CRZ OF ANY TREE.
   b. DO NOT STORE, STOCKPILE OR DUMP ANY JOB MATERIAL, SOIL OR RUBBISH UNDER THE SPREAD OF THE TREE BRANCHES.
   c. DO NOT PARK OR STORE ANY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES UNDER THE TREE CANOPY.
   d. DO NOT SET UP ANY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS UNDER THE TREE CANOPY (SUCH AS PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING, MORTAR MIXING, PAINTING OR LUMBER CUTTING).
   e. DO NOT NAIL OR ATTACH TEMPORARY SIGNS METERS, SWITCHES, WIRES, BRACING OR ANY OTHER ITEM TO THE TREES.
   f. DO NOT PERMIT RUNOFF FROM WASTE MATERIALS INCLUDING SOLVENTS, CONCRETE WASHOUTS, ASPHALT TACK COATS (MC-30 OIL), ETC. TO ENTER THE CRZ. BARRIERS ARE TO BE PROVIDED TO PREVENT SUCH RUNOFF SUBSTANCES FROM ENTERING THE CRZ WHENEVER POSSIBLE, INCLUDING IN AN AREA WHERE RAIN OR SURFACE WATER COULD CARRY SUCH MATERIALS TO THE ROOT SYSTEM OF THE TREE.

8. ROUTE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES TO AVOID THE CRZ. IF DIGGING IS UNAVOIDABLE, BORE UNDER THE ROOTS, OR HAND DIG TO AVOID SEVERING THEM.

9. WHERE EXCAVATION IN THE VICINITY OF TREES MUST OCCUR, SUCH AS FOR IRRIGATION INSTALLATION, PROCEED WITH CAUTION, AND USING HAND TOOLS ONLY.

10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CUT ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER WHEN EXCAVATION OCCURS NEAR EXISTING TREES. ALL ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER ARE TO BE CUT CLEANLY. FOR OAKS ONLY, ALL WOUNDS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH WOUND SEALER WITHIN 30 MINUTES

11. REMOVE ALL TREES, SHRUBS OR BUSHES TO BE CLEARED FROM PROTECTED ROOT ZONE AREAS BY HAND.

12. TREES DAMAGED OR KILLED DUE TO CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENCE DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MITIGATED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND TO THE PROJECT OWNER'S AND LOCAL JURISDICTION'S SATISFACTION.

13. ANY TREE REMOVAL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND LOCAL JURISDICTION PRIOR TO ITS REMOVAL, AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ALL REQUIRED PERMITS FOR SUCH ACTIVITIES.

14. COVER EXPOSED ROOTS AT THE END OF EACH DAY WITH SOIL, MULCH OR WET BURLAP.

15. IN CRITICAL ROOT ZONE AREAS THAT CANNOT BE PROTECTED DUING CONSTRUCTION AND WHERE HEAVY TRAFFIC IS ANTICIPATED, COVER THE SOIL WITH EIGHT INCHES OF ORGANIC MULCH TO MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION. THIS EIGHT INCH DEPTH OF MULCH SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.

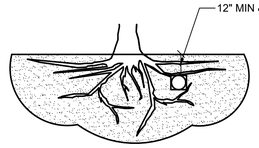
16. WATER ALL TREES IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, DEEPLY ONCE A WEEK DURING PERIODS OF HOT DRY WEATHER. SPRAY TREE CROWNS WITH WATER PERIODICALLY TO REDUCE DUST ACCUMULATION ON THE LEAVES.

17. WHEN INSTALLING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO THE ROOT ZONE OF A TREE, USE A PLASTIC VAPOR BARRIER BEHIND THE CONCRETE TO PROHIBIT LEACHING OF LIME INTO THE SOIL.

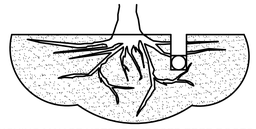
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL TREE PROTECTION FENCING WHEN ALL THREATS TO THE EXISTING TREES FROM CONSTRUCTION-RELATED ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN REMOVED.

TREES THAT ARE MARKED TO BE PRESERVED ON A SITE PLAN AND FOR WHICH UTILITIES MUST PASS TROUGH THEIR ROOT PROTECTION ZONES MAY REQUIRE TUNNELING AS OPPOSED TO OPEN TRENCHES. THE DECISION TO TUNNEL WILL BE DETERMINED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS BY THE ENGINEER.

TUNNELS SHALL BE DUG THROUGH THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE.



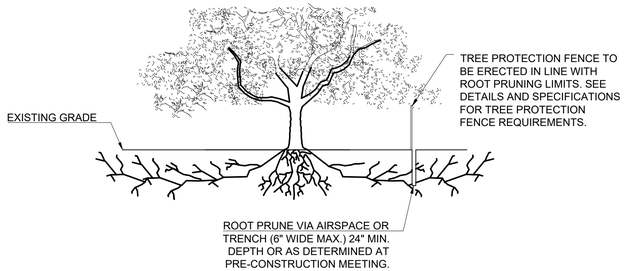
TUNNEL TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE (TOP) AS OPPOSED TO SURFACE-DUG TRENCHES IN ROOT PROTECTION ZONE WHEN THE 5' MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM TRUNK CAN NOT BE ACHIEVED.



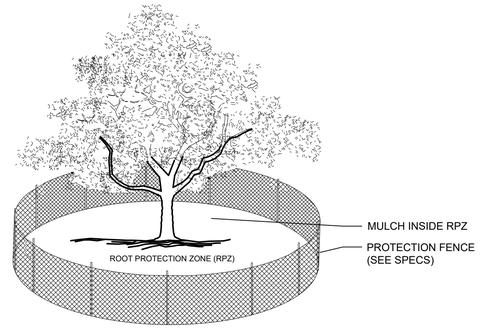
OPEN TRENCHING MAY BE USED IF EXPOSED TREE ROOTS DO NOT EXCEED 3" OR ROOTS CAN BE BENT BACK.

C BORING THROUGH ROOT PROTECTION ZONE
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

NOTES
1. RETENTION AREAS WILL BE SET AS PART OF THE REVIEW PROCESS AND PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING.
2. BOUNDARIES OF RETENTION AREAS MUST BE STAKED AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING AND FLAGGED PRIOR TO ROOT PRUNING.
3. EXACT LOCATION OF ROOT PRUNING SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD IN COORDINATION WITH THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
4. TRENCH SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY BACKFILLED WITH EXCAVATED SOIL OR OTHER ORGANIC SOIL AS SPECIFIED PER PLAN OR BY THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
5. ROOTS SHALL BE CLEANLY CUT USING VIBRATORY KNIFE OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE EQUIPMENT. ROT PRUNING METHODS AND MEANS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI STANDARD A3000.
6. ALL PRUNING MUST BE EXECUTED AT LOD SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
7. SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING MAY BE REQUIRED FOR ROOT PRUNED TREES THROUGHOUT THE GROWING SEASON DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SUBSEQUENT WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE PERIOD.

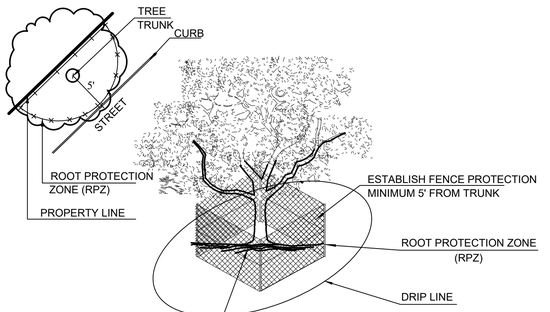


D ROOT PRUNING DETAIL
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. THE FENCING LOCATION SHOWN ABOVE IS DIAGRAMATIC ONLY AND WILL CONFORM TO THE DRIP LINE AND BE LIMITED TO PROJECT BOUNDARY. WHERE MULTIPLE ADJACENT TREES WILL BE ENCLOSED BY FENCING, THE FENCING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AROUND ALL TREES.
2. FOR ACCEPTABLE FENCING MATERIALS SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

A TREE PROTECTION FENCE
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. OPTION USED FOR TIGHT CONSTRUCTION AREAS OR WHEN CONSTRUCTION OCCURS IN ROOT PROTECTION ZONE.
2. FOR ACCEPTABLE FENCING MATERIALS SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

B TREE PROTECTION FENCE - TIGHT CONSTRUCTION
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT · DARCY B. BRANDON · 3423 · STATE OF TEXAS

03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM
1903 CENTRAL DR, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/17/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

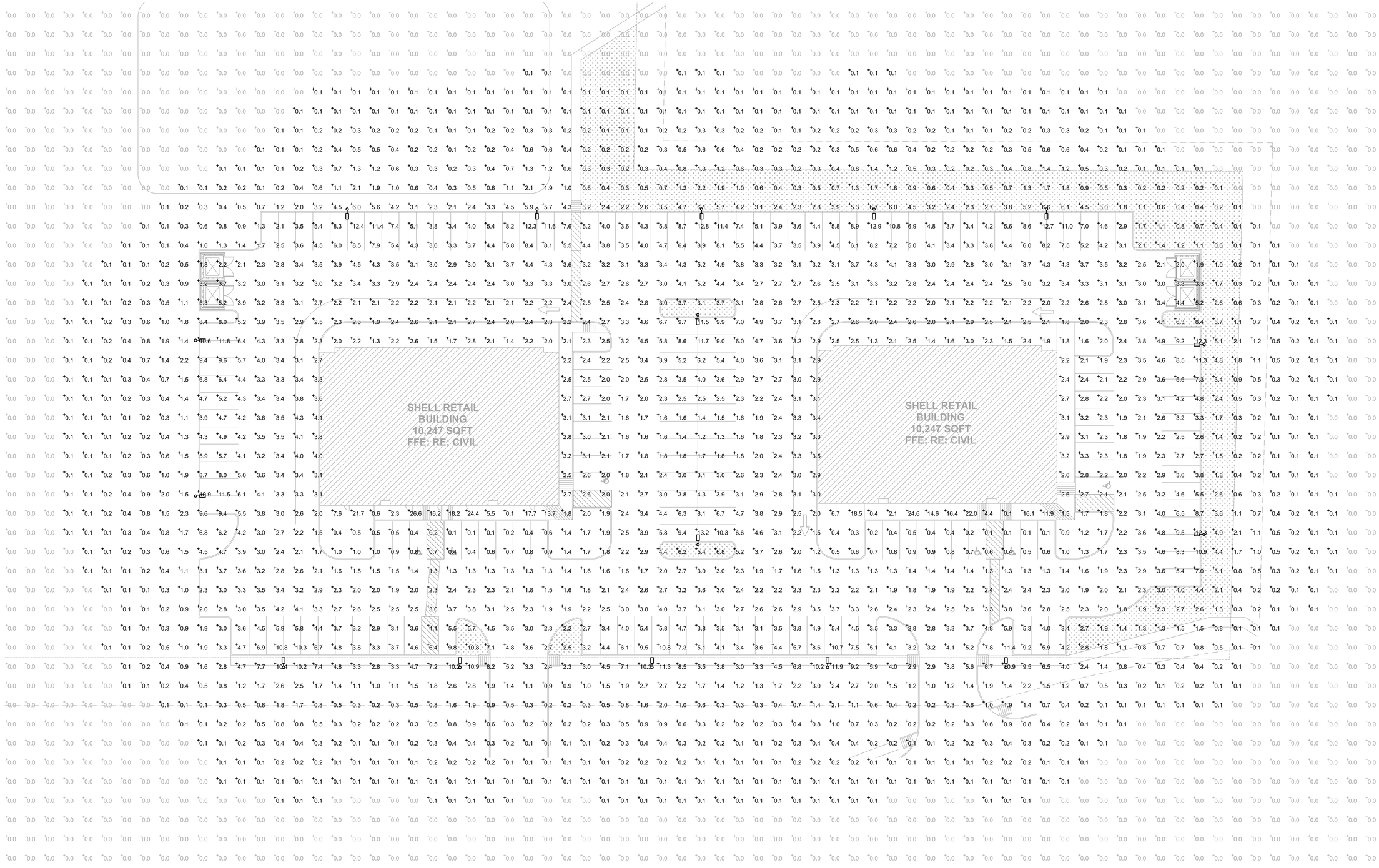
TREESCAPE PLAN
DETAILS & SPECIFICATIONS

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	03/17/2022

SHEET
TD-3

File No. 2020-021

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 3/17/2022 11:49 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST – ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST–ROCKWALL_TD.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/17/2022 11:48 AM



1 SITE PLAN - PHOTOMETRICS
SCALE: 1"=20'-0"

modus
211 N. ERVAY ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75201
t.314.322.6864
www.modusarchitect.com

PERMIT SET

DUWEST ROCKWALL - RETAIL SHELL

N.E. CORNER OF STATE HWY 205 AND
E. QUAIL RUN RD. ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ISSUE DATE:	03/16/2022
MODUS JOB #:	210409

REVISION DATES:

STATE OF TEXAS
STRIDER E. STEELE
108903
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03/16/2022

SHEET NUMBER

PH1.01

V3 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
VIGILANT - VIABLE - VIRTUOUS
TEXAS REGISTRATION # F-20374
V3 PROJECT #: 22020

SHEET NAME
SITE PLAN
PHOTOMETRICS

POB

N 75°41'15" E 310.00'

S 14°18'45" E 256.58'

N 88°24'39" E 291.87'

96.09'

S 00°35'24" E 100.02'

N 88°37'10" E 317.71'

S 00°04'29" W 263.13'

S 88°24'29" W 572.94'

N 14°18'55" W 490.04'

N 54°44'31" W 165.14'

EX. 18" RCP

EX. 12" WL

STATE HIGHWAY 205
100' RIGHT-OF-WAY

E. QUAIL RUN ROAD
RIGHT-OF-WAY VARIES

EX. 30" FM

AMENITY AREA

BUILDING B
±10,000 SF
RETAIL (5,000 SF)
DRIVE THRU REST. (5,000 SF)

BUILDING C
±10,000 SF
RETAIL (5,000 SF)
DRIVE THRU REST. (5,000 SF)

ONE STORY BRICK BUILDING
FINISHED FLOOR ELEV. = 492.1'
BUILDING HEIGHT = 35.1'
FROM FINISHED FLOOR ELEV.

PROP. 1-5' CURB INLET

PROP. 1-CONCRETE HEADWALL

PROP. 24" RCP

PROP. 8" SSWR

PROP. MH

PROP. 12" WL

2" WL

PROP. IRR. METER

6" FIRE

PROP. DOM. METER

FH

CONNECT TO EX SSWR MH

CONNECT TO EX 12" WL

CONNECT TO EX. 8" WL

25' WIDE MUTUAL ACCESS ESMT

50' WIDE MUTUAL ACCESS ESMT

C1

C2

TBM X-CUT
N:7035413.6
E:2593216.9
ELEV:486.4'

TBM X-CUT
N:7035023.1
E:2593510.9
ELEV:489.6'

TBM X-CUT
N:7035039.0
E:2594210.0
ELEV:507.4'

GRAPHIC SCALE

50 0 25 50 100

1 inch = 50 ft.

LEGEND	
W	EXISTING WATER MAIN
SS (S)	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER AND MANHOLE
W	PROPOSED WATER LINE
SS (S)	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINE AND MANHOLE
SS	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINE AND CLEAN OUT
COMM	PROPOSED COMMUNICATION LINE
UGE	PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL LINE
OHC	EXISTING OVERHEAD POWER LINE

LEGEND	
695	EX. CONTOURS
	STORM DRAIN
	CURB INLET

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING

PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM
160 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021

PRELIMINARY

FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS

Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/16/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	3/16/2022

SHEET

C-1

File No. 2020-021

CASE # Z2022-003

PLOTTED BY: AMIRA ABDALLAH
PLOT DATE: 3/16/2022 2:29 PM
LOCATION: Z:\PROJECTS\PROJECTS\2022-002 DUWEST ROCKWALL\CADD\SHEETS\PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/16/2022 1:54 PM

PROJECT COMMENTS

CITY OF ROCKWALL
385 S. GOLIAD STREET
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087
PHONE: (972) 771-7700

DATE: 3/25/2022

PROJECT NUMBER:	SP2022-012	CASE MANAGER:	Henry Lee
PROJECT NAME:	Site Plan for DuWest Rockwall	CASE MANAGER PHONE:	972.772.6434
SITE ADDRESS/LOCATIONS:	159 & 165 E QUAIL RUN RD	CASE MANAGER EMAIL:	hlee@rockwall.com

CASE CAPTION: Discuss and consider a request by Bowen Hendrix of DuWest Realty, LLC for the approval of a Site Plan for two (2) Restaurant/Retail Buildings on an 8.63-acre portion of a larger 36.428-acre tract of land identified as Tract 3 of the S. King Survey, Abstract No. 131, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, being zoned Planned Development District 70 (PD-70) for limited General Retail (GR) District land uses, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, generally located at the northeast corner of the intersection of E. Quail Run Road and N. Goliad Street [SH-205], and take any action necessary.

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
PLANNING	Henry Lee	03/25/2022	Approved w/ Comments

03/25/2022: Please address the following comments (M= Mandatory Comments; I = Informational Comments)

I.1 This is a request for the approval of a Site Plan for two (2) Restaurant/Retail Buildings on an 8.63-acre portion of a larger 36.428-acre tract of land identified as Tract 3 of the S. King Survey, Abstract No. 131, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, being zoned Planned Development District 70 (PD-70) for limited General Retail (GR) District land uses, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, generally located at the northeast corner of the intersection of E. Quail Run Road and N. Goliad Street [SH-205].

I.2 For questions or comments concerning this case please contact Henry Lee in the Planning Department at (972) 772-6434 or email hlee@rockwall.com. April 5, 2022 is the deadline to have all comments; please provide staff revised plans before April 5, 2022 to ensure all comments are addressed.

M.3 For reference, include the case number (SP2022-012) in the lower right-hand corner of all pages of all revised plan submittals. (Subsection 01.02(D), Article 11, UDC)

I.4 The subject property will be replatted after the engineering process to establish the property line and new easements.

M.5 Please provide a material sample board that provides samples of all of the proposed materials. All the requirements for the material sample board are contained in the development packet. (Subsection 03.04. A. of Article 11)

M.6 Provide the City standard Site Plan Signature Block on all sheets of the plans. Also remove the placeholder text (i.e. [Day] [Month] [Year]).

I.7 Remove the signage from the building elevations. All signage will be covered in a separate permit. (Subsection 06.02. F, of Article 05)

M.8 Site Plan:

(1) Indicate the dimensions of the proposed buildings on site. (Subsection 03.04. B, of Article 11)

(2) Indicate the distance between buildings. (Subsection 03.04. B, of Article 11)

(3) Label the new fire lane as “Fire Lane, Public Access, and Utility Easement.” (Subsection 03.04. B, of Article 11)

(4) Label the Right-of-Way and centerline for E. Quail Run Road. (Subsection 03.04. B, of Article 11)

(5) Indicate what will be provided in the Amenity Area as this must be developed with this phase of the development. (Subsection 03.04. B, of Article 11)

(6) Please label the type and height of any proposed fencing. (Subsection 08.02. F. of Article 08)

(7) The roof mounted utility equipment must be fully screened by the parapet; please crosshatch the roof mounted equipment on the building elevations. The parapet must also be finished on both sides. (Subsection 01.05. C, of Article 05)

(8) Is there any pad mounted utility equipment? If so indicate the subsequent screening. (Subsection 01.05. C, of Article 05)

(9) Provide a dumpster detail that outlines the materials and the dimensions; it must be 8-feet tall, have a self-latching gate, and be clad in the same material as the building. (01.05. B, of Article 05)

M.9 Landscape Plan:
(1) Provide the site data table provided on the site plan (See table 2.1 of the site plan check list)
(2) Indicate the percentage of pervious vs. impervious cover. (Subsection 01.01. B, of Article 05)
(3) The Specific Use Permit (SUP) and site plan for this project indicate 3-teired screening along the southern property line. Please update the landscape plan to reflect this. (Subsection 05.03. B. of Article 08)
(4) Please indicate the landscape buffers. (Subsection 05.01, of Article 08)
(5) Indicate the berm along the north property line on the landscape plans. (Subsection 05.01, of Article 08)
(6) Crape Myrtle are not considered an accent tree and cannot be within the landscape buffer. Provide a different plant to serve as the accent tree within the landscape buffer. (Subsection 01.01. B, of Article 05)
(7) Identify visibility triangles on all lots for all driveway intersection and public streets. (Subsection 05.01, of Article 08)
(8) Provide a note that all irrigation will meet the requirements of the UDC. (Subsection 05.04, of Article 08)

M.10 Treescape Plan:
(1) Provide the site data table provided on the site plan (See table 2.1 of the site plan check list)
(2) Indicate the number of inches being replanted. (Subsection 03.01. G, of Article 09)
(3) Please review the mitigation requirements as the treescape table had a few errors that change the mitigation total for the project. The mitigation for the first column is 321 -inches and the second column is 436.5-inches. This brings the total balance to 757.5-inches. Based on the trees preserved the 20% preservation credit was reached, bringing the mitigation total down to 606-inches. This balance can be resolved in two (2) ways: [1] full planting, which would require 152 trees to be planted; [2] 80/20 planting, which means 122 trees (80%) would be planted and a fee of $12,120.00 (20%) would be collected.

M.11 Photometric Plan:
(1) Provide the site data table provided on the site plan (See table 2.1 of the site plan check list)
(2) Light levels cannot exceed 20 FC anywhere on the property and there are several points across the property that exceed the 0.2 FC. Please adjust the lighting with less intense lighting, LEDs, and shielding to meet these requirements. (Subsection 03.03. G. of Article 07)
(3) All pole lighting shall not be taller than 20-feet. (Subsection 03.03. E, of Article 07)
(4) Please provide cutsheets for all light fixtures. (Subsection 03.03, of Article 07)

M.12 Building Elevations:
(1) Provide the material percentages for all materials on the building. (Subsection 05.01, of Article 05)
(2) The building is required to incorporate 90% masonry materials and 20% natural or quarried stone. Also, cementitious materials may not exceed more than 50% of each façade. In this case there is no stone proposed on the building and there is less than 90% masonry material on each façade. EIFS is secondary material and cannot exceed more than 10% on each façade. Given this there are three (3) variances associated with the material requirements. (Subsection 06.02. C. of Article 05)
(3) Provide a note that the parapet will be finished on both sides. (Subsection 04.01, of Article 05)
(4) Please ghost in the parapets located in the background on the elevations. (Subsection 04.01, of Article 05)
(5) The electric wireway and gas manifold depicted on the rear of the building must be painted to match the proposed building. (Subsection 04.01, of Article 05)
(6) Consider adding small projecting elements to the drive-through façades to increase building articulation. (Subsection 04.01, of Article 05)
(7) Please crosshatch the roof mounted utility equipment to confirm conformance with the screening requirements. (Subsection 01.05.C. of Article 05)
(8) The vertical and horizontal articulation standards are not met on each side of the building. This would serve as two (2) variances to articulation standards. (Subsection 05.01. C, of Article 05)

M.13 There are currently five (5) variances associated with this request, see below. Provide a variance letter that outlines the variances you wish to request as well as the associated compensatory measures. For each variance requested two (2) offsetting compensatory measures. In this case ten (10) compensatory measures would be required.

(1) Less than 20% natural stone
(2) Less than 90% masonry material
(3) Greater than 10% secondary material
(4) Horizontal articulation
(5) Vertical articulation

Examples of compensatory measures are using natural stone for more than 20% of the facades, increasing articulation, an increased number or size of landscaping, etc. Subsection 09.01. of Article 11 lists some other examples of compensatory measures.

I.14 Please note that failure to address all comments provided by staff by 3:00 PM on April 5, 2022 will result in the automatic denial of the case on the grounds of an incomplete submittal. No refund will be given for cases that are denied due to an incomplete submittal, and a new application and fee will be required to resubmit the case.
I.15 Staff has identified the aforementioned items necessary to continue the submittal process. Please make these revisions and corrections, and provide any additional information that is requested. Revisions for this case will be due on April 5, 2022; however, it is encouraged for applicants to submit revisions as soon as possible to give staff ample time to review the case prior to the April 12, 2022 Planning & Zoning Meeting.
I.16 Please note the scheduled meetings for this case:

1) Planning & Zoning Work Session meeting will be held on March 29, 2022.
2) Planning & Zoning meeting/public hearing meeting will be held on April 12, 2022.

I.17 All meetings will be held in person and in the City's Council Chambers. All meetings listed above are scheduled to begin at 6:00 p.m. (P&Z). The City prefers that a representative(s) be present for these meetings. During the upcoming work session meeting with the Planning and Zoning Commission, representative(s) are expected to present their case and answer any questions the Planning Commission may have regarding this request.

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
ENGINEERING	Sarah Johnston	03/23/2022	Approved w/ Comments

03/23/2022: The following items are informational for the engineering design process.
General Items:
- Must meet City Standards of Design and Construction
- 4% Engineering Inspection Fees
- Impact Fees (Water, Wastewater & Roadway)
- Minimum easement width is 20' for new easements. No structures allowed in easements.
- Retaining walls 3' and over must be engineered.
- All retaining walls must be rock or stone face. No smooth concrete walls.

Roadway Paving Items:
- Driveway to be steel reinforced concrete.
- Drive isles to be 24' wide minimum. Fire lane radii to be 20'.
- All parking 20'x9'.
- Quail Run pro-rata = $40,520.65

Water and Wastewater Items:
- Must loop 8" water line on site.
- Only one "use" off a dead-end line (domestic, irrigation, fire sprinkler, fire hydrant, etc.)

Drainage Items:
- Detention is required.
- Manning's C-value is per zoning type.
- Must have a flood study if you touch the floodplain. Review fees apply. Paving to be 1' above the floodplain elevation, building to be 2' above.
-Establish Erosion Hazard Setback and drainage easements.
- No vertical walls allowed in detention.
- Dumpster to drain to oil/water separator and then to the storm lines.

Landscaping:

- No trees to be with 10' of any public water, sewer or storm line that is 10" in diameter or larger.
- No trees to be with 5' of any public water, sewer, or storm line that is less than 10".

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
BUILDING	Rusty McDowell	03/21/2022	Approved

No Comments

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
FIRE	Ariana Kistner	03/22/2022	Approved w/ Comments

03/22/2022: 1) FDC must be within 100-feet of a fire hydrant.

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
GIS	Lance Singleton	03/21/2022	Approved w/ Comments

03/21/2022: Shell addresses will be: Bldg B= 159 East Quail Run Rd. Rockwall, TX 75087., Bldg C= 165 East Quail Run Rd. Rockwall, TX 75087

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
POLICE	Ed Fowler	03/23/2022	Approved w/ Comments

03/23/2022: http://www.rockwall.com/pz/Planning/Development%20Cases/2022/SP2022-012.pdf

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
PARKS	Travis Sales	03/21/2022	Approved w/ Comments

03/21/2022: 1. tree mitigation approved

2. landscape plan approved: there are several new varieties of turfgrass that are more shade and drought tolerant than tifway 419

3. sidewalk running through landscape?

4. landscape berm required.

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☒ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST ($100.00)

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS: not yet assigned*

SUBDIVISION: LOT: BLOCK:

GENERAL LOCATION: NEC E Quail Run Road and 205

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING: PD-70
PROPOSED ZONING: PD-70
ACREAGE: 8.684 AC
LOTS [CURRENT]:

CURRENT USE: Undeveloped land
PROPOSED USE: Commercial (Retail)
LOTS [PROPOSED]:

☐ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER
CONTACT PERSON:
ADDRESS:
CITY, STATE & ZIP:
PHONE:
E-MAIL:

☒ APPLICANT: DuWest Realty, LLC
CONTACT PERSON: Bowen Hendrix
ADDRESS: 4403 North Central Expressway
Suite 200
CITY, STATE & ZIP: Dallas, TX 75025
PHONE: (214) 918-1804
E-MAIL: bowen@duwestrealty.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Bowen Hendrix [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 230.26 *TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE* January *DAY OF* 2022. *BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."*

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 11 *DAY OF* January *20* 22

OWNER'S SIGNATURE

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS Lisa Caldwell

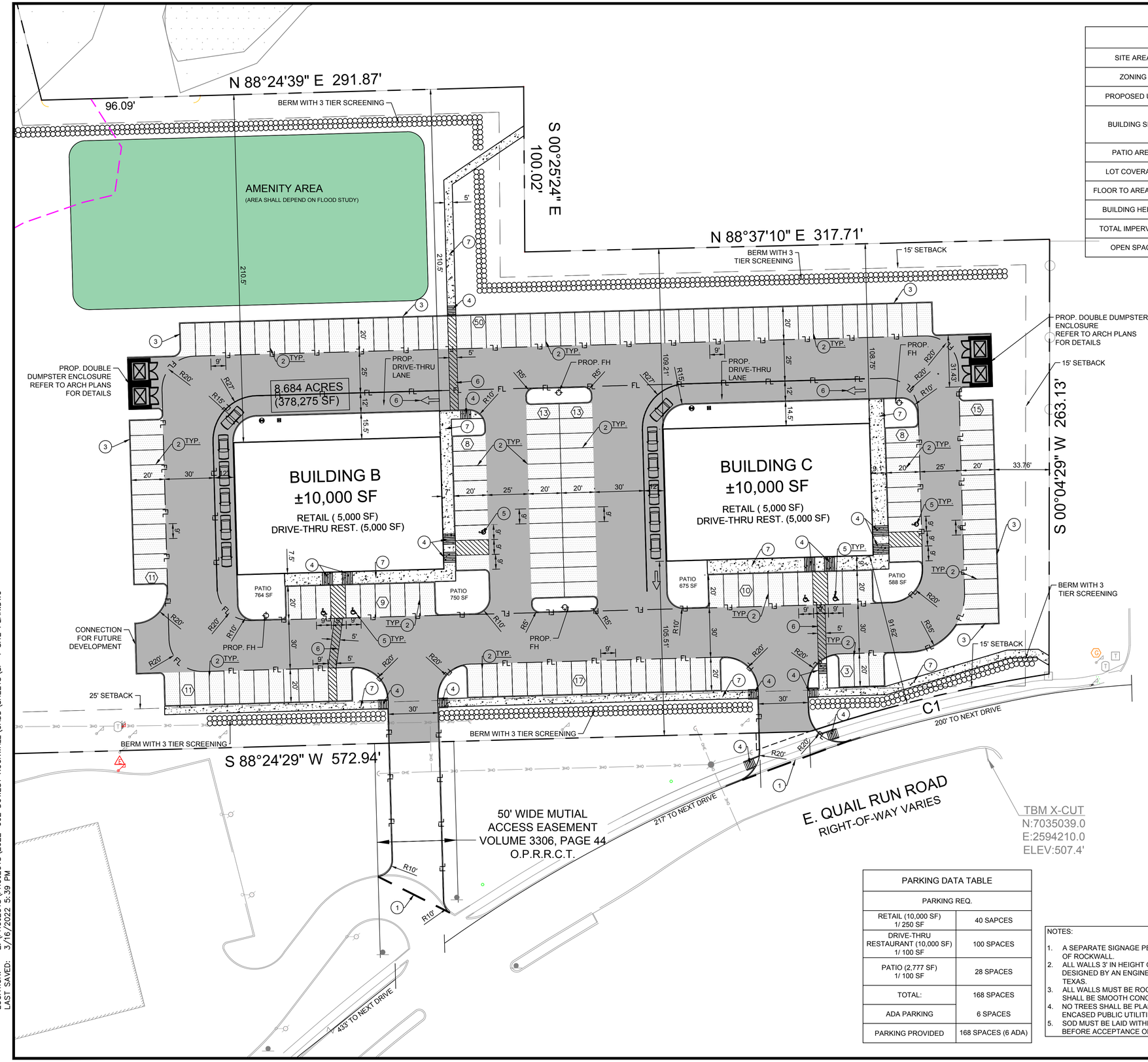
LISA DIANE CALDWELL
Notary ID #742049
My Commission Expires
May 26, 2025

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75032
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

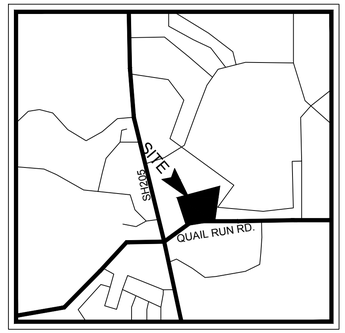


SITE DATA TABLE	
SITE AREA	8.684 AC (378,275 SF)
ZONING	PD-70
PROPOSED USE	RETAIL/ DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT
BUILDING SIZE	BUILDING B- 10,000 SF
	BUILDING C- 10,000 SF
PATIO AREA	2,777 SF
LOT COVERAGE	5.2 %
FLOOR TO AREA RATIO	0.05 : 1
BUILDING HEIGHT	1 STORY
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS	116,406 SF (30.8%)
OPEN SPACE	6.04 AC (69.2%)

GRAPHIC SCALE

30 0 15 30 60

1 inch = 30 ft.



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	
	PROPOSED STANDARD DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPOSED HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPOSED SIDEWALK CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPERTY LINE
	PROPOSED CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
FL	PROPOSED FIRE LANE
	PROPOSED SAWCUT
4	PARKING COUNT

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	
1	PROP. FULL DEPTH SAWCUT
2	PROP. 4" PARKING STALL STRIPING COLOR: WHITE (TYP)
3	PROP. CURB & GUTTER
4	PROP. PEDESTRIAN RAMP
5	PROP. HANDICAP SYMBOL
6	PROP. PAVEMENT STRIPING
7	PROP. SIDEWALK

PARKING DATA TABLE	
PARKING REQ.	
RETAIL (10,000 SF) 1/ 250 SF	40 SAPCES
DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT (10,000 SF) 1/ 100 SF	100 SPACES
PATIO (2,777 SF) 1/ 100 SF	28 SPACES
TOTAL:	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES
PARKING PROVIDED	168 SPACES (6 ADA)

NOTES:

1. A SEPARATE SIGNAGE PERMIT IS REQUIRED BY THE CITY OF ROCKWALL.
2. ALL WALLS 3' IN HEIGHT OR GREATER SHALL BE DESIGNED BY AN ENGINEER, LICENSED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS.
3. ALL WALLS MUST BE ROCK OR STONE FACE. NO WALLS SHALL BE SMOOTH CONCRETE.
4. NO TREES SHALL BE PLANTED WITHIN 10' OF NON-STEEL ENCASED PUBLIC UTILITIES.
5. SOD MUST BE LAID WITHIN ALL DISTURBED R.O.W. BEFORE ACCEPTANCE OF PROJECT.

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:

STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:

DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER

Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF _____.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS ____ DAY OF _____.

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING

1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY

FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/16/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

CITY SITE PLAN

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	3/16/2022

SHEET

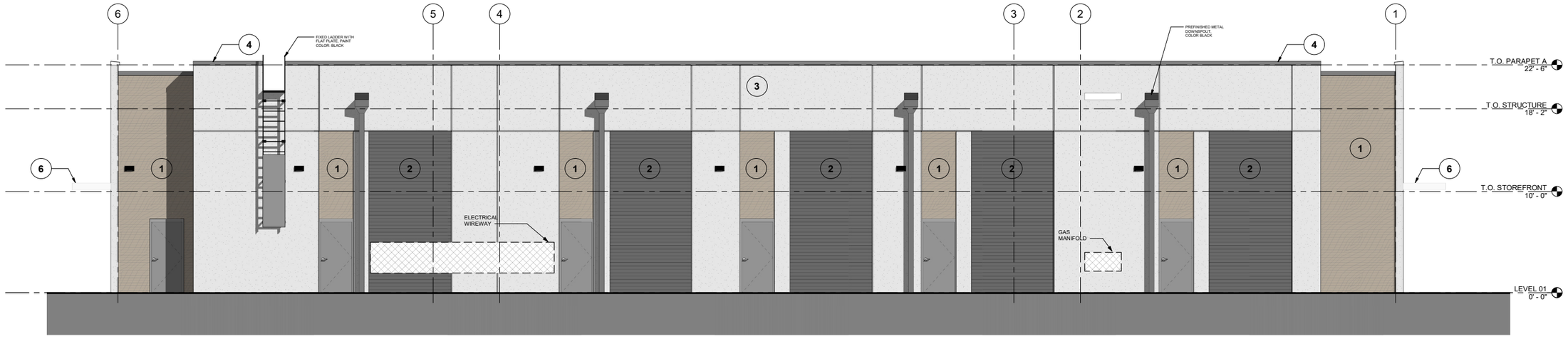
SP-1

File No. 2020-021

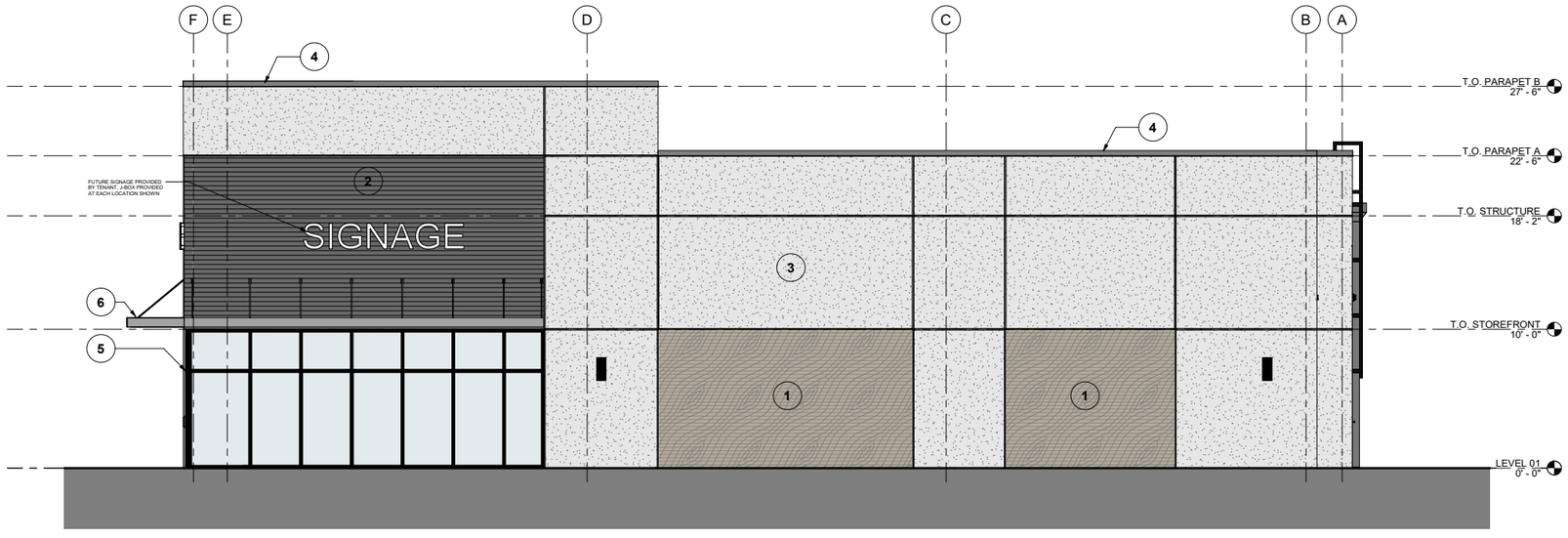
CASE # Z2022-003

PLOTTED BY: LYNN ROWLAND
PLOT DATE: 3/16/2022 7:09 PM
LOCATION: Z:\PROJECTS\PROJECTS\2022-002 DUWEST ROCKWALL\CADD\SHEETS\SP-1 SITE PLAN.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/16/2022 5:39 PM

ELEVATIONS



3 DESIGN SIGN OFF - NORTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 DESIGN SIGN OFF - EAST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR ELEVATION MATERIAL CALCULATION

ELEVATION	ARCH METAL	LAP SIDING	EIFS	GLAZING	TOTAL
NORTH	457 SF = 17%	638 SF = 23%	1665 SF = 60%	0 SF = 0%	2760 SF
SOUTH	225 SF = 7%	879 SF = 26%	1288 SF = 38%	985 SF = 29%	3377 SF
EAST	300 SF =15%	317 SF =16%	1151 SF = 56%	253 SF = 13%	2021 SF
WEST	284 SF = 14%	317 SF = 16%	1151 SF = 56%	269 SF =14%	2021 SF
TOTAL	1266 SF = 12%	2151 SF = 21%	5255 SF = 52%	1507 SF = 15%	10,179 SF

LEGEND

1. MAC METAL PANEL
   BOD: SMOKED BIRCH
2. LAP SIDING
   BOD: HARDIE PLANK LAP SIDING SMOOTH
   COLOR: NIGHT GRAY
3. EIFS W/ FIBERGLASS MESH
   BOD: CREAM
4. PREFINISHED COPING CAPS
5. STOREFRONT SYSTEM, BLACK ANODIZED
6. PREFINISHED METAL CANOPY

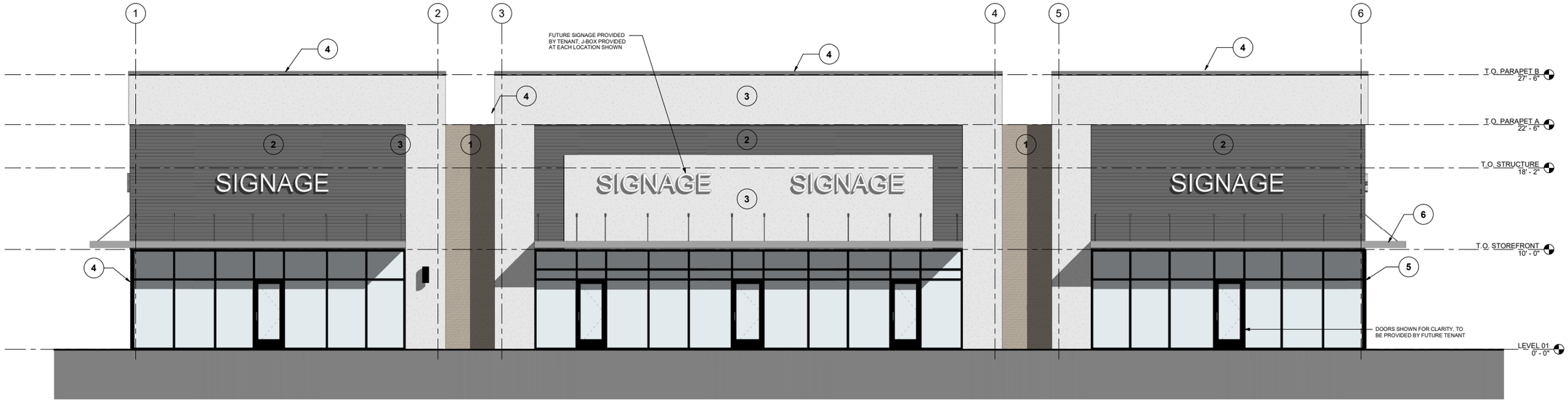
DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

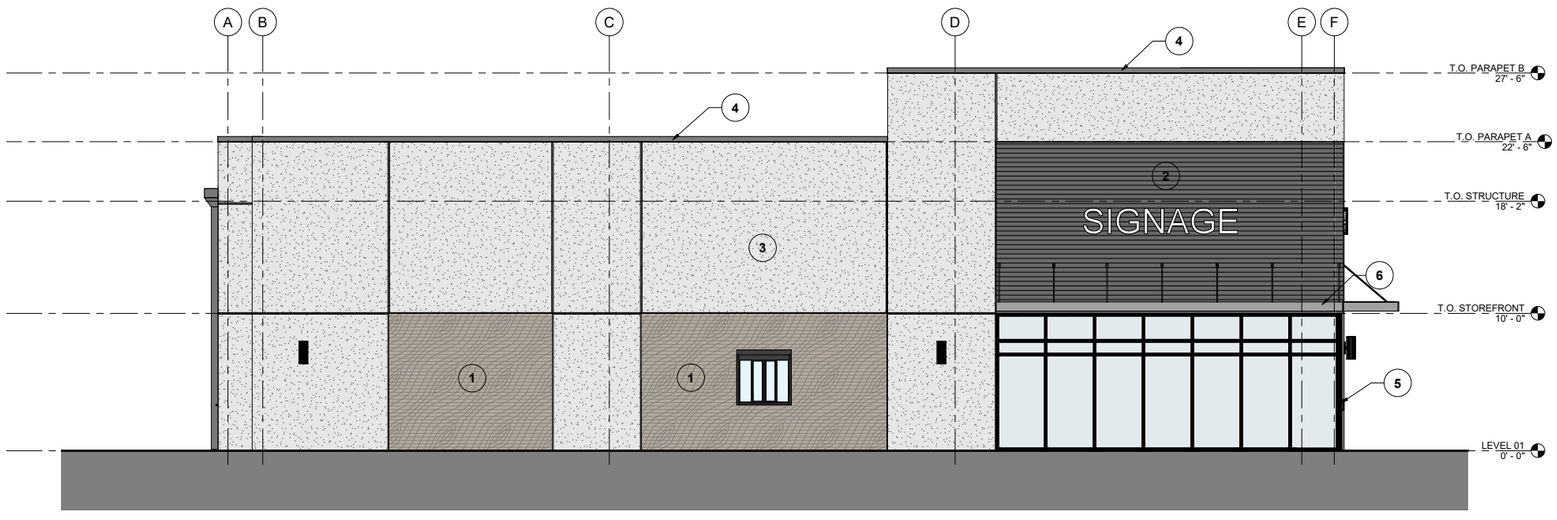
THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

ELEVATIONS



3 DESIGN SIGN OFF - SOUTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 DESIGN SIGN OFF - WEST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR ELEVATION MATERIAL CALCULATION

ELEVATION	ARCH METAL	LAP SIDING	EIFS	GLAZING	TOTAL
NORTH	457 SF = 17%	638 SF = 23%	1665 SF = 60%	0 SF = 0%	2760 SF
SOUTH	225 SF = 7%	879 SF = 26%	1288 SF = 38%	985 SF = 29%	3377 SF
EAST	300 SF =15%	317 SF =16%	1151 SF = 56%	253 SF = 13%	2021 SF
WEST	284 SF = 14%	317 SF = 16%	1151 SF = 56%	269 SF =14%	2021 SF
TOTAL	1266 SF = 12%	2151 SF = 21%	5255 SF = 52%	1507 SF = 15%	10,179 SF

LEGEND

1. MAC METAL PANEL
   BOD: SMOKED BIRCH
2. LAP SIDING
   BOD: HARDIE PLANK LAP SIDING SMOOTH
   COLOR: NIGHT GRAY
3. EIFS W/ FIBERGLASS MESH
   BOD: CREAM
4. PREFINISHED COPING CAPS
5. STOREFRONT SYSTEM, BLACK ANODIZED
6. PREFINISHED METAL CANOPY

DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

MATERIALS

MAC - METAL PANEL - SMOKED BIRCH

HARDIE PLANK SMOOTH LAP SIDING - NIGHT GRAY

STUCCO - SW #6063 NICE WHITE

DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

MATERIALS

MAC - METAL PANEL - SMOKED BIRCH

HARDIE PLANK SMOOTH LAP SIDING - NIGHT GRAY

STUCCO - SW #6063 NICE WHITE

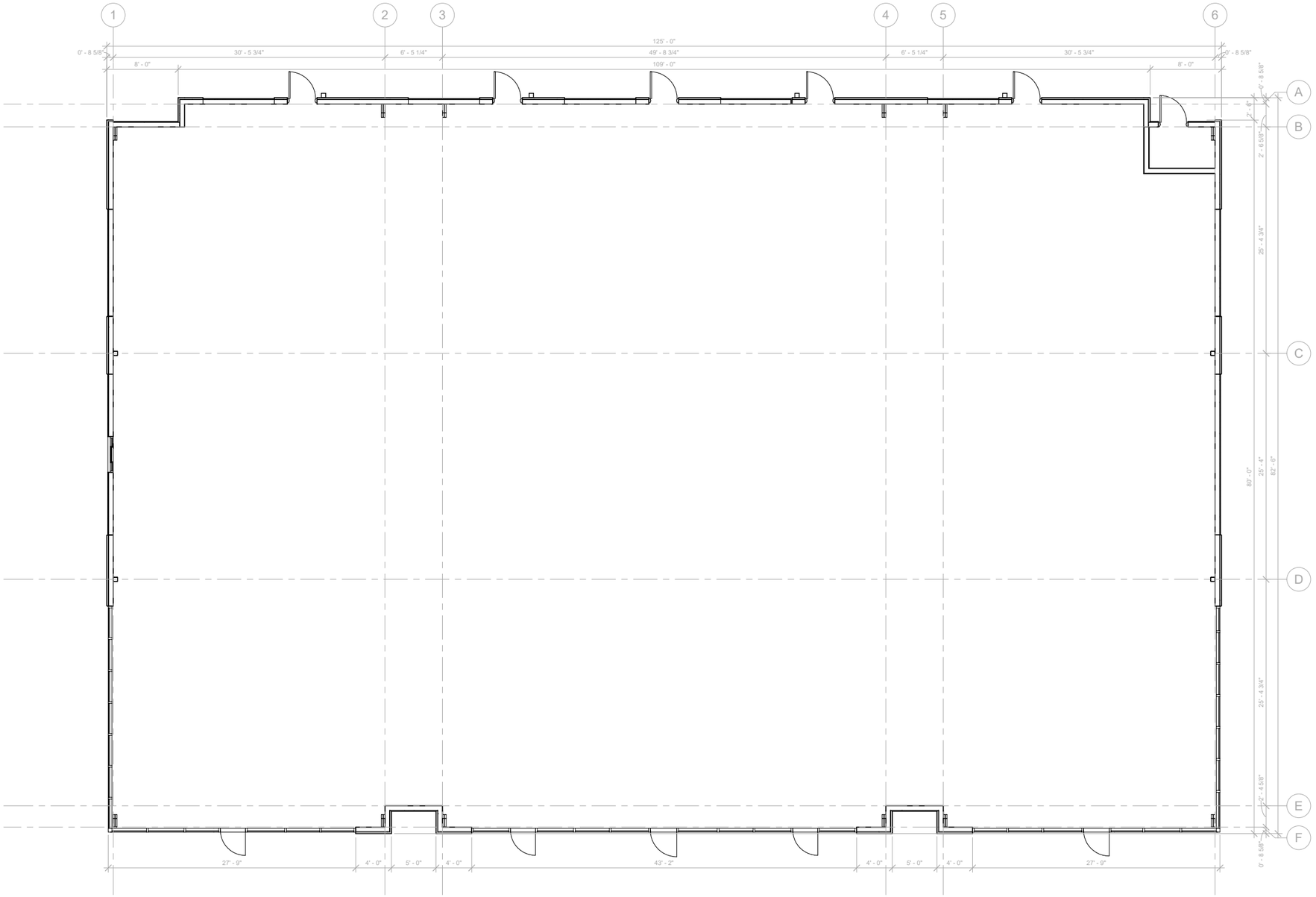
DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

FLOOR PLAN



DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:03/18/2022

PLANT SCHEDULE

CANOPY TREES	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CAL	SIZE
	29	ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA CEDAR ELM	4" CAL.	16`-18` HT
	36	QUERCUS POLYMORPHA MEXICAN WHITE OAK	4" CAL MIN	14`-16` HT
	29	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA LIVE OAK	4" CAL MIN	14`-16` HT

ACCENT TREES	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CAL	SIZE
	6	LAGERSTROEMIA INDICA CRAPE MYRTLE 3-5 STEMS, UPRIGHT	2" CAL MIN	8` -10` HT
	70	ILEX VOMITORIA YAUPON HOLLY	2" CAL MIN	8` -10` HT

SHRUBS	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CONT
	84	HESPERALOE PARVIFLORA RED YUCCA	3 GAL
	60	ILEX CORNUTA 'DWF. BURFORD' DWARF BURFORD HOLLY	5 GAL
	27	LANTANA X `NEW GOLD` NEW GOLD LANTANA	3 GAL
	93	MYRTUS COMMUNIS 'DON'S DWARF' DON'S DWARF WAX MYRTLE	5 GAL

GROUND COVER	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CONT
	61,845 SF	CYNODON 'TIFWAY 419' TIFWAY 419 BERMUDA GRASS	SOD

NOTE: THE DEVELOPER SHALL ESTABLISH GRASS AND MAINTAIN THE SODDED AREA, INCLUDING WATERING, UNTIL A PERMANENT STAND OF GRASS IS OBTAINED AT WHICH TIME THE PROJECT WILL BE ACCEPTED BY THE CITY. A STAND OF GRASS SHALL CONSIST OF 75%-80% COVERAGE AND A MINIMUM O F 1" IN HEIGHT AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY.

GENERAL GRADING AND PLANTING NOTES

1. BY SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL FOR THE LANDSCAPE PLANTING SCOPE OF WORK, THE CONTRACTOR CONFIRMS THAT HE HAS READ, AND WILL COMPLY WITH, THE ASSOCIATED NOTES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND DETAILS WITH THIS PROJECT.
2. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL EXISTING VEGETATION (EXCEPT WHERE NOTED TO REMAIN).
3. IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, "FINISH GRADE" REFERS TO THE FINAL ELEVATION OF THE SOIL SURFACE (NOT TOP OF MULCH) AS INDICATED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
   a. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE ROUGH GRADES OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTION ON TURF AREA AND PLANTING BED PREPARATION.
   b. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN FINISH GRADES AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLANS, AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN SLOPES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES AT THE MINIMUM SLOPE SPECIFIED IN THE REPORT AND ON THE GRADING PLANS, AND AREAS OF POTENTIAL PONDING SHALL BE REGRADED TO BLEND IN WITH THE SURROUNDING GRADES AND ELIMINATE PONDING POTENTIAL.
   c. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE EXPORT OF ANY SOIL WILL BE NEEDED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE ROUGH GRADE PROVIDED, THE AMOUNT OF SOIL AMENDMENTS TO BE ADDED (**BASED ON A SOIL TEST**, PER SPECIFICATIONS), AND THE FINISH GRADES TO BE ESTABLISHED.
   d. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN SHRUB AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 3" BELOW THE ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE, IN ORDER TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MULCH DEPTH. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
   e. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN TURF AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 1" BELOW THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
   f. SHOULD ANY CONFLICTS AND/OR DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN THE GRADING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THESE NOTES AND PLANS, AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING SUCH ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.
4. ALL PLANT LOCATIONS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC. ACTUAL LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNER PRIOR TO PLANTING. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE PERMITTING AUTHORITY ARE MET (I.E., MINIMUM PLANT QUANTITIES, PLANTING METHODS, TREE PROTECTION METHODS, ETC.).
   a. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING PLANT QUANTITIES; PLANT QUANTITIES SHOWN ON LEGENDS AND CALLOUTS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. IN THE EVENT OF A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PLAN AND THE PLANT LEGEND, THE PLANT QUANTITY AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN (FOR INDIVIDUAL SYMBOLS) OR CALLOUT (FOR GROUNDCOVER PATTERNS) SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.
   b. **NO SUBSTITUTIONS OF PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.** IF SOME OF THE PLANTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN WRITING (VIA PROPER CHANNELS).
   c. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, PROVIDE REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOS OF ALL PLANTS PROPOSED FOR THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND THE OWNER/OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE TO INSPECT, AND APPROVE OR REJECT, ALL PLANTS DELIVERED TO THE JOBSITE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTALS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE LANDSCAPE IN A HEALTHY CONDITION FOR 90 DAYS AFTER ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONDITIONS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR THE START OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, AND FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD.
6. SEE SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS.

LANDSCAPE STANDARDS

05.01 LANDSCAPE BUFFERS - NON-RESIDENTIAL

REQ. ABUTTING A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY:	10' WIDE LANDSCAPE BUFFER W/ GROUND COVER, BERM, AND SHRUBBERY 30" HIGH + 1 CANOPY TREE & 1 ACCENT TREE PER 50 LIN. FEET OF FRONTAGE
E. QUAIL RUN RD.: ±149' STREET FRONTAGE	10' WIDE BUFFER REQ. W/ 1 CANOPY + 1 ACCENT TREE PER 50 LIN. FT. OF FRONTAGE; GROUND COVER, BUILT-UP BERM AND SHRUBBERY ALONG ENTIRE FRONTAGE
PROVIDED 10' BUFFER:	2 EXIST. CANOPY TREES + 1 NEW CANOPY TREE 3 ACCENT TREES W/ BERM AND SHRUBS

05.02 LANDSCAPE SCREENING

REQ. HEADLIGHT SCREENING	HEAD-IN PARKING ADJ. TO STREET SHALL INCORP. MIN. 2' BERM W/ MATURE EVERGREEN SHRUBS ALONG ENTIRE PARKING AREAS
PROVIDED SCREENING	TEXAS SAGE SHRUBS PROVIDED IN FRONT OF PARKING SPACES LOCATED ALONG STREET FRONTAGES
SCREENING FROM RESIDENTIAL	WROUGHT IRON FENCE W/ 3-TIERED SCREEN OF CANOPY TREES & 2 ROWS OF EVERGREEN ACCENT TREES

05.03 LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS - COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT

TOTAL SITE AREA:	±192,080 SF
LANDSCAPE AREA REQUIRED TOTAL SITE:	38,416 SF (20%)
LANDSCAPE PROVIDED, TOTAL SITE:	± 76,804 SF (40%)
LOCATION OF LANDSCAPING:	MIN. 50% OF REQ. LANDSCAPING SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE FRONT OF & ALONG THE SIDE OF BUILDINGS W/ STREET FRONTAGE.
MIN. SIZE OF AREAS	ALL REQ. LANDSCAPING SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 5' WIDE AND A MIN. OF 25 SF IN AREA
DETENTION BASINS	NONE PROPOSED
PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING	MIN. 5% OR 200 SF OF LANDSCAPING, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, IN THE INTERIOR OF PARKING LOT AREA.
PROPOSED PARKING AREA:	±5,011 SF
PROPOSED PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING:	±9,968 SF (9.9%) REQ. PARKING SPACES MUST BE WITHIN 80' OF A CANOPY TREE TRUNK

ROOT BARRIERS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY-PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS. ROOT BARRIERS SHALL BE "CENTURY" OR "DEEP-ROOT" 24" DEEP PANELS (OR EQUAL). BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDSCAPE. INSTALL PANELS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENCIRCLE THE ROOTBALL.

MULCHES

AFTER ALL PLANTING IS COMPLETE, CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL 3" THICK LAYER OF 1-1/2" SHREDDED WOOD MULCH, NATURAL (UNDYED), IN ALL PLANTING AREAS (EXCEPT FOR MULCHED AREAS). CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SAMPLES OF ALL MULCHES TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ABSOLUTELY NO EXPOSED GROUND SHALL BE LEFT SHOWING ANYWHERE ON THE PROJECT AFTER MULCH HAS BEEN INSTALLED (SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE "GENERAL GRADING AND PLANTING NOTES" AND SPECIFICATIONS).

IRRIGATION CONCEPT

1. AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED AND OPERATIONAL BY THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION. THE ENTIRE IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A LICENSED AND QUALIFIED IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR.
2. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM WILL OPERATE ON POTABLE WATER, AND THE SYSTEM WILL HAVE APPROPRIATE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES INSTALLED TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF THE POTABLE SOURCE.
3. ALL NON-TURF PLANTED AREAS SHALL BE DRIP IRRIGATED. SODDED AND SEEDED AREAS SHALL BE IRRIGATED WITH SPRAY OR ROTOR HEADS AT 100% HEAD-TO-HEAD COVERAGE.
4. ALL PLANTS SHARING SIMILAR HYDROZONE CHARACTERISTICS SHALL BE PLACED ON A VALVE DEDICATED TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY WATER REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO THAT HYDROZONE.
5. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE, TO CONSERVE WATER BY USING THE FOLLOWING DEVICES AND SYSTEMS: MATCHED PRECIPITATION RATE TECHNOLOGY ON ROTOR AND SPRAY HEADS (WHEREVER POSSIBLE), RAIN SENSORS, AND MULTI-PROGRAM COMPUTERIZED IRRIGATION CONTROLLERS FEATURING SENSORY INPUT CAPABILITIES.

TREE MITIGATION SUMMARY

TOTAL MITIGATION REQUIRED:	466"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PLANTING (94) 4" CALIPER TREES ONSITE:	376"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PURCHASING PRESERVATION CREDITS (20% OF TOTAL): (93.2" x $200 = $18,640 PAYMENT INTO THE CITY'S TREE FUND)	93.2"
TOTAL MITIGATION PROVIDED:	469.2"

Scale 1" = 40'

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — DARCY R. BRANDON — 3423 — STATE OF TEXAS

03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
180 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/17/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

LANDSCAPE PLANTING PLAN

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	03/17/2022

SHEET
LP-1

File No. 2020-021

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 3/17/2022 11:44 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_LP.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/17/2022 11:43 AM

PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

A. QUALIFICATIONS OF LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR
   1. ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A SINGLE FIRM SPECIALIZING IN LANDSCAPE PLANTING.
   2. A LIST OF SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED PROJECTS OF THIS TYPE, SIZE AND NATURE MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE OWNER FOR FURTHER QUALIFICATION MEASURES.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A VALID NURSERY AND FLORAL CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, AS WELL AS OPERATE UNDER A COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATOR LICENSE ISSUED BY EITHER THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE OR THE TEXAS STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD.

B. SCOPE OF WORK
   1. WORK COVERED BY THESE SECTIONS INCLUDES THE FURNISHING AND PAYMENT OF ALL MATERIALS, LABOR, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, LICENSES, TAXES AND ANY OTHER ITEMS THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR THE EXECUTION, INSTALLATION AND COMPLETION OF ALL WORK, SPECIFIED HEREIN AND / OR SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLANS, NOTES, AND DETAILS.
   2. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CODES AND REGULATIONS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH WORK, INCLUDING ALL INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN SUPPLY, TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES (WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, GAS, CABLE, TELEVISION, ETC.) PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK.

PRODUCTS

A. ALL MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS SHALL BE NEW.
B. CONTAINER AND BALLED-AND-BURLAPPED PLANTS:
   1. FURNISH NURSERY-GROWN PLANTS COMPLYING WITH ANSI Z60.1-2014. PROVIDE WELL-SHAPED, FULLY BRANCHED, HEALTHY, VIGOROUS STOCK FREE OF DISEASE, INSECTS, EGGS, LARVAE, AND DEFECTS SUCH AS KNOTS, SUN SCALD, INJURIES, ABRASIONS, AND DISFIGUREMENT. ALL PLANTS WITHIN A SPECIES SHALL HAVE SIMILAR SIZE, AND SHALL BE OF A FORM TYPICAL FOR THE SPECIES. ALL TREES SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM SOURCES WITHIN 200 MILES OF THE PROJECT SITE, AND WITH SIMILAR CLIMACTIC CONDITIONS.
   2. ROOT SYSTEMS SHALL BE HEALTHY, DENSELY BRANCHED ROOT SYSTEMS, NON-POT-BOUND, FREE FROM ENCIRCLING AND/OR GIRDLING ROOTS, AND FREE FROM ANY OTHER ROOT DEFECTS (SUCH AS J-SHAPED ROOTS).
   3. TREES MAY BE PLANTED FROM CONTAINERS OR BALLED-AND-BURLAPPED (B&B), UNLESS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANTING LEGEND. BARE-ROOT TREES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
   4. ANY PLANT DEEMED UNACCEPTABLE BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR OWNER SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND SHALL BE REPLACED WITH AN ACCEPTBLE PLANT OF LIKE TYPE AND SIZE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OWN EXPENSE. ANY PLANTS APPEARING TO BE UNHEALTHY EVEN IF DETERMINED TO STILL BE ALIVE, SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTED. THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER SHALL BE THE SOLE JUDGES AS TO THE ACCEPTABILITY OF PLANT MATERIAL.
   5. ALL TREES SHALL BE STANDARD IN FORM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. TREES WITH CENTRAL LEADERS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IF LEADER IS DAMAGED OR REMOVED. PRUNE ALL DAMAGED TWIGS AFTER PLANTING.
   6. CALIPER MEASUREMENTS FOR STANDARD (SINGLE TRUNK) TREES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: SIX INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER, AND TWELVE INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES EXCEEDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER.
   7. MULTI-TRUNK TREES SHALL BE MEASURED BY THEIR OVERALL HEIGHT, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE ROOT BALL. WHERE CALIPER MEASUREMENTS ARE USED, THE CALIPER SHALL BE CALCULATED AS ONE-HALF OF THE SUM OF THE CALIPER OF THE THREE LARGEST TRUNKS.
   8. ANY TREE OR SHRUB SHOWN TO HAVE EXCESS SOIL PLACED ON TOP OF THE ROOT BALL, SO THAT THE ROOT FLARE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY COVERED, SHALL BE REJECTED.
C. SOD: PROVIDE WELL-ROOTED SOD OF THE VARIETY NOTED ON THE PLANS. SOD SHALL BE CUT FROM HEALTHY, MATURE TURF WITH SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" TO 1". EACH PALLET OF SOD SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE FROM SUPPLIER STATING THE COMPOSITION OF THE SOD.
D. TOPSOIL: SANDY TO CLAY LOAM TOPSOIL, FREE OF STONES LARGER THAN ½ INCH, FOREIGN MATTER, PLANTS, ROOTS, AND SEEDS.
E. COMPOST: WELL-COMPOSTED, STABLE, AND WEED-FREE ORGANIC MATTER, pH RANGE OF 5.5 TO 8; MOISTURE CONTENT 35 TO 55 PERCENT BY WEIGHT; 100 PERCENT PASSING THROUGH 3/4-INCH SIEVE; SOLUBLE SALT CONTENT OF 5 TO 10 DECISIEMENS/M; NOT EXCEEDING 0.5 PERCENT INERT CONTAMINANTS AND FREE OF SUBSTANCES TOXIC TO PLANTINGS. NO MANURE OR ANIMAL-BASED PRODUCTS SHALL BE USED.
F. FERTILIZER: GRANULAR FERTILIZER CONSISTING OF NITROGEN, PHOSPHORUS, POTASSIUM, AND OTHER NUTRIENTS IN PROPORTIONS, AMOUNTS, AND RELEASE RATES RECOMMENDED IN A SOIL REPORT FROM A QUALIFIED SOIL-TESTING AGENCY (SEE BELOW).
G. MULCH: SIZE AND TYPE AS INDICATED ON PLANS, FREE FROM DELETERIOUS MATERIALS AND SUITABLE AS A TOP DRESSING OF TREES AND SHRUBS.
H. TREE STAKING AND GUYING
   1. STAKES: 6' LONG GREEN METAL T-POSTS.
   2. GUY AND TIE WIRE: ASTM A 641, CLASS 1, GALVANIZED-STEEL WIRE, 2-STRAND, TWISTED, 0.106 INCH DIAMETER.
   3. STRAP CHAFING GUARD: REINFORCED NYLON OR CANVAS AT LEAST 1-1/2 INCH WIDE, WITH GROMMETS TO PROTECT TREE TRUNKS FROM DAMAGE.
I. STEEL EDGING: PROFESSIONAL STEEL EDGING, 14 GAUGE THICK X 4 INCHES WIDE, FACTORY PAINTED DARK GREEN. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS INCLUDE COL-MET OR APPROVED EQUAL.
J. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES: ANY GRANULAR, NON-STAINING PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDE THAT IS LABELED FOR THE SPECIFIC ORNAMENTALS OR TURF ON WHICH IT WILL BE UTILIZED. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES SHALL BE APPLIED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S LABELED RATES.

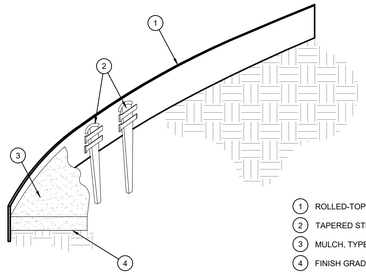
METHODS

A. SOIL PREPARATION
   1. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE GRADE OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1" OF FINISH GRADE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER IMMEDIATELY SHOULD ANY DISCREPANCIES EXIST.
   2. SOIL TESTING:
      a. AFTER FINISH GRADES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED, CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE SOIL SAMPLES REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT'S LANDSCAPE AREAS TESTED BY AN ESTABLISHED SOIL TESTING LABORATORY. EACH SAMPLE SUBMITTED TO THE LAB SHALL CONTAIN NO LESS THAN ONE QUART OF SOIL, TAKEN FROM BETWEEN THE SOIL SURFACE AND 6" DEPTH. IF NO SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE INDICATED ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE A MINIMUM OF THREE SAMPLES FROM VARIOUS REPRESENTATIVE LOCATIONS FOR TESTING.
      b. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE SOIL TESTING LABORATORY PROVIDE RESULTS FOR THE FOLLOWING: SOIL TEXTURAL CLASS, GENERAL SOIL FERTILITY, pH, ORGANIC MATTER CONTENT, SALT (EC), LIME, SODIUM ADSORPTION RATIO (SAR) AND BORON CONTENT.
      c. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO SUBMIT THE PROJECT'S PLANT LIST TO THE LABORATORY ALONG WITH THE SOIL SAMPLES.
      d. THE SOIL REPORT PRODUCED BY THE LABORATORY SHALL CONTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING (AS APPROPRIATE): SEPARATE SOIL PREPARATION AND BACKFILL MIX RECOMMENDATIONS FOR GENERAL ORNAMENTAL PLANTS, XERIC PLANTS, TURF, AND NATIVE SEED, AS WELL AS PRE-PLANT FERTILIZER APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ANY OTHER SOIL RELATED ISSUES. THE REPORT SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A FERTILIZER PROGRAM FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD AND FOR LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE.
   3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SOIL AMENDMENTS AND FERTILIZERS PER THE SOILS REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS. ANY CHANGE IN COST DUE TO THE SOIL REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS, EITHER INCREASE OR DECREASE, SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER WITH THE REPORT.
   4. FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY, THE SOIL PREPARATION SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:
      a. TURF: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS INTO THE TOP 8" OF SOIL BY MEANS OF ROTOTILLING AFTER CROSS-RIPPING:
         i. NITROGEN STABILIZED ORGANIC AMENDMENT - 4 CU. YDS. PER 1,000 S.F.
         ii. PREPLANT TURF FERTILIZER (10-20-10 OR SIMILAR, SLOW RELEASE, ORGANIC) - 15 LBS PER 1,000 S.F.
         iii. "CLAY BUSTER" OR EQUAL - USE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE
      b. TREES, SHRUBS, AND PERENNIALS: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS INTO THE TOP 8" OF SOIL BY MEANS OF ROTOTILLING AFTER CROSS-RIPPING:
         i. NITROGEN STABILIZED ORGANIC AMENDMENT - 4 CU. YDS. PER 1,000 S.F.
         ii. 12-12-12 FERTILIZER (OR SIMILAR, ORGANIC, SLOW RELEASE) - 10 LBS. PER CU. YD.
         iii. "CLAY BUSTER" OR EQUAL - USE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE
         iv. IRON SULPHATE - 2 LBS. PER CU. YD.
   5. IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, "FINISH GRADE" REFERS TO THE FINAL ELEVATION OF THE SOIL SURFACE (NOT TOP OF MULCH) AS INDICATED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
      a. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE ROUGH GRADES OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTION ON TURF AREA AND PLANTING BED PREPARATION.
      b. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN FINISH GRADES AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLANS, AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN SLOPES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES AT THE MINIMUM SLOPE SPECIFIED IN THE REPORT AND ON THE GRADING PLANS, AND AREAS OF POTENTIAL PONDING SHALL BE REGRADED TO BLEND IN WITH THE SURROUNDING GRADES AND ELIMINATE PONDING POTENTIAL.
      c. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE EXPORT OF ANY SOIL WILL BE NEEDED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE ROUGH GRADE PROVIDED, THE AMOUNT OF SOIL AMENDMENTS TO BE ADDED (**BASED ON A SOIL TEST**, PER SPECIFICATIONS), AND THE FINISH GRADES TO BE ESTABLISHED.
      d. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN SHRUB AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 3" BELOW THE ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE, IN ORDER TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MULCH DEPTH. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
      e. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN TURF AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 1" BELOW THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
      f. SHOULD ANY CONFLICTS AND/OR DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN THE GRADING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THESE NOTES AND PLANS, AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING SUCH ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.
   6. ONCE SOIL PREPARATION IS COMPLETE, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THERE ARE NO DEBRIS, TRASH, OR STONES LARGER THAN 1" REMAINING IN THE TOP 6" OF SOIL.

B. SUBMITTALS
   1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUBMITTALS AND SAMPLES, IF REQUIRED, TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, AND RECEIVE APPROVAL IN WRITING FOR SUCH SUBMITTALS BEFORE WORK COMMENCES.
   2. SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE PHOTOS OF PLANTS WITH A RULER OR MEASURING STICK FOR SCALE, PHOTOS OR SAMPLES OF ANY REQUIRED MULCHES, AND SOIL TEST RESULTS AND PREPARATION RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE TESTING LAB (INCLUDING COMPOST AND FERTILIZER RATES AND TYPES, AND OTHER AMENDMENTS FOR TREE/SHRUB, TURF, AND SEED AREAS AS MAY BE APPROPRIATE).
   3. SUBMITTALS SHALL ALSO INCLUDE MANUFACTURER CUT SHEETS FOR PLANTING ACCESSORIES SUCH AS TREE STAKES AND TIES, EDGING, AND LANDSCAPE FABRICS (IF ANY).
   4. WHERE MULTIPLE ITEMS ARE SHOWN ON A PAGE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY INDICATE THE ITEM BEING CONSIDERED.
C. GENERAL PLANTING
   1. REMOVE ALL NURSERY TAGS AND STAKES FROM PLANTS.
   2. EXCEPT IN AREAS TO BE PLANTED WITH ORNAMENTAL GRASSES, APPLY PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES AT THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE.
   3. TRENCHING NEAR EXISTING TREES:
      a. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER WITHIN THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ) OF EXISTING TREES, AND SHALL EXERCISE ALL POSSIBLE CARE AND PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID INJURY TO TREE ROOTS, TRUNKS, AND BRANCHES. THE CRZ IS DEFINED AS A CIRCULAR AREA EXTENDING OUTWARD FROM THE TREE TRUNK, WITH A RADIUS EQUAL TO 1' FOR EVERY 1" OF TRUNK DIAMETER-AT-BREAST-HEIGHT (4.5' ABOVE THE AVERAGE GRADE AT THE TRUNK).
      b. ALL EXCAVATION WITHIN THE CRZ SHALL BE PERFORMED USING HAND TOOLS. NO MACHINE EXCAVATION OR TRENCHING OF ANY KIND SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN THE CRZ.
      c. ALTER ALIGNMENT OF PIPE TO AVOID TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER. WHERE TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER ARE ENCOUNTERED IN THE FIELD, TUNNEL UNDER SUCH ROOTS. WRAP EXPOSED ROOTS WITH SEVERAL LAYERS OF BURLAP AND KEEP MOIST. CLOSE ALL TRENCHES WITHIN THE CANOPY DRIP LINES WITHIN 24 HOURS.
      d. ALL SEVERED ROOTS SHALL BE HAND PRUNED WITH SHARP TOOLS AND ALLOWED TO AIR-DRY. DO NOT USE ANY SORT OF SEALERS OR WOUND PAINTS.
D. TREE PLANTING
   1. TREE PLANTING HOLES SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO MINIMUM WIDTH OF TWO TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE ROOTBALL, AND TO A DEPTH EQUAL TO THE DEPTH OF THE ROOTBALL LESS TWO TO FOUR INCHES.
   2. SCARIFY THE SIDES AND BOTTOM OF THE PLANTING HOLE PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE TREE. REMOVE ANY GLAZING THAT MAY HAVE BEEN CAUSED DURING THE EXCAVATION OF THE HOLE.
   3. FOR CONTAINER AND BOX TREES, TO REMOVE ANY POTENTIALLY GIRDLING ROOTS AND OTHER ROOT DEFECTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SHAVE A 1" LAYER OFF OF THE SIDES AND BOTTOM OF THE ROOTBALL OF ALL TREES JUST BEFORE PLACING INTO THE PLANTING PIT. DO NOT "TEASE" ROOTS OUT FROM THE ROOTBALL.
   4. INSTALL THE TREE ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE SO THAT THE TOP OF THE ROOTBALL IS TWO TO FOUR INCHES ABOVE THE SURROUNDING GRADE.
   5. BACKFILL THE TREE HOLE UTILIZING THE EXISTING TOPSOIL FROM ON-SITE. ROCKS LARGER THAN 1" DIA. AND ALL OTHER DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SOIL PRIOR TO THE BACKFILL. SHOULD ADDITIONAL SOIL BE REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH THIS TASK, USE STORED TOPSOIL FROM ON-SITE OR IMPORT ADDITIONAL TOPSOIL FROM OFF-SITE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. IMPORTED TOPSOIL SHALL BE OF SIMILAR TEXTURAL CLASS AND COMPOSITION IN THE ON-SITE SOIL.
   6. TREES SHALL NOT BE STAKED UNLESS LOCAL CONDITIONS (SUCH AS HEAVY WINDS OR SLOPES) REQUIRE STAKES TO KEEP TREES UPRIGHT. SHOULD STAKING BE REQUIRED, THE TOTAL NUMBER OF TREE STAKES (BEYOND THE MINIMUMS LISTED BELOW) WILL BE LEFT TO THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION. SHOULD ANY TREES FALL OR LEAN, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL STRAIGHTEN THE TREE, OR REPLACE IT SHOULD IT BECOME DAMAGED. TREE STAKING SHALL ADHERE TO THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES:

a.	1"-2" TREES	TWO STAKES PER TREE
b.	2-1/2"-4" TREES	THREE STAKES PER TREE
c.	TREES OVER 4" CALIPER	GUY AS NEEDED
d.	MULTI-TRUNK TREES	THREE STAKES PER TREE MINIMUM, QUANTITY AND POSITIONS AS NEEDED TO STABILIZE THE TREE
e.	MULTI-TRUNK TREES	THREE STAKES PER TREE MINIMUM, QUANTITY AND POSITIONS AS NEEDED TO STABILIZE THE TREE

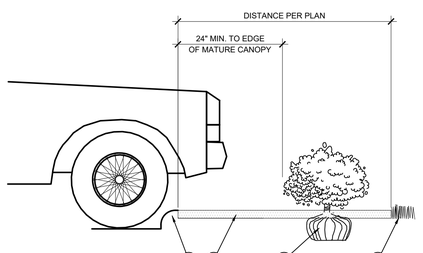
   7. UPON COMPLETION OF PLANTING, CONSTRUCT AN EARTH WATERING BASIN AROUND THE TREE. COVER THE INTERIOR OF THE TREE RING WITH THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH AND TOPDRESS WITH MULCH (TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS).
E. SHRUB, PERENNIAL, AND GROUNDCOVER PLANTING
   1. DIG THE PLANTING HOLES TWICE AS WIDE AND 2" LESS DEEP THAN EACH PLANT'S ROOTBALL. INSTALL THE PLANT IN THE HOLE. BACKFILL AROUND THE PLANT WITH SOIL AMENDED PER SOIL TEST RECOMMENDATIONS.
   2. INSTALL THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH, OVERLAPPING IT AT THE ENDS. UTILIZE STEEL STAPLES TO KEEP THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH IN PLACE.
   3. WHEN PLANTING IS COMPLETE, INSTALL MULCH (TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS) OVER ALL PLANTING BEDS, COVERING THE ENTIRE PLANTING AREA.
F. SODDING
   1. SOD VARIETY TO BE AS SPECIFIED ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN.
   2. LAY SOD WITHIN 24 HOURS FROM THE TIME OF STRIPPING. DO NOT LAY IF THE GROUND IS FROZEN.
   3. LAY THE SOD TO FORM A SOLID MASS WITH TIGHTLY FITTED JOINTS. BUTT ENDS AND SIDES OF SOD STRIPS - DO NOT OVERLAP. STAGGER STRIPS TO OFFSET JOINTS IN ADJACENT COURSES.
   4. ROLL THE SOD TO ENSURE GOOD CONTACT OF THE SOD'S ROOT SYSTEM WITH THE SOIL UNDERNEATH.
   5. WATER THE SOD THOROUGHLY WITH A FINE SPRAY IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING TO OBTAIN AT LEAST SIX INCHES OF PENETRATION INTO THE SOIL BELOW THE SOD.
G. MULCH
   1. INSTALL MULCH TOPDRESSING, TYPE AND DEPTH PER MULCH NOTE, IN ALL PLANTING AREAS AND TREE RINGS.
   2. DO NOT INSTALL MULCH WITHIN 6" OF TREE ROOT FLARE AND WITHIN 24" OF HABITABLE STRUCTURES, EXCEPT AS MAY BE NOTED ON THESE PLANS. MULCH COVER WITHIN 6" OF CONCRETE WALKS AND CURBS SHALL NOT PROTRUDE ABOVE THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS AND CURBS. MULCH COVER WITHIN 12" OF WALLS SHALL BE AT LEAST 3" LOWER THAN THE TOP OF WALL.
H. CLEAN UP
   1. DURING LANDSCAPE PREPARATION AND PLANTING, KEEP ALL PAVEMENT CLEAN AND ALL WORK AREAS IN A NEAT, ORDERLY CONDITION.
   2. DISPOSED LEGALLY OF ALL EXCAVATED MATERIALS OFF THE PROJECT SITE.
I. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE
   1. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SITE CLEAN, FREE OF DEBRIS AND TRASH, AND SUITABLE FOR USE AS INTENDED. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL THEN REQUEST AN INSPECTION BY THE OWNER TO DETERMINE FINAL ACCEPTABILITY.
   2. WHEN THE INSPECTED PLANTING WORK DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AND/OR REPAIR THE REJECTED WORK TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION WITHIN 24 HOURS.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE PERIOD WILL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL THE LANDSCAPE WORK HAS BEEN RE-INSPECTED BY THE OWNER AND FOUND TO BE ACCEPTABLE. AT THAT TIME, A WRITTEN NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE WILL BE ISSUED BY THE OWNER, AND THE MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE PERIODS WILL COMMENCE.
J. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE
   1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS FOR 90 DAYS BEYOND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF ALL LANDSCAPE WORK BY THE OWNER. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE WEEKLY SITE VISITS FOR THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS (AS APPROPRIATE): PROPER PRUNING, RESTAKING OF TREES, RESETTING OF PLANTS THAT HAVE SETTLED, MOWING AND AERATION OF LAWNS, WEEDING, TREATING FOR INSECTS AND DISEASES,REPLACEMENT OF MULCH, REMOVAL OF LITTER, REPAIRS TO THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM DUE TO FAULTY PARTS AND/OR WORKMANSHIP, AND THE APPROPRIATE WATERING OF ALL PLANTINGS. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM IN PROPER WORKING ORDER, WITH SCHEDULING ADJUSTMENTS BY SEASON TO MAXIMIZE WATER CONSERVATION.
   2. SHOULD SEEDED AND/OR SODDED AREAS NOT BE COVERED BY AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WATERING THESE AREAS AND OBTAINING A FULL, HEALTHY STAND OF PLANTS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
   3. TO ACHIEVE FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST OCCUR:
      a. THE LANDSCAPE SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH (WITH EXCEPTIONS MADE FOR SEASONAL DORMANCY). ALL PLANTS NOT MEETING THIS CONDITION SHALL BE REJECTED AND REPLACED BY HEALTHY PLANT MATERIAL PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
      b. ALL HARDSCAPE SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
      c. SODDED AREAS MUST BE ACTIVELY GROWING AND MUST REACH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 1 1/2 INCHES BEFORE FIRST MOWING. BARE AREAS LARGER THAN TWELVE SQUARE INCHES MUST BE RESODDED (AS APPROPRIATE) PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL SODDED TURF SHALL BE NEATLY MOWED.
K. WARRANTY PERIOD, PLANT GUARANTEE AND REPLACEMENTS
   1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL TREES, SHRUBS, PERENNIALS, SOD, AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF THE OWNER'S FINAL ACCEPTANCE (90 DAYS FOR ANNUAL PLANTS). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER, ANY PLANTS WHICH DIE IN THAT TIME, OR REPAIR ANY PORTIONS OF THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM WHICH OPERATE IMPROPERLY.
   2. AFTER THE INITIAL MAINTENANCE PERIOD AND DURING THE GUARANTEE PERIOD, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ONLY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACEMENT OF PLANTS WHEN PLANT DEATH CANNOT BE ATTRIBUTED DIRECTLY TO OVERWATERING OR OTHER DAMAGE BY HUMAN ACTIONS.
L. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF (2) COPIES OF RECORD DRAWINGS TO THE OWNER UPON COMPLETION OF WORK. A RECORD DRAWING IS A RECORD OF ALL CHANGES THAT OCCURRED IN THE FIELD AND THAT ARE DOCUMENTED THROUGH CHANGE ORDERS, ADDENDA, OR CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT DRAWING MARKUPS.



1. ROLLED-TOP STEEL EDGING PER PLANS.
2. TAPERED STEEL STAKES.
3. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS.
4. FINISH GRADE.

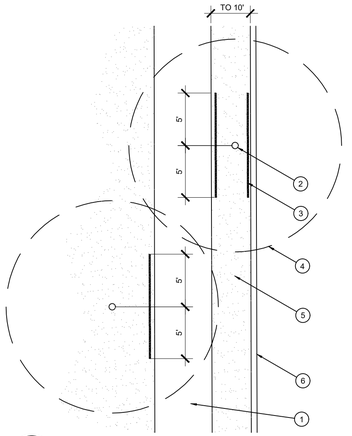
NOTES:
1) INSTALL EDGING SO THAT STAKES WILL BE ON INSIDE OF PLANTING BED.
2) BOTTOM OF EDGING SHALL BE BURIED A MINIMUM OF 1" BELOW FINISH GRADE.
3) TOP OF MULCH SHALL BE 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF EDGING.

D STEEL EDGING
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. CURB.
2. MULCH LAYER.
3. PLANT.
4. TURF (WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN).

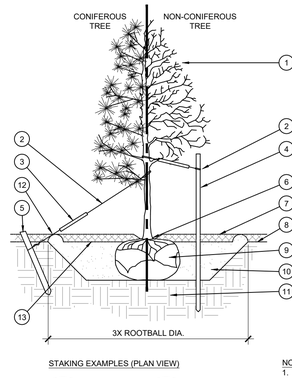
E PLANTING AT PARKING AREA
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. TYPICAL WALKWAY OR PAVING
2. TREE TRUNK
3. LINEAR ROOT BARRIER MATERIAL. SEE PLANTING NOTES FOR TYPE AND MANUFACTURER. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
4. TREE CANOPY
5. TYPICAL PLANTING AREA
6. TYPICAL CURB AND GUTTER

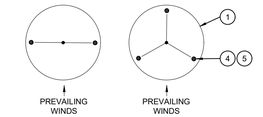
NOTES:
1) INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY-PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS.
2) BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDSCAPE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENCIRCLE THE ROOTBALL.

F ROOT BARRIER - PLAN VIEW
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



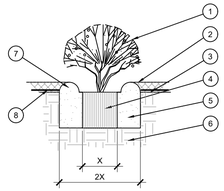
1. TREE CANOPY.
2. CINCH-TIES (24" BOX/2" CAL. TREES AND SMALLER) OR 12 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE WITH NYLON TREE STRAPS AT TREE AND STAKE (36" BOX/2.5" CAL. TREES AND LARGER). SECURE TIES OR STRAPS TO TRUNK JUST ABOVE LOWEST MAJOR BRANCHES.
3. 24" X 3/4" P.V.C. MARKERS OVER WIRES.
4. GREEN STEEL T-POSTS. EXTEND POSTS 12" MIN. INTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
5. PRESSURE-TREATED WOOD DEADMAN, TWO PER TREE (MIN.). BURY OUTSIDE OF PLANTING PIT AND 18" MIN. INTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
6. TRUNK FLARE.
7. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS. DO NOT PLACE MULCH WITHIN 6" OF TRUNK.
8. FINISH GRADE.
9. ROOT BALL.
10. BACKFILL. AMEND AND FERTILIZE ONLY AS RECOMMENDED IN SOIL FERTILITY ANALYSIS.
11. UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL.
12. 4" HIGH EARTHEN WATERING BASIN.
13. FINISH GRADE.

STAKING EXAMPLES (PLAN VIEW)



NOTES:
1. SCARIFY SIDES OF PLANTING PIT PRIOR TO SETTING TREE.
2. REMOVE EXCESS SOIL APPLIED ON TOP OF THE ROOTBALL THAT COVERS THE ROOT FLARE. THE PLANTING HOLE DEPTH SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE ROOTBALL RESTS ON UNDISTURBED SOIL, AND THE ROOT FLARE IS 2"-4" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
3. FOR B&B TREES, CUT OFF BOTTOM 1/3 OF WIRE BASKET BEFORE PLACING TREE IN HOLE, CUT OFF AND REMOVE REMAINDER OF BASKET AFTER TREE IS SET IN HOLE. REMOVE ALL NYLON TIES, TWINE, ROPE, AND OTHER PACKING MATERIAL. REMOVE AS MUCH BURLAP FROM AROUND ROOTBALL AS IS PRACTICAL.
4. REMOVE ALL NURSERY STAKES AFTER PLANTING.
5. FOR TREES 36" BOX/2.5" CAL. AND LARGER, USE THREE STAKES OR DEADMEN (AS APPROPRIATE), SPACED EVENLY AROUND TREE.
6. STAKING SHALL BE TIGHT ENOUGH TO PREVENT TRUNK FROM BENDING, BUT LOOSE ENOUGH TO ALLOW SOME TRUNK MOVEMENT IN WIND.

A TREE PLANTING
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. SHRUB, PERENNIAL, OR ORNAMENTAL GRASS.
2. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS. PLACE NO MORE THAN 1" OF MULCH WITHIN 6" OF PLANT CENTER.
3. FINISH GRADE.
4. ROOT BALL.
5. BACKFILL. AMEND AND FERTILIZE ONLY AS RECOMMENDED IN SOIL FERTILITY ANALYSIS.
6. UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL.
7. 3" HIGH EARTHEN WATERING BASIN.
8. WEED FABRIC UNDER MULCH.

B SHRUB AND PERENNI

TREE PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES

(A) PRIOR TO THE LAND CLEARING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY MARK ALL PROTECTED TREES FOR WHICH A TREE REMOVAL PERMIT HAS NOT BEEN ISSUED AND SHALL ERECT BARRIERS FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE TREES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING:
(1) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN A SIX-FOOT RADIUS OF ALL SPECIES OF MANGROVES AND PROTECTED CABBAGE PALMS;
(2) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN THE FULL DRIPLINE OF ALL PROTECTED NATIVE PINES;
(3) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN TWO-THIRDS OF THE DRIPLINE OF ALL OTHER PROTECTED SPECIES.

(B) NO PERSON SHALL ATTACH ANY SIGN, NOTICE OR OTHER OBJECT TO ANY PROTECTED TREE OR FASTEN ANY WIRES, CABLES, NAILS OR SCREWS TO ANY PROTECTED TREE IN ANY MANNER THAT COULD PROVE HARMFUL TO THE PROTECTED TREE, EXCEPT AS NECESSARY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ACTIVITIES IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST.

(C) DURING THE CONSTRUCTION STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT THE CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OR ON THE NEARBY GROUND OF ANY TREE OR GROUP OF TREES WHICH IS TO BE PRESERVED. WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OF ANY TREE OR ON NEARBY GROUND, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT STORAGE OF BUILDING MATERIAL AND/OR EQUIPMENT, OR DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIAL SUCH AS PAINTS, OIL, SOLVENTS, ASPHALT, CONCRETE, MORTAR OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL HARMFUL TO THE LIFE OF THE TREE.

(D) NO PERSON SHALL PERMIT ANY UNNECESSARY FIRE OR BURNING WITHIN 30 FEET OF THE DRIPLINE OF A PROTECTED TREE.

(E) ANY LANDSCAPING ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE BARRIER AREA SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH HAND LABOR.

(F) PRIOR TO ISSUING A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY OR COMPLIANCE FOR ANY DEVELOPMENT, BUILDING OR STRUCTURE, ALL TREES DESIGNATED TO BE PRESERVED THAT WERE DESTROYED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH TREES OF EQUIVALENT DIAMETER AT BREAST HEIGHT TREE CALIPER AND OF THE SAME SPECIES AS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, BEFORE OCCUPANCY OR USE, UNLESS APPROVAL FOR THEIR REMOVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED UNDER PERMIT.

(G) THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR MAY CONDUCT PERIODIC INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE DURING LAND CLEARANCE AND CONSTRUCTION.

(H) IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WILL SO SEVERELY STRESS SLASH PINES OR ANY OTHER PROTECTED TREE SUCH THAT THEY ARE MADE SUSCEPTIBLE TO INSECT ATTACK, PREVENTATIVE SPRAYING OF THESE TREES BY THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED.

NOTE: TREE PROTECTION FOR ANY PRESERVED OR RELOCATED TREES MUST BE PROVIDED PER DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS ON SHEET TD-2. THESE MUST BE UP PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: ALL TREE TRIMMING MUST BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND LOCAL JURISDICTION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ALL TREE TRIMMING MUST BE DONE BY AN ISA CERTIFIED ARBORIST IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL TREE PRESERVATION ORDINANCE.

LEGEND

- 5099 INDICATES TREE TAG NUMBER
- EXISTING TREES TO BE PROTECTED IN PLACE
- TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 5101 INDICATES TREE TAG NUMBER
- EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED

TREE MITIGATION SUMMARY

TOTAL MITIGATION REQUIRED:	466"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PLANTING 4" CALIPER TREES ONSITE:	376"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PURCHASING PRESERVATION CREDITS (20% OF TOTAL):	93.2"
(186.4" x $200 = $37,280 PAYMENT INTO THE CITY'S TREE FUND)	
TOTAL MITIGATION PROVIDED:	469.2"

SEE SHEET TD-2 FOR EXISTING TREE SURVEY TABLES

Scale 1" = 40'

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY R. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS
03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM
1903 CENTRAL DR, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/17/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

TREESCAPE PLAN

DESIGN: LRR
DRAWN: LRR
CHECKED: CLC
DATE: 03/17/2022
SHEET
TD-1
File No. 2020-021

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 3/17/2022 11:48 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_TD.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/17/2022 11:48 AM

EXISTING TREE SURVEY

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5001	CEDAR ELM	22
5002	CEDAR ELM	10
5003	CEDAR ELM	10
5004	CEDAR ELM	10
5005	HACKBERRY	24
5006	CEDAR ELM	14
5007	HACKBERRY	12
5008	HACKBERRY	16
5009	HACKBERRY	14
5010	CEDAR ELM	36
5011	HACKBERRY	8
5012	HACKBERRY	16
5013	CEDAR ELM	6
5014	HACKBERRY	15
5015	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5016	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5017	HACKBERRY	16
5018	HACKBERRY	34
5019	HACKBERRY	10
5020	HACKBERRY	10
5021	HACKBERRY	11
5022	HACKBERRY	8
5023	HACKBERRY	14
5024	HACKBERRY	14
5025	HACKBERRY	8
5026	HACKBERRY	14
5027	HACKBERRY	10
5028	BOIS D'ARC **	12
5029	HACKBERRY	8
5030	HACKBERRY	7
5031	HACKBERRY	10
5032	HERCULES CLUB	10
5033	HACKBERRY	26
5034	HACKBERRY	12
5035	HACKBERRY	15
5036	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5037	CEDAR ELM	8
5038	HACKBERRY	10
5039	BOIS D'ARC **	14
5040	HACKBERRY	10
5041	HACKBERRY	10
5042	HACKBERRY	10
5043	HACKBERRY	10
5044	HACKBERRY	12
5045	CEDAR ELM	36
5046	CEDAR ELM	36
5047	HACKBERRY	16
5048	HACKBERRY	26
5049	HACKBERRY	12
5050	CEDAR ELM	14
5051	CEDAR ELM	30
5052	HACKBERRY	24
5053	HACKBERRY	10
5054	HACKBERRY	12
5055	HACKBERRY	38
5056	HACKBERRY	18
5057	CEDAR	24
5058	HACKBERRY	12
5059	HACKBERRY	24
5060	ELM	30
5061	ELM	23
5062	HACKBERRY	8
5063	ELM	7
5064	ELM	25
5065	HACKBERRY	13
5066	PECAN	50
5067	PECAN	20
5068	WILLOW **	13
5069	ELM	13
5071	ELM	15
5072	PECAN	39
5073	PECAN	23
5074	ELM	14
5075	HACKBERRY	6
5076	HACKBERRY	12
5077	HACKBERRY	17
5078	HACKBERRY	12
5079	HERCULES CLUB	8
5080	HACKBERRY	13
5081	BOIS D'ARC**	22
5082	BOIS D'ARC**	23
5083	BOIS D'ARC**	19
5084	BOIS D'ARC**	26
5085	BOIS D'ARC**	38
5086	BOIS D'ARC**	22
5087	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5088	BOIS D'ARC**	20
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,457
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		454
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		1,003
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		228
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		775
SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED		

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES
**NON-PROTECTED TREES

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5089	BOIS D'ARC**	23
5090	BOIS D'ARC**	30
5091	PECAN	12
5092	ELM	10
5093	ELM	7
5094	HACKBERRY	8
5095	HACKBERRY	9
5096	ELM	6
5097	ELM	12
5098	HACKBERRY	11
5099	BOIS D'ARC**	26
5100	CEDAR	9
5101	WILLOW**	13
5102	HACKBERRY	13
5103	HACKBERRY	10
5104	HACKBERRY	6
5105	HACKBERRY	12
5106	HACKBERRY	9
5107	BOIS D'ARC**	30
5108	HACKBERRY	19
5109	HACKBERRY	10
5110	ELM	8
5111	ELM	7
5112	HACKBERRY	13
5113	HACKBERRY	6
5114	HACKBERRY	9
5115	HERCULES CLUB	6
5116	HACKBERRY	8
5117	BOIS D'ARC**	36
5118	LOCUST**	12
5119	HACKBERRY	12
5120	BOIS D'ARC**	18
5121	HACKBERRY	14
5122	HACKBERRY	8
5123	HACKBERRY	6
5124	BOIS D'ARC**	18
5125	HACKBERRY	10
5126	HACKBERRY	10
5127	HACKBERRY	10
5128	HACKBERRY	6
5129	HACKBERRY	12
5130	HACKBERRY	6
5131	HACKBERRY	14
5132	HACKBERRY	12
5133	HACKBERRY	8
5134	CEDAR	12
5135	CEDAR	12
5136	HACKBERRY	17
5137	BOIS D'ARC	26
5138	HACKBERRY	14
5139	BOIS D'ARC**	20
5140	CEDAR	14
5141	BOIS D'ARC**	38
5142	HACKBERRY	18
5143	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5144	HACKBERRY	19
5145	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5146	CEDAR	7
5147	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5148	HACKBERRY	10
5149	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5150	HACKBERRY	7
5151	ELM	10
5152	HACKBERRY	7
5153	CEDAR	6
5154	BOIS D'ARC**	34
5155	BOIS D'ARC**	36
5156	CEDAR	10
5157	HACKBERRY	20
5158	BOIS D'ARC**	8
5159	HACKBERRY	13
5160	HACKBERRY	16
5161	HACKBERRY	12
5162	CEDAR	8
5163	HERCULES CLUB	8
5164	CEDAR	10
5165	CEDAR	8
5166	CEDAR	10
5167	CEDAR	12
5168	BOIS D'ARC**	39
5169	CEDAR	9
5170	CEDAR	10
5171	BOIS D'ARC **	40
5172	CEDAR	12
5173	CEDAR	7
5174	BOIS D'ARC**	31
5175	CEDAR	8
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,198
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		774
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		424
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		277
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		147
SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED		

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5176	HACKBERRY	8
5177	CEDAR	6
5178	BOIS D'ARC**	21
5179	HACKBERRY	8
5180	HACKBERRY	8
5181	CEDAR	10
5182	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5183	CEDAR	6
5184	BOIS D'ARC**	26
5185	HACKBERRY	10
5186	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5187	HACKBERRY	9
5188	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5189	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5190	HACKBERRY	16
5191	ELM	10
5192	ELM	8
5193	ELM	6
5194	BOIS D'ARC**	20
5195	BOIS D'ARC**	11
5196	HERCULES CLUB	13
5197	BOIS D'ARC**	33
5198	HACKBERRY	8
5199	HACKBERRY	6
5200	ELM	28
5201	CEDAR	12
5202	CEDAR	10
5203	ELM	25
5204	WILLOW**	30
5205	WILLOW**	13
5207	WILLOW**	12
5208	WILLOW **	16
5209	BOIS D'ARC**	25
5210	HACKBERRY	20
5211	HERCULES CLUB	10
5212	HACKBERRY	10
5213	BOIS D'ARC **	28
5214	HACKBERRY	10
5215	HACKBERRY	10
5216	HACKBERRY	10
5217	HERCULES CLUB	8
5218	HERCULES CLUB	8
5219	HACKBERRY	12
5220	HACKBERRY	14
5221	BOIS D'ARC**	24
5222	BOIS D'ARC**	30
5223	BOIS D'ARC**	38
5224	BOIS D'ARC**	39
5225	BOIS D'ARC**	26
5226	HACKBERRY	6
5227	BOIS D'ARC**	6
5228	BOIS D'ARC**	36
5229	PECAN	35
5230	PECAN	30
5231	PECAN	18
5232	PECAN	21
5233	PECAN	22
5234	PECAN	25
5235	PECAN	20
5236	PECAN	25
5237	PECAN	19
5238	PECAN	31
5239	PECAN	29
5240	PECAN	33
5241	PECAN	34
5242	CEDAR	12
5243	PECAN	21
5244	PECAN	23
5245	ELM	9
5246	PECAN	55
5247	PECAN	21
5248	PECAN	18
5249	PECAN	18
5250	PECAN	33
5251	PECAN	22
5252	PECAN	19
5253	PECAN	34
5254	PECAN	28
5255	CEDAR	10
5256	PECAN	11
5257	PECAN	20
5258	PECAN	30
5259	PECAN	25
5260	PECAN	15
5261	PECAN	22
5262	PECAN	30
5263	PECAN	20
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,645
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		627
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		1,018
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		0
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		1,018
SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED		

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY R. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS

03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/17/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

TREESCAPE PLAN
EXISTING TREE INVENTORY

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	03/17/2022

SHEET
TD-2

File No. 2020-021

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 3/17/2022 11:53 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_TD.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/17/2022 11:48 AM

TREE PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS

1. FABRIC: 4 FOOT HIGH ORANGE PLASTIC FENCING AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND SHALL BE WOVEN WITH 2 INCH MESH OPENINGS SUCH THAT IN A VERTICAL DIMENSION OF 23 INCHES ALONG THE DIAGONALS OF THE OPENINGS THERE SHALL BE AT LEAST 7 MESHES.
2. POSTS: POSTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 72 INCHES LONG AND STEEL 'T' SHAPED WITH A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 1.3 POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT.
3. TIE WIRE: WIRE FOR ATTACHING THE FABRIC TO THE T-POSTS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN NO. 12 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE.
4. USED MATERIALS: PREVIOUSLY-USED MATERIALS, MEETING THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS AND WHEN APPROVED BY THE OWNER, MAY BE USED.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHOWN TO REMAIN WITHIN THE PROXIMITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE SHALL BE PROTECTED PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY.

2. EMPLOY THE SERVICES OF AN ISA (INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBORICULTURE) CERTIFIED ARBORIST AND OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS TO PRUNE THE EXISTING TREES FOR CLEANING, RAISING AND THINNING, AS MAY BE REQUIRED.

3. PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE ERECTED OUTSIDE THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ, EQUAL TO 1' FROM THE TRUNK FOR EVERY 1" OF DBH) AT LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE LANDSCAPE CONSULTANT AND/OR CITY ARBORIST, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAILS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. FENCING SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING SITE CONSTRUCTION. TREES IN CLOSE PROXIMITY SHALL BE FENCED TOGETHER, RATHER THAN INDIVIDUALLY.

4. PROTECTIVE FENCE LOCATIONS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO STREET INTERSECTIONS OR DRIVES SHALL ADHERE TO THE APPLICABLE JURISDICTION'S SIGHT DISTANCE CRITERIA.

5. THE PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE ERECTED BEFORE SITE WORK COMMENCES AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE DURING THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION PHASE.

6. THE INSTALLATION POSTS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 6 FEET ON CENTER AND EMBEDDED TO 18 INCHES DEEP. MESH FABRIC SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE INSTALLATION POSTS BY THE USE OF SUFFICIENT WIRE TIES TO SECURELY FASTEN THE FABRIC TO THE T-POSTS TO HOLD THE FABRIC IN A STABLE AND UPRIGHT POSITION.

7. WITHIN THE CRZ:
   a. DO NOT CLEAR, FILL OR GRADE IN THE CRZ OF ANY TREE.
   b. DO NOT STORE, STOCKPILE OR DUMP ANY JOB MATERIAL, SOIL OR RUBBISH UNDER THE SPREAD OF THE TREE BRANCHES.
   c. DO NOT PARK OR STORE ANY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES UNDER THE TREE CANOPY.
   d. DO NOT SET UP ANY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS UNDER THE TREE CANOPY (SUCH AS PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING, MORTAR MIXING, PAINTING OR LUMBER CUTTING).
   e. DO NOT NAIL OR ATTACH TEMPORARY SIGNS METERS, SWITCHES, WIRES, BRACING OR ANY OTHER ITEM TO THE TREES.
   f. DO NOT PERMIT RUNOFF FROM WASTE MATERIALS INCLUDING SOLVENTS, CONCRETE WASHOUTS, ASPHALT TACK COATS (MC-30 OIL), ETC. TO ENTER THE CRZ. BARRIERS ARE TO BE PROVIDED TO PREVENT SUCH RUNOFF SUBSTANCES FROM ENTERING THE CRZ WHENEVER POSSIBLE, INCLUDING IN AN AREA WHERE RAIN OR SURFACE WATER COULD CARRY SUCH MATERIALS TO THE ROOT SYSTEM OF THE TREE.

8. ROUTE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES TO AVOID THE CRZ. IF DIGGING IS UNAVOIDABLE, BORE UNDER THE ROOTS, OR HAND DIG TO AVOID SEVERING THEM.

9. WHERE EXCAVATION IN THE VICINITY OF TREES MUST OCCUR, SUCH AS FOR IRRIGATION INSTALLATION, PROCEED WITH CAUTION, AND USING HAND TOOLS ONLY.

10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CUT ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER WHEN EXCAVATION OCCURS NEAR EXISTING TREES. ALL ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER ARE TO BE CUT CLEANLY. FOR OAKS ONLY, ALL WOUNDS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH WOUND SEALER WITHIN 30 MINUTES

11. REMOVE ALL TREES, SHRUBS OR BUSHES TO BE CLEARED FROM PROTECTED ROOT ZONE AREAS BY HAND.

12. TREES DAMAGED OR KILLED DUE TO CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENCE DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MITIGATED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND TO THE PROJECT OWNER'S AND LOCAL JURISDICTION'S SATISFACTION.

13. ANY TREE REMOVAL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND LOCAL JURISDICTION PRIOR TO ITS REMOVAL, AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ALL REQUIRED PERMITS FOR SUCH ACTIVITIES.

14. COVER EXPOSED ROOTS AT THE END OF EACH DAY WITH SOIL, MULCH OR WET BURLAP.

15. IN CRITICAL ROOT ZONE AREAS THAT CANNOT BE PROTECTED DUING CONSTRUCTION AND WHERE HEAVY TRAFFIC IS ANTICIPATED, COVER THE SOIL WITH EIGHT INCHES OF ORGANIC MULCH TO MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION. THIS EIGHT INCH DEPTH OF MULCH SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.

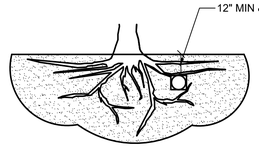
16. WATER ALL TREES IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, DEEPLY ONCE A WEEK DURING PERIODS OF HOT DRY WEATHER. SPRAY TREE CROWNS WITH WATER PERIODICALLY TO REDUCE DUST ACCUMULATION ON THE LEAVES.

17. WHEN INSTALLING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO THE ROOT ZONE OF A TREE, USE A PLASTIC VAPOR BARRIER BEHIND THE CONCRETE TO PROHIBIT LEACHING OF LIME INTO THE SOIL.

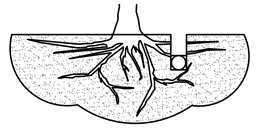
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL TREE PROTECTION FENCING WHEN ALL THREATS TO THE EXISTING TREES FROM CONSTRUCTION-RELATED ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN REMOVED.

TREES THAT ARE MARKED TO BE PRESERVED ON A SITE PLAN AND FOR WHICH UTILITIES MUST PASS TROUGH THEIR ROOT PROTECTION ZONES MAY REQUIRE TUNNELING AS OPPOSED TO OPEN TRENCHES. THE DECISION TO TUNNEL WILL BE DETERMINED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS BY THE ENGINEER.

TUNNELS SHALL BE DUG THROUGH THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE.



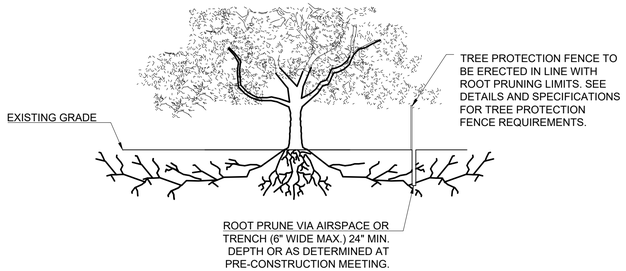
TUNNEL TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE (TOP) AS OPPOSED TO SURFACE-DUG TRENCHES IN ROOT PROTECTION ZONE WHEN THE 5' MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM TRUNK CAN NOT BE ACHIEVED.



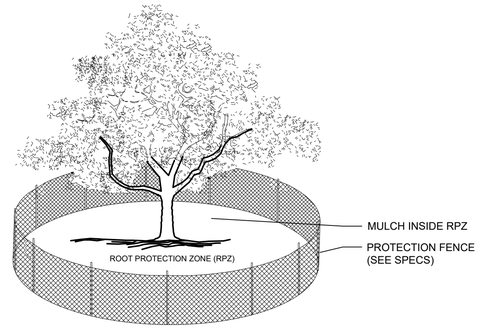
OPEN TRENCHING MAY BE USED IF EXPOSED TREE ROOTS DO NOT EXCEED 3" OR ROOTS CAN BE BENT BACK.

C BORING THROUGH ROOT PROTECTION ZONE
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

NOTES
1. RETENTION AREAS WILL BE SET AS PART OF THE REVIEW PROCESS AND PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING.
2. BOUNDARIES OF RETENTION AREAS MUST BE STAKED AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING AND FLAGGED PRIOR TO ROOT PRUNING.
3. EXACT LOCATION OF ROOT PRUNING SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD IN COORDINATION WITH THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
4. TRENCH SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY BACKFILLED WITH EXCAVATED SOIL OR OTHER ORGANIC SOIL AS SPECIFIED PER PLAN OR BY THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
5. ROOTS SHALL BE CLEANLY CUT USING VIBRATORY KNIFE OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE EQUIPMENT. ROT PRUNING METHODS AND MEANS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI STANDARD A3000.
6. ALL PRUNING MUST BE EXECUTED AT LOD SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
7. SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING MAY BE REQUIRED FOR ROOT PRUNED TREES THROUGHOUT THE GROWING SEASON DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SUBSEQUENT WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE PERIOD.

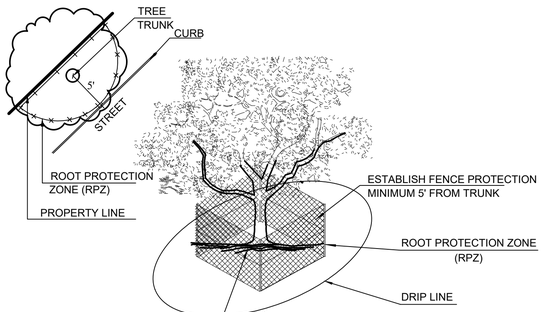


D ROOT PRUNING DETAIL
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. THE FENCING LOCATION SHOWN ABOVE IS DIAGRAMATIC ONLY AND WILL CONFORM TO THE DRIP LINE AND BE LIMITED TO PROJECT BOUNDARY. WHERE MULTIPLE ADJACENT TREES WILL BE ENCLOSED BY FENCING, THE FENCING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AROUND ALL TREES.
2. FOR ACCEPTABLE FENCING MATERIALS SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

A TREE PROTECTION FENCE
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. OPTION USED FOR TIGHT CONSTRUCTION AREAS OR WHEN CONSTRUCTION OCCURS IN ROOT PROTECTION ZONE.
2. FOR ACCEPTABLE FENCING MATERIALS SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

B TREE PROTECTION FENCE - TIGHT CONSTRUCTION
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT · DARCY B. BRANDON · 3423 · STATE OF TEXAS

03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM
1903 CENTRAL DR, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/17/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

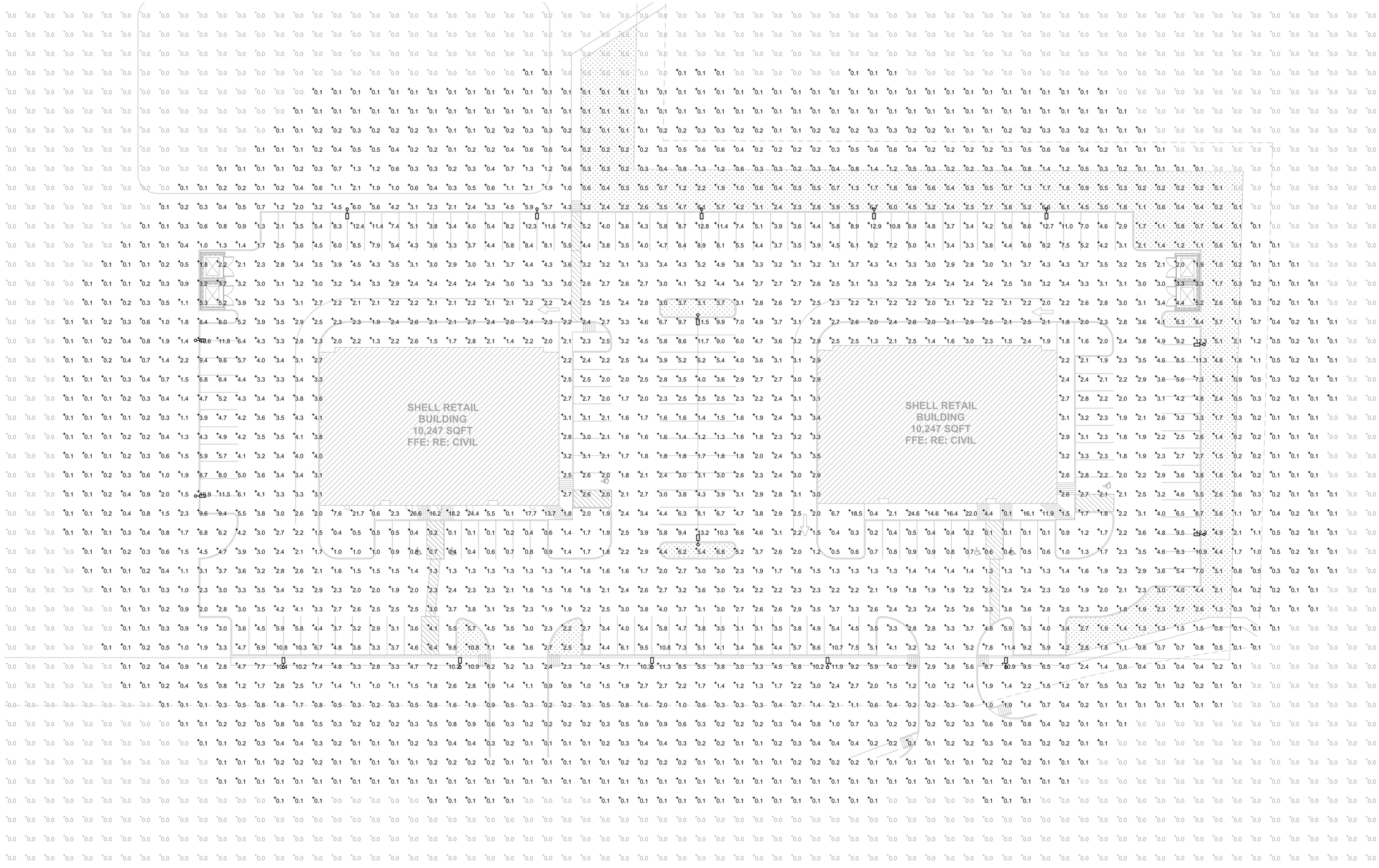
TREESCAPE PLAN
DETAILS & SPECIFICATIONS

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	03/17/2022

SHEET
TD-3

File No. 2020-021

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 3/17/2022 11:49 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST – ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST–ROCKWALL_TD.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/17/2022 11:48 AM



1 SITE PLAN - PHOTOMETRICS
SCALE: 1"=20'-0"

modus
211 N. ERVAY ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75201
t.314.322.6864
www.modusarchitect.com

PERMIT SET

DUWEST ROCKWALL - RETAIL SHELL

N.E. CORNER OF STATE HWY 205 AND
E. QUAIL RUN RD. ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ISSUE DATE:	03/16/2022
MODUS JOB #:	210409

REVISION DATES:

STATE OF TEXAS
STRIDER E. STEELE
108903
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03/16/2022

SHEET NUMBER

PH1.01

V3 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
VIGILANT - VIABLE - VIRTUOUS
TEXAS REGISTRATION # F-20374
V3 PROJECT #: 22020

SHEET NAME
SITE PLAN
PHOTOMETRICS

POB

N 75°41'15" E 310.00'

S 14°18'45" E 256.58'

N 88°24'39" E 291.87'

96.09'

S 00°35'24" E 100.02'

N 88°37'10" E 317.71'

S 00°04'29" W 263.13'

S 88°24'29" W 572.94'

N 14°18'55" W 490.04'

N 54°44'31" W 165.14'

EX. 18" RCP

EX. 12" WL

STATE HIGHWAY 205
100' RIGHT-OF-WAY

E. QUAIL RUN ROAD
RIGHT-OF-WAY VARIES

EX. 30" FM

AMENITY AREA

BUILDING B
±10,000 SF
RETAIL (5,000 SF)
DRIVE THRU REST. (5,000 SF)

BUILDING C
±10,000 SF
RETAIL (5,000 SF)
DRIVE THRU REST. (5,000 SF)

ONE STORY BRICK BUILDING
FINISHED FLOOR ELEV. = 492.1'
BUILDING HEIGHT = 35.1'
FROM FINISHED FLOOR ELEV.

PROP. 1-5' CURB INLET

PROP. 1-CONCRETE HEADWALL

PROP. 24" RCP

PROP. 8" SSWR

PROP. MH

PROP. 12" WL

2" WL

PROP. IRR. METER

6" FIRE

PROP. DOM. METER

FH

CONNECT TO EX SSWR MH

CONNECT TO EX 12" WL

CONNECT TO EX. 8" WL

25' WIDE MUTUAL ACCESS ESMT

50' WIDE MUTUAL ACCESS ESMT

C1

C2

TBM X-CUT
N:7035413.6
E:2593216.9
ELEV:486.4'

TBM X-CUT
N:7035023.1
E:2593510.9
ELEV:489.6'

TBM X-CUT
N:7035039.0
E:2594210.0
ELEV:507.4'

GRAPHIC SCALE

50 0 25 50 100

1 inch = 50 ft.

LEGEND	
W	EXISTING WATER MAIN
SS (S)	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER AND MANHOLE
W	PROPOSED WATER LINE
SS (S)	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINE AND MANHOLE
SS	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINE AND CLEAN OUT
COMM	PROPOSED COMMUNICATION LINE
UGE	PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL LINE
OHC	EXISTING OVERHEAD POWER LINE

LEGEND	
695	EX. CONTOURS
	STORM DRAIN
	CURB INLET

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING

PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM
160 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021

PRELIMINARY

FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS

Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 3/16/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	3/16/2022

SHEET

C-1

File No. 2020-021

CASE # Z2022-003

PLOTTED BY: AMIRA ABDALLAH
PLOT DATE: 3/16/2022 2:29 PM
LOCATION: Z:\PROJECTS\PROJECTS\2022-002 DUWEST ROCKWALL\CADD\SHEETS\PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN.DWG
LAST SAVED: 3/16/2022 1:54 PM

CITY OF ROCKWALL

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CASE MEMO

PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT
385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087
PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

TO:	Planning and Zoning Commission
DATE:	April 12, 2022
APPLICANT:	Bowen Hendrix; *DuWest Realty, LLC*
CASE NUMBER:	SP2022-012; *Site Plan for DuWest Rockwall*

SUMMARY

Discuss and consider a request by Bowen Hendrix of DuWest Realty, LLC for the approval of a Site Plan for two (2) *Restaurant/Retail Buildings* on an 8.63-acre portion of a larger 36.428-acre tract of land identified as Tract 3 of the S. King Survey, Abstract No. 131, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, being zoned Planned Development District 70 (PD-70) for limited General Retail (GR) District land uses, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (*N. SH-205 OV*) District, generally located at the northeast corner of the intersection of E. Quail Run Road and N. Goliad Street [*SH-205*], and take any action necessary.

BACKGROUND

The subject property was annexed on February 6, 1961 by *Ordinance No. 61-02* [*Case No. A1961-002*]. At the time of annexation, the subject property was zoned Agricultural (AG) District. On April 2, 2007, the City Council adopted *Ordinance No. 07-13* [*Case No. Z2007-006*], which rezoned a 395.075-acre tract of land -- *that included the subject property* -- from an Agricultural (AG) District to Planned Development District 70 (PD-70) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District and limited General Retail (GR) District land uses. The concept plan included with this Planned Development District designated the subject property for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses. On October 19, 2009, the City Council adopted *Ordinance No. 09-44* [*Case No. Z2009-018*], which amended the concept plan and development standards for Planned Development District 70 (PD-70). The amendment re-designated approximately seven (7) acres of the subject property to allow limited General Retail (GR) District land uses. This area was later expanded by *Ordinance No. 11-35* [*Case No. Z2011-016*] to include the remainder of the subject property, re-designating the entire 8.63-acres for limited General Retail (GR) District land uses. On February 6, 2017, the City Council approved a PD Development Plan [*Ordinance No. 17-08; Case No. Z2016-049*] for the subject property in accordance with the requirements of Planned Development District 70 (PD-70). This development plan was for a proposed grocery store; however, the project was never pursued beyond the PD Development Plan. On January 3, 2021, the City Council approved a subsequent PD Development Plan [*Ordinance No. 22-01; Case No. Z2021-048*] to allow for a *General Retail Development/Shopping Center*. On March 7, 2022, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved a Specific Use Permit (SUP) [*Case No. Z2022-003; Ordinance No. 22-12*] allowing two (2) *Restaurants, 2,000 SF or Greater, with Drive-Through or Drive-In* within the proposed two (2), ~10,000 SF *Restaurant/Retail Buildings*.

PURPOSE

On March 18, 2022, the applicant -- *Bowen Hendrix of DuWest Realty, LLC* -- submitted an application requesting the approval of a site plan for the purpose of constructing two (2) *Restaurant/Retail Buildings* on the subject property.

ADJACENT LAND USES AND ACCESS

The subject property is located north of the intersection of E. Quail Run Road and N. Goliad Street [*SH-205*]. The land uses adjacent to the subject property are as follows:

North: Directly north of the subject property is Phase 4 of the Stone Creek Subdivision, which was established on June 12, 2013 and consists of 59 single-family residential lots. Beyond this is Phase 1 of the Stone Creek Subdivision,

which was established on August 28, 2008 and consists of 201 single-family residential lots. Both of these subdivisions are zoned Planned Development District 70 (PD-70) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses.

South: Directly south of the subject property is a 2.519-acre parcel of land (*i.e. Lot 1R, Block B, Quail Run Retail*) with a pharmacy (*i.e. CVS Pharmacy*) situated on it. Beyond this is E. Quail Run Road, which is identified as a M4D (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained within the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this is a 11.236-acre parcel of land (*i.e. Lot 1, Block A, Kroger 205 Addition*) with a grocery store and gas station (*i.e. Kroger Grocery Store and Fuel Center*) situated on it. These properties are zoned Planned Development District 5 (PD-5) for General Retail (GR) District land uses.

East: Directly east of the subject property is a 1.512-acre parcel of land owned by the City of Rockwall, and which is occupied with a fire station (*i.e. Fire Station #3*). Beyond this is Phase 7 of the Stone Creek Subdivision, which was established on July 13, 2016 and consists of 80 single-family residential homes. These properties are zoned Planned Development District 70 (PD-70) for Public and Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses.

West: Directly west of the subject property is N. Goliad Street [*SH-205*], which is identified as a M4D (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained within the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this is a 2.174-acre parcel of land (*i.e. Lot 1, Block A, Pecan Valley Retail Addition*), which is occupied by a multi-tenant retail building.

DENSITY AND DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS

According to Section 01, *Land Use Schedule*, of Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) and *Ordinance No. 19-41* (*i.e. Planned Development District 70 [PD-70]*), a *General Retail Building* is permitted *by-right* in a General Retail (GR) District. In addition, *Specific Use Permit No. S-271* allows a *Restaurant, 2,000 SF or Greater, with Drive-Through or Drive-In* on the subject property in accordance with the requirements of *Ordinance No. 22-12*. Based on this and the submitted site plan, landscape plan, treescape plan, photometric plan, and building elevations generally conforming to the technical requirements, this case appears to be in conformance with all applicable requirements stipulated by the Unified Development Code (UDC) and *Ordinance No. 19-41* for a property located within Planned Development District 70 (PD-70) and a General Retail (GR) District. A summary of the density and dimensional requirements for the subject property are as follows:

Ordinance Provisions	*Zoning District Standards*	*Conformance to the Standards*
Minimum Lot Area	*6,000 SF*	*X=8.684-acres; In Conformance*
Minimum Lot frontage	*60-Feet*	*X>60 -feet; In Conformance*
Minimum Lot Depth	*100-Feet*	*X=263.13-feet; In Conformance*
Minimum Front Yard Setback	*15-Feet*	*X>15-feet; In Conformance*
Minimum Rear Yard Setback	*20-Feet*	*X>20-feet; In Conformance*
Minimum Side Yard Setback	*10-Feet*	*X>10-feet; In Conformance*
Maximum Building Height	*36-Feet*	*X<36-feet; In Conformance*
Max Building/Lot Coverage	*40%*	*X=0.05%; In Conformance*
Minimum Number of Parking Spaces	*168 Parking Spaces Required*	*X=168 Parking Spaces; In-Conformance*
Minimum Landscaping Percentage	*20%*	*69.2%; In Conformance*
Maximum Impervious Coverage	*85%-90%*	*X<85%; In Conformance*

TREESCAPE PLAN

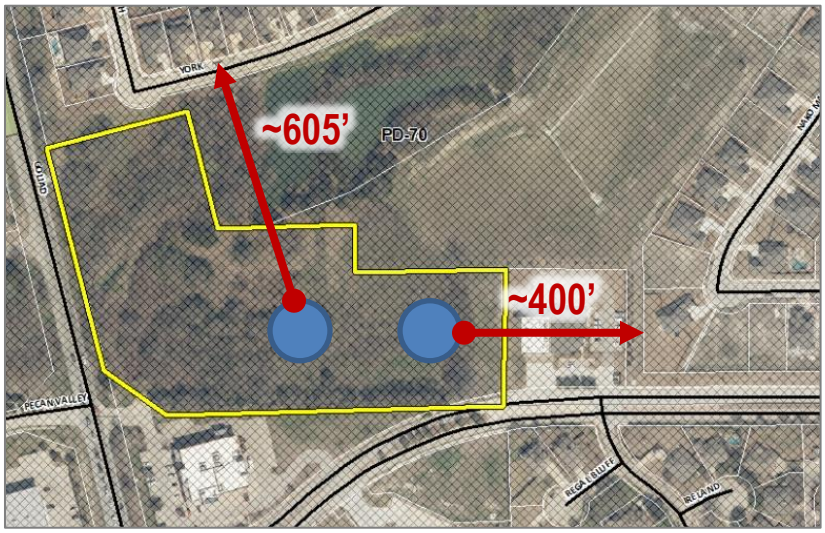
The *Treescape Plan* provided by the applicant indicates that the development will result in a total mitigation balance of 885.50 caliper inches of trees. As part of the proposed development the applicant is protecting several Pecan trees that are greater than 25 caliper inches in size. This allows the applicant to reduce their total mitigation balance by 20%, bringing the balance to 708.40 caliper inches of trees. The proposed landscape plan shows that an additional 428 caliper inches of Caddo Maple, Mexican White Oak, Live Oak, and Cedar Elm trees will be planted on the subject property as part of this development. This further reduces the mitigation balance to 280.40 caliper inches of trees. The applicant has indicated to staff that they would like to request an *Alternative Tree Mitigation Settlement Agreement* in order to pay the remaining tree mitigation balance in full. This would equate to a total of $28,040.00 paid into the *Tree Fund* if approved. This has been added as a *Condition of*

Approval for this case and -- if the Planning and Zoning Commission approves this case with the *Conditions of Approval* – the Planning and Zoning Commission will be sending a recommendation for the approval of the requested *Alternative Tree Mitigation Settlement Agreement*.

CONFORMANCE WITH THE CITY'S CODES

According to Planned Development District 70 (PD-70), the underlying zoning of the subject property is General Retail (GR) District, and according to Subsection 04.04, *General Retail (GR) District*, of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), "(t)he General Retail (GR) District is a zoning district intended to provide *limited* retail and service uses for one (1) or more neighborhoods. The land uses specified in this district include most types of retail and office activity, and are typically located on/at the intersections of major roadways." In this case, the applicant is proposing two (2) *Restaurant/Retail Buildings* that -- *according to the applicant* -- will house retail, restaurant, and service land uses. In addition, the subject property is close to the intersection of E. Quail Run Road and N. Goliad Street [*SH-205*], and has direct access to both of these roadways. This section goes on to state that "(t)he General Retail (GR) District is not a major commercial/retail district, and should avoid intensive commercial land uses that carry large volumes of retail traffic. The noise, traffic, litter, late night hours, and other influences that could be harmful to residential areas require adequate buffering and screening from residential areas." Staff should point out that the subject property is directly adjacent to a residentially zoned property along the northern (*and parts of the eastern*) boundary; however, this area is an open space/detention pond owned by the *Stone Creek Estates Homeowners Association.* In addition, the eastern most building -- *or the building with the closest residential adjacency* -- is ~400-feet away from the closest residentially used property (*see Figure 1 above*). In addition, *Fire Station 3* is situated in between the residentially used property and the proposed building. Regardless of this separation, the *Residential Adjacency Standards* do apply to the applicant's request. To satisfy these requirements, the applicant is proposing to incorporate three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*) and a berm along the northern, eastern, and southern property lines. Staff should also point out that this is intended to not only mitigate the impacts of any future retail and service uses, but also the two (2) *Restaurants, Greater Than 2,000 SF, with Drive-Through or Drive-In* land uses that were approved to be on the property by Specific Use Permit (SUP) [*Case No. Z2022-003; Ordinance No. 22-12*]. Finally, the General Retail (GR) District is intended to have requirements that "…are stringent and require high standards of development …" In this case, the subject property is also located within the North SH-205 (N. SH-205 OV) District, which requires the City's highest development standards (*i.e. the General Overlay District Standards*). Based on staff's review of the applicant's project compared to the City's codes, the request does appear to meet the City's requirements with the exception of the four (4) sided architecture requirements stipulated by the *General Overlay District Standards*. This is the only aspect of the case that will require a discretionary approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

FIGURE 1: CLOSEST RESIDENTAIL ADJACENCY



BLUE CIRCLES: APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF BUILDINGS;
RED LINE: DISTANCE TO THE CLOSEST RESIDENTIALLY USED PROPERTY

VARIANCES REQUESTED BY THE APPLICANT

As stated above, the applicant's request generally conforms to the majority of the City's codes; however, staff has identified the following variance:

(1) *Four (4) Sided Architecture*. According to Subsection 06.02(C) of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), "(a)ll buildings shall be architecturally finished on all four (4) sides utilizing the same

materials, detailing, articulation and features." In this case, the building elevations do not meet the four (4) sided architecture requirements. Specifically, the building does not incorporate the same architectural finishes on all four (4) sides (*i.e. the southern, western, and eastern elevations do not incorporate the same finishes as the northern elevation*), and fails to meet the minimum articulation standards stipulated by Subsection 04.01, *General Commercial District Standards*, of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) on three (3) of the four (4) sides of the building.

According to Subsection 09.02, *Variances to the General Overlay District Standards*, of Article 11, *Development Applications and Review Procedures*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), "…an applicant may request the Planning and Zoning Commission grant a variance to the provisions contained in Section 06.02, *General Overlay District Standards*, of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, where unique or extraordinary conditions exist or where strict adherence to the technical requirements of the Unified Development Code would create an undue hardship." In addition, the code requires that applicants provide compensatory measures that directly offset the requested variances. In this case, as compensatory measures the applicant is proposing to provide greater than 90% masonry material and stone in excess of the required 20%. With this being said, requests for variances to the *General Overlay District Standards* are discretionary decisions for the Planning and Zoning Commission. Staff should note that a supermajority vote (*e.g. six [6] out of the seven [7] commissioners*) -- *with a minimum of four (4) votes in the affirmative* -- is required for the approval of a variance.

CONFORMANCE WITH OURHOMETOWN VISION 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

The Future Land Use Plan adopted with the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan identifies the subject property as being situated in the *Northwest Residential District*. The *Northwest Residential District* is "…characterized by the two (2) large master planned communities that make up the majority of the acreage in this district." In this case, the subject property is a part of one (1) of these two (2) large master planned communities (*i.e. the Stone Creek Subdivision*), and is designated for *Commercial/Retail* land uses. According to the *District Strategies* for the *Northwest Residential District*, "(t)he commercial in this district is intended to support the existing residential subdivisions and should be compatible in scale with the adjacent residential structures." In this case, the proposed buildings are physically removed from the residential structures to the north and east, and are closer to the existing commercial land uses that are located on the north and south sides of the intersection of E. Quail Run Road and N. Goliad Street. The buildings being proposed by the applicant are complimentary in nature to these existing commercial buildings. The *District Strategies* go on to state that "(t)hese areas should provide pedestrian access between the *Neighborhood/Convenience Centers* and the *Suburban Residential* developments." As part of this case, the applicant was required to provide a *PD Development Plan* that delineated the pedestrian access for the development. Ultimately, the applicant provided a plan that identified three (3) points of connectivity or cross access between the two (2) land uses: [*1*] a proposed sidewalk connection to the intersection of York Drive and Hainsworth Drive on the north side of the subject property, [*2*] a proposed sidewalk connection north of *Retail Building B* that will be located along the northside of the detention pond and connect to Harvard Drive, and [*3*] a proposed sidewalk that will run parallel to the southern property line and connect to the existing sidewalk along E. Quail Run Road. Based on this connectivity plan, and the proposed site plan's conformance with the *Land Use* goals and policies outlined in Chapter 01, *Land Use and Growth Management*, and the *Commercial* goals and policies outlined in Chapter 09, *Commercial*, the applicant's request conforms with the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD (ARB) RECOMMENDATION

The Architectural Review Board (ARB) reviewed the building elevations provided by the applicant on March 29, 2022, and made the recommendation to the applicant that they need to meet the *General Overlay District Standards* for materials. Based on the re-submitted building elevations, the applicant has addressed all of the ARB's concerns; however, the ARB will re-review the building elevations at their meeting on *April 12, 2022* and provide a recommendation to the Planning and Zoning Commission prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission taking action on this case.

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

If the Planning and Zoning Commission chooses to approve the applicant's *Site Plan* for two (2) *Restaurant/Retail Buildings* on the *subject property*, then staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

(1) All staff comments provided by the Planning, Engineering and Fire Department must be addressed prior to the submittal of engineering plans.

(2) Before any Certificates of Occupancy (CO's) are issued for future tenants, documentation shall be provided indicating that any proposed *Roof Top Units* (*RTU's*) will meet the screening requirements and will not be visible from any adjacent property, open space, or public right-of-way.

(3) A recommendation of approval will be forwarded to the City Council for an *Alternative Tree Mitigation Settlement Agreement* in the amount of $28,040.00, which will satisfy the outstanding tree mitigation balance of 280.40 caliper inches of trees.

(4) The proposed amenity area and pedestrian access points indicated on the site plan shall be constructed with the two (2) proposed ~10,000 SF *Restaurant/Retail Buildings*, and no Certificates of Occupancy (CO's) for either of these buildings will be issued until this construction of this area is complete.

(5) Any construction resulting from the approval of this *Site Plan* shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☒ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST ($100.00)

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS: not yet assigned*

SUBDIVISION: LOT: BLOCK:

GENERAL LOCATION: NEC E Quail Run Road and 205

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING: PD-70
PROPOSED ZONING: PD-70
ACREAGE: 8.684 AC
LOTS [CURRENT]:

CURRENT USE: Undeveloped land
PROPOSED USE: Commercial (Retail)
LOTS [PROPOSED]:

☐ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER
CONTACT PERSON:
ADDRESS:
CITY, STATE & ZIP:
PHONE:
E-MAIL:

☒ APPLICANT: DuWest Realty, LLC
CONTACT PERSON: Bowen Hendrix
ADDRESS: 4403 North Central Expressway
Suite 200
CITY, STATE & ZIP: Dallas, TX 75025
PHONE: (214) 918-1804
E-MAIL: bowen@duwestrealty.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Bowen Hendrix [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 230.26 *TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE* January *DAY OF* 2022. *BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."*

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 11 *DAY OF* January *20* 22

OWNER'S SIGNATURE

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS Lisa Caldwell

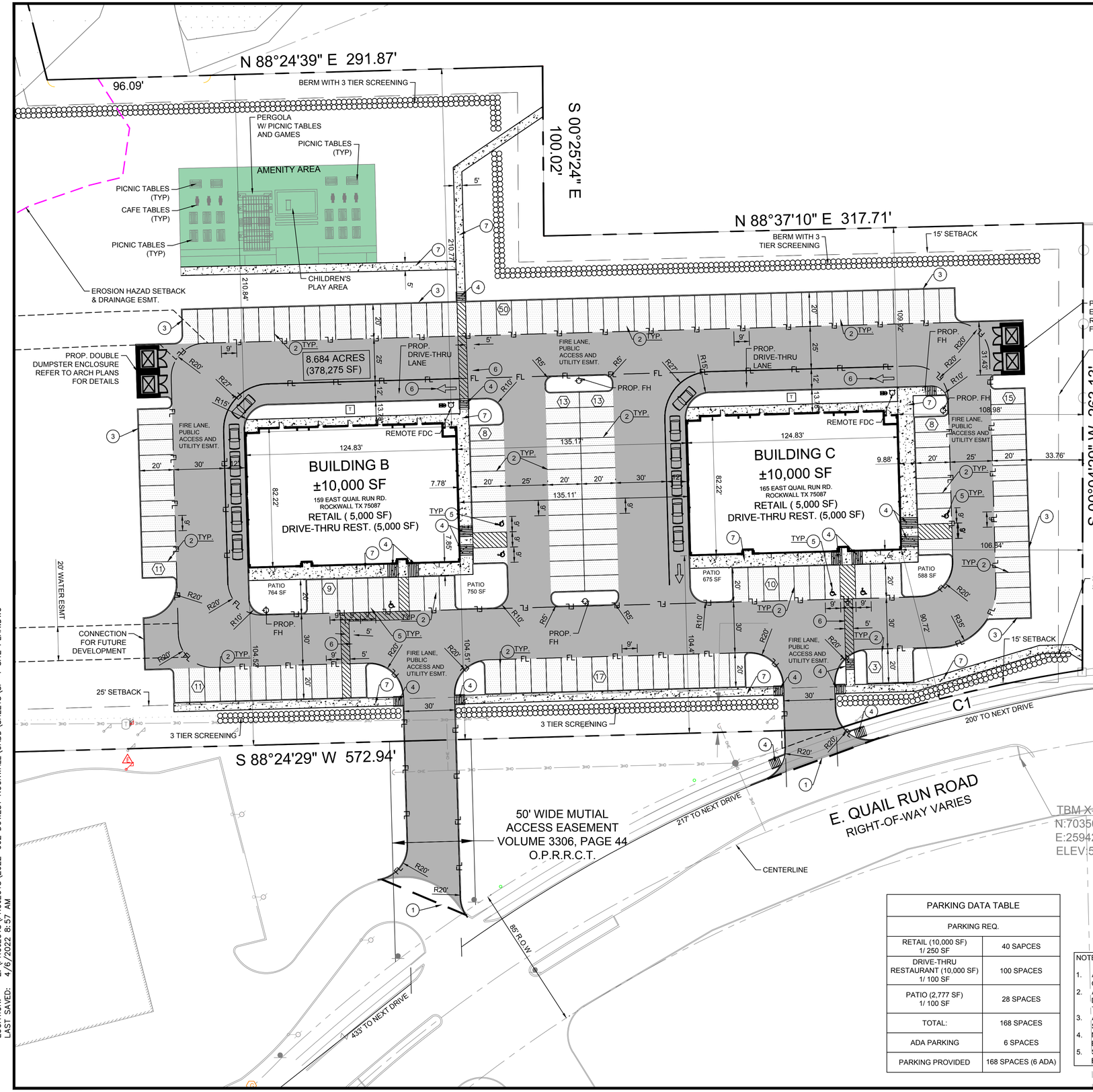
LISA DIANE CALDWELL
Notary ID #742049
My Commission Expires
May 26, 2025

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75032
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

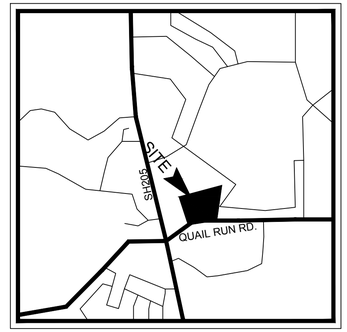


SITE DATA TABLE	
SITE AREA	8.684 AC (378,275 SF)
ZONING	PD-70
PROPOSED USE	RETAIL/ DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT
BUILDING SIZE	BUILDING B- 10,000 SF
	BUILDING C- 10,000 SF
PATIO AREA	2,777 SF
LOT COVERAGE	5.2 %
FLOOR TO AREA RATIO	0.05 : 1
BUILDING HEIGHT	1 STORY
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS	116,406 SF (30.8%)
OPEN SPACE	6.04 AC (69.2%)

GRAPHIC SCALE

30 0 15 30 60

1 inch = 30 ft.



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	
	PROPOSED STANDARD DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPOSED HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPOSED SIDEWALK CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPERTY LINE
	PROPOSED CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
FL	PROPOSED FIRE LANE, PUBLIC ACCESS ADN UTILITY EASEMENT
	PROPOSED SAWCUT
4	PARKING COUNT

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	
1	PROP. FULL DEPTH SAWCUT
2	PROP. 4" PARKING STALL STRIPING COLOR: WHITE (TYP)
3	PROP. CURB & GUTTER
4	PROP. PEDESTRIAN RAMP
5	PROP. HANDICAP SYMBOL
6	PROP. PAVEMENT STRIPING
7	PROP. SIDEWALK

PARKING DATA TABLE	
PARKING REQ.	
RETAIL (10,000 SF) 1/ 250 SF	40 SAPCES
DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT (10,000 SF) 1/ 100 SF	100 SPACES
PATIO (2,777 SF) 1/ 100 SF	28 SPACES
TOTAL:	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES
PARKING PROVIDED	168 SPACES (6 ADA)

NOTES:

1. A SEPARATE SIGNAGE PERMIT IS REQUIRED BY THE CITY OF ROCKWALL.
2. ALL WALLS 3' IN HEIGHT OR GREATER SHALL BE DESIGNED BY AN ENGINEER, LICENSED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS.
3. ALL WALLS MUST BE ROCK OR STONE FACE. NO WALLS SHALL BE SMOOTH CONCRETE.
4. NO TREES SHALL BE PLANTED WITHIN 10' OF NON-STEEL ENCASED PUBLIC UTILITIES.
5. SOD MUST BE LAID WITHIN ALL DISTURBED R.O.W. BEFORE ACCEPTANCE OF PROJECT.

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:

STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:

DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER

Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF _____.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS ____ DAY OF _____.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

CITY SITE PLAN

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	4/6/2022

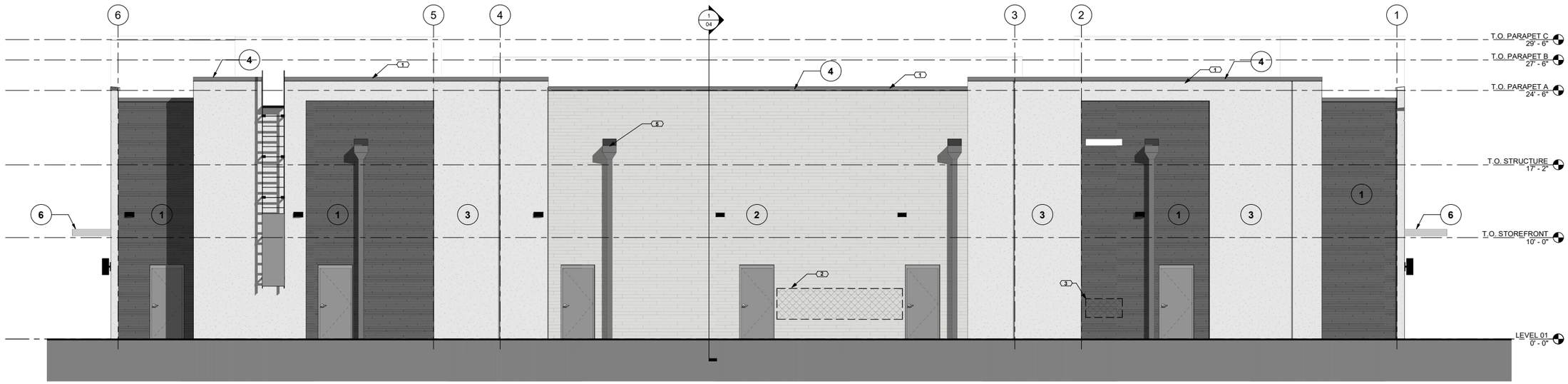
SHEET
SP-1

File No. 2022-002

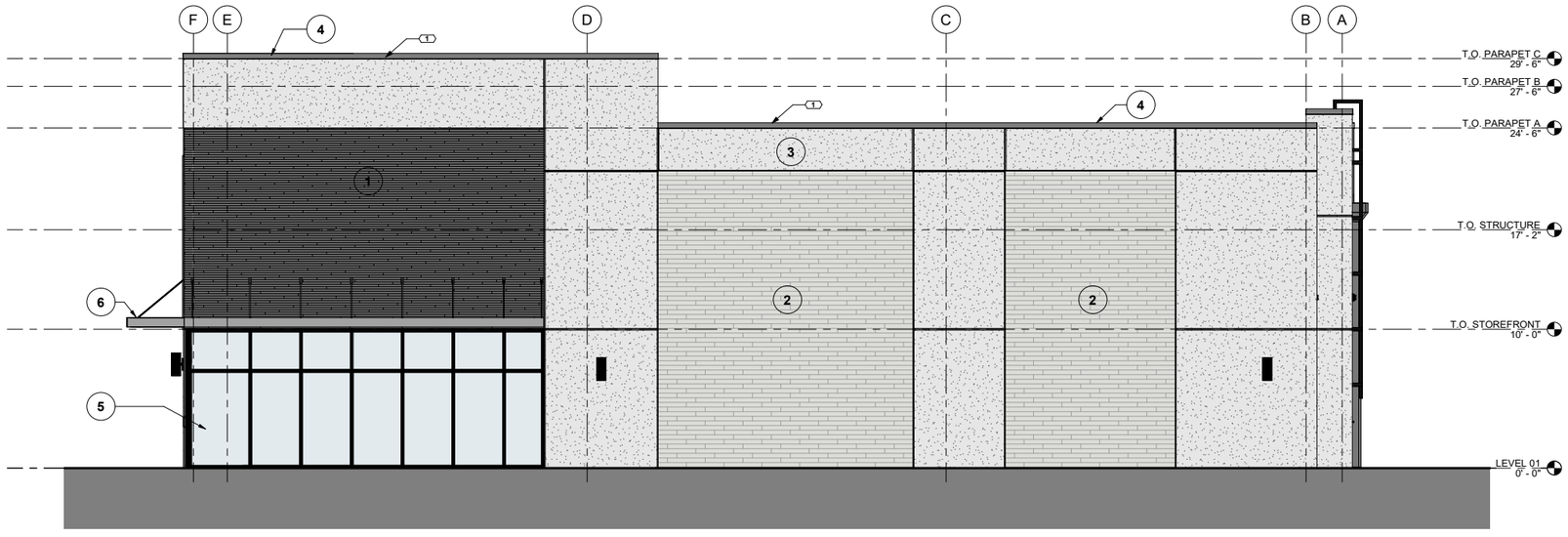
CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: LYNN ROWLAND
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 8:57 AM
LOCATION: Z:\PROJECTS\PROJECTS\2022-002 DUWEST ROCKWALL\CADD\SHEETS\SP-1 SITE PLAN.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 8:57 AM

ELEVATIONS



3 DESIGN SIGN OFF - NORTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 DESIGN SIGN OFF - EAST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES BY NUMBER - MATERIAL ELEVATIONS

1. PARAPET WILL BE FINISHED ON BOTH SIDES
2. ELECTRICAL WIREWAY, PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISH
3. GAS MANIFOLD, PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISH
4. FUTURE DRIVE-THRU WINDOW BY TENANT
5. PREFINISHED METAL DOWNSPOUT, COLOR BLACK

EXTERIOR ELEVATION MATERIAL CALCULATION

ELEVATION	STONE	BRICK	STUCCO	TOTAL
NORTH	992 SF = 32%	923 SF = 30%	1192 SF = 38%	3107 SF
SOUTH	540 SF = 21%	1048 SF = 41%	948 SF = 38%	2536 SF
EAST	642 SF =33%	368 SF =19%	923 SF = 48%	1933 SF
WEST	632 SF = 33%	368 SF = 19%	918 SF = 48%	1918 SF
TOTAL	2816 SF = 30%	2707 SF = 28%	3981 SF = 42%	9,494 SF

FINISH LEGEND

1. ENDICOTT THINSET BRICK - MANGANESE IRONSPOT
2. SMOOTH DIMENSIONALLY CUT 12", 8", 6" TALL BANDS OF BBCO TINSET LIMESTONE VENEER - NORTHWOOD LIGHT
3. 3 COAT PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER BOD: CREAM
4. PREFINISHED COPING CAPS
5. STOREFRONT SYSTEM, BLACK ANODIZED
6. PREFINISHED METAL CANOPY

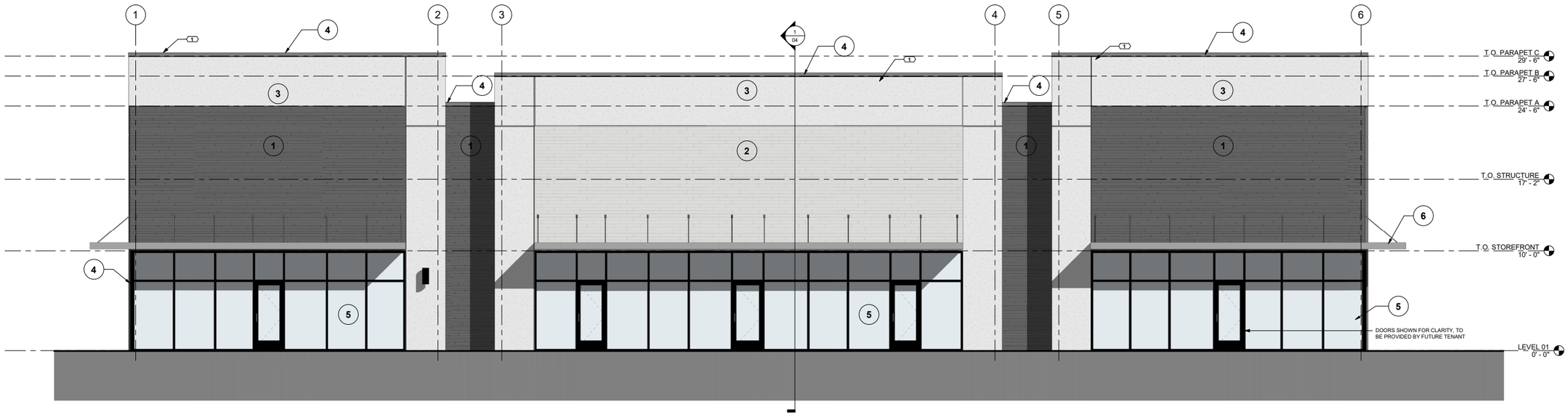
DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

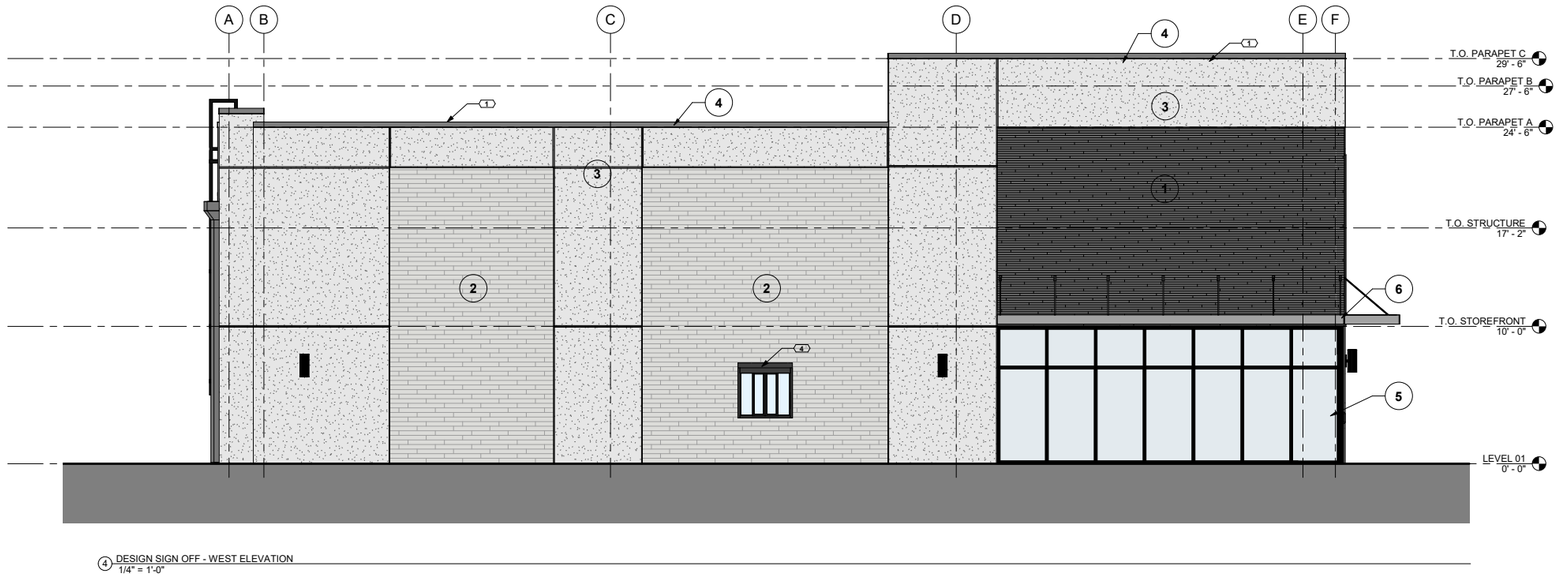
THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:04/05/2022

ELEVATIONS



3 DESIGN SIGN OFF - SOUTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 DESIGN SIGN OFF - WEST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES BY NUMBER - MATERIAL ELEVATIONS

1. PARAPET WILL BE FINISHED ON BOTH SIDES
2. ELECTRICAL WIREWAY, PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISH
3. GAS MANIFOLD, PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISH
4. FUTURE DRIVE-THRU WINDOW BY TENANT
5. PREFINISHED METAL DOWNSPOUT, COLOR BLACK

EXTERIOR ELEVATION MATERIAL CALCULATION

ELEVATION	STONE	BRICK	STUCCO	TOTAL
NORTH	992 SF = 32%	923 SF = 30%	1192 SF = 38%	3107 SF
SOUTH	540 SF = 21%	1048 SF = 41%	948 SF = 38%	2536 SF
EAST	642 SF =33%	368 SF =19%	923 SF = 48%	1933 SF
WEST	632 SF = 33%	368 SF = 19%	918 SF = 48%	1918 SF
TOTAL	2816 SF = 30%	2707 SF = 28%	3981 SF = 42%	9,494 SF

FINISH LEGEND

1. ENDICOTT THINSET BRICK - MANGANESE IRONSPOT
2. SMOOTH DIMENSIONALLY CUT 12", 8", 6" TALL BANDS OF BBCO TINSET LIMESTONE VENEER - NORTHWOOD LIGHT
3. 3 COAT PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER BOD: CREAM
4. PREFINISHED COPING CAPS
5. STOREFRONT SYSTEM, BLACK ANODIZED
6. PREFINISHED METAL CANOPY

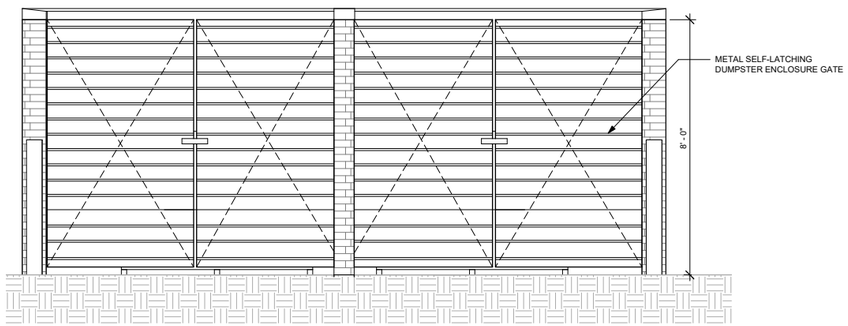
DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

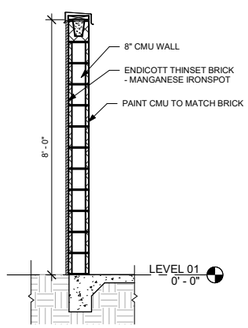
THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:04/05/2022

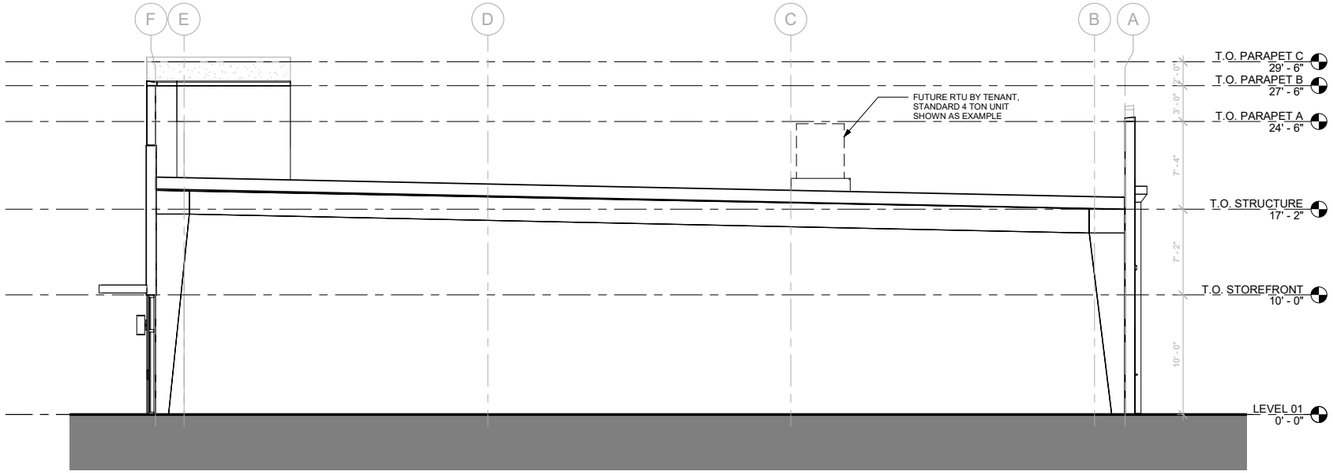
BUILDING SECTION AND DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE DETAILS



③ ELEVATION - DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE
1/2" = 1'-0"



② SECTION - DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE
1/2" = 1'-0"



① BUILDING SECTION
3/16" = 1'-0"

DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:04/05/2022

MATERIALS

ENDICOTT THINSET BRICK - MANGANESE IRONSPOT

SMOOTH DIMENSIONALLY CUT 12”, 8”, 6” TALL BANDS
OF BBCO THINSET LIMETONE VENEER - NORTHWOOD LIGHT

STUCCO - SW #6063 NICE WHITE

DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:04/05/2022

MATERIALS

ENDICOTT THINSET BRICK - MANGANESE IRONSPOT

SMOOTH DIMENSIONALLY CUT 12”, 8”, 6” TALL BANDS
OF BBCO THINSET LIMETONE VENEER - NORTHWOOD LIGHT

STUCCO - SW #6063 NICE WHITE

DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER’S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:04/05/2022

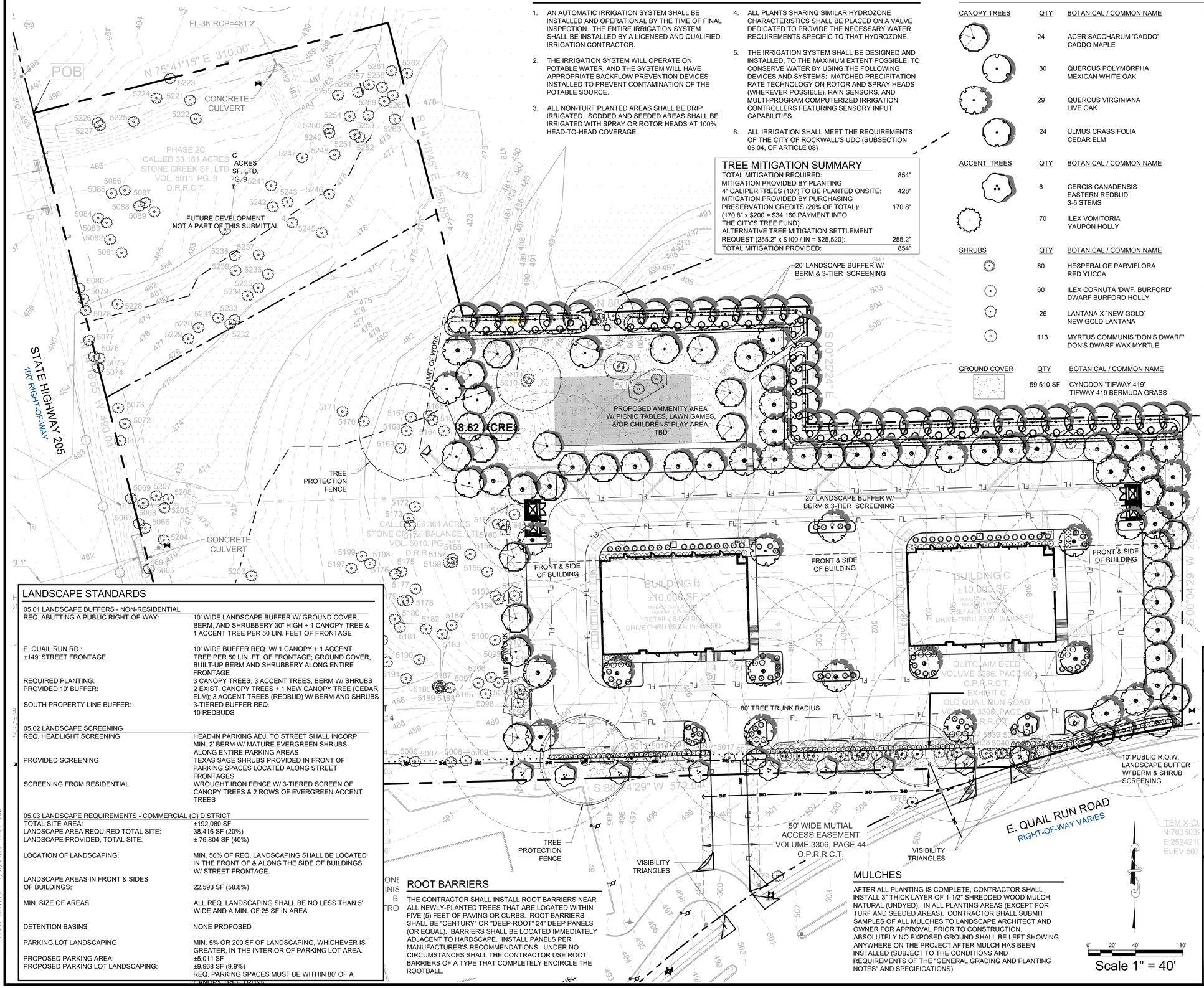
AMENITY SPACE

DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:04/05/2022



IRRIGATION CONCEPT

1. AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED AND OPERATIONAL BY THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION. THE ENTIRE IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A LICENSED AND QUALIFIED IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR.
2. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM WILL OPERATE ON POTABLE WATER, AND THE SYSTEM WILL HAVE APPROPRIATE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES INSTALLED TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF THE POTABLE SOURCE.
3. ALL NON-TURF PLANTED AREAS SHALL BE DRIP IRRIGATED. SODDED AND SEEDED AREAS SHALL BE IRRIGATED WITH SPRAY OR ROTOR HEADS AT 100% HEAD-TO-HEAD COVERAGE.
4. ALL PLANTS SHARING SIMILAR HYDROZONE CHARACTERISTICS SHALL BE PLACED ON A VALVE DEDICATED TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY WATER REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO THAT HYDROZONE.
5. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE, TO CONSERVE WATER BY USING THE FOLLOWING DEVICES AND SYSTEMS: MATCHED PRECIPITATION RATE TECHNOLOGY ON ROTOR AND SPRAY HEADS (WHEREVER POSSIBLE), RAIN SENSORS, AND MULTI-PROGRAM COMPUTERIZED IRRIGATION CONTROLLERS FEATURING SENSORY INPUT CAPABILITIES.
6. ALL IRRIGATION SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL'S UDC (SUBSECTION 05.04, OF ARTICLE 08)

TREE MITIGATION SUMMARY

TOTAL MITIGATION REQUIRED:	854"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PLANTING 4" CALIPER TREES (107) TO BE PLANTED ONSITE:	428"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PURCHASING PRESERVATION CREDITS (20% OF TOTAL): (170.8" x $200 = $34,160 PAYMENT INTO THE CITY'S TREE FUND)	170.8"
ALTERNATIVE TREE MITIGATION SETTLEMENT REQUEST (255.2" x $100 / IN = $25,520):	255.2"
TOTAL MITIGATION PROVIDED:	854"

PLANT SCHEDULE

CANOPY TREES	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CAL	SIZE
	24	ACER SACCHARUM 'CADDO' CADDO MAPLE	4" CAL.	16'-18' HT
	30	QUERCUS POLYMORPHA MEXICAN WHITE OAK	4" CAL MIN	14`-16` HT
	29	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA LIVE OAK	4" CAL MIN	14`-16` HT
	24	ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA CEDAR ELM	4" CAL.	16`-18` HT

ACCENT TREES	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CAL	SIZE
	6	CERCIS CANADENSIS EASTERN REDBUD 3-5 STEMS	2" CAL MIN	8` -10` HT
	70	ILEX VOMITORIA YAUPON HOLLY	2" CAL MIN	8` -10` HT

SHRUBS	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CONT
	80	HESPERALOE PARVIFLORA RED YUCCA	3 GAL
	60	ILEX CORNUTA 'DWF. BURFORD' DWARF BURFORD HOLLY	5 GAL
	26	LANTANA X `NEW GOLD` NEW GOLD LANTANA	3 GAL
	113	MYRTUS COMMUNIS 'DON'S DWARF' DON'S DWARF WAX MYRTLE	5 GAL

GROUND COVER	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CONT
	59,510 SF	CYNODON 'TIFWAY 419' TIFWAY 419 BERMUDA GRASS	SOD

NOTE: THE DEVELOPER SHALL ESTABLISH GRASS AND MAINTAIN THE SODDED AREA, INCLUDING WATERING, UNTIL A PERMANENT STAND OF GRASS IS OBTAINED AT WHICH TIME THE PROJECT WILL BE ACCEPTED BY THE CITY. A STAND OF GRASS SHALL CONSIST OF 75%-80% COVERAGE AND A MINIMUM O F 1" IN HEIGHT AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY.

SITE DATA TABLE

SITE AREA	8.684 AC / 378,275 SF
ZONING	PD-70 (Planned Development) GR (General Retail Dist.)
PROPOSED USE	RETAIL/DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT
BUILDING SIZE	BLDG. B - 10,000 SF
	BLDG. C - 10,000 SF
PATIO AREA	2,777 SF
LOT COVERAGE	5.2%
FLOOR AREA RATIO	0.05:1
BUILDING HEIGHT	1-STORY
IMPERVIOUS AREA	116,406 SF (30.8%)
OPEN SPACE	6.04 AC (69.2%)

PARKING DATA TABLE

PARKING REQUIRED	
RETAIL (10,000 SF) 1 SPACE / 250 SF	40 SPACES
DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT (10,000 SF) 1 SPACE / 100 SF	100 SPACES
PATIO (2,777 SF) 1 SPACE / 100 SF	28 SPACES
TOTAL PARKING	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES
PARKING PROVIDED	
TOTAL PARKING	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES

LANDSCAPE STANDARDS

05.01 LANDSCAPE BUFFERS - NON-RESIDENTIAL	
REQ. ABUTTING A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY:	10' WIDE LANDSCAPE BUFFER W/ GROUND COVER, BERM, AND SHRUBBERY 30" HIGH + 1 CANOPY TREE & 1 ACCENT TREE PER 50 LIN. FEET OF FRONTAGE
E. QUAIL RUN RD.: ±149' STREET FRONTAGE	10' WIDE BUFFER REQ. W/ 1 CANOPY + 1 ACCENT TREE PER 50 LIN. FT. OF FRONTAGE; GROUND COVER, BUILT-UP BERM AND SHRUBBERY ALONG ENTIRE FRONTAGE
REQUIRED PLANTING:	3 CANOPY TREES, 3 ACCENT TREES, BERM W/ SHRUBS
PROVIDED 10' BUFFER:	2 EXIST. CANOPY TREES + 1 NEW CANOPY TREE (CEDAR ELM); 3 ACCENT TREES (REDBUD) W/ BERM AND SHRUBS
SOUTH PROPERTY LINE BUFFER:	3-TIERED BUFFER REQ. 10 REDBUDS
05.02 LANDSCAPE SCREENING	
REQ. HEADLIGHT SCREENING	HEAD-IN PARKING ADJ. TO STREET SHALL INCORP. MIN. 2' BERM W/ MATURE EVERGREEN SHRUBS ALONG ENTIRE PARKING AREAS
PROVIDED SCREENING	TEXAS SAGE SHRUBS PROVIDED IN FRONT OF PARKING SPACES LOCATED ALONG STREET FRONTAGES
SCREENING FROM RESIDENTIAL	WROUGHT IRON FENCE W/ 3-TIERED SCREEN OF CANOPY TREES & 2 ROWS OF EVERGREEN ACCENT TREES
05.03 LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS - COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT	
TOTAL SITE AREA:	±192,080 SF
LANDSCAPE AREA REQUIRED TOTAL SITE:	38,416 SF (20%)
LANDSCAPE PROVIDED, TOTAL SITE:	± 76,804 SF (40%)
LOCATION OF LANDSCAPING:	MIN. 50% OF REQ. LANDSCAPING SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE FRONT OF & ALONG THE SIDE OF BUILDINGS W/ STREET FRONTAGE.
LANDSCAPE AREAS IN FRONT & SIDES OF BUILDINGS:	22,593 SF (58.8%)
MIN. SIZE OF AREAS	ALL REQ. LANDSCAPING SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 5' WIDE AND A MIN. OF 25 SF IN AREA
DETENTION BASINS	NONE PROPOSED
PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING	MIN. 5% OR 200 SF OF LANDSCAPING, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, IN THE INTERIOR OF PARKING LOT AREA.
PROPOSED PARKING AREA:	±5,011 SF
PROPOSED PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING:	±9,968 SF (9.9%)
	REQ. PARKING SPACES MUST BE WITHIN 80' OF A CANOPY TREE TRUNK

ROOT BARRIERS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY-PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS. ROOT BARRIERS SHALL BE "CENTURY" OR "DEEP-ROOT" 24" DEEP PANELS (OR EQUAL). BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDSCAPE. INSTALL PANELS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENCIRCLE THE ROOTBALL.

MULCHES

AFTER ALL PLANTING IS COMPLETE, CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL 3" THICK LAYER OF 1-1/2" SHREDDED WOOD MULCH, NATURAL (UNDYED), IN ALL PLANTING AREAS (EXCEPT FOR TURF AND SEEDED AREAS). CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SAMPLES OF ALL MULCHES TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ABSOLUTELY NO EXPOSED GROUND SHALL BE LEFT SHOWING ANYWHERE ON THE PROJECT AFTER MULCH HAS BEEN INSTALLED (SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE "GENERAL GRADING AND PLANTING NOTES" AND SPECIFICATIONS).

0' 20' 40' 80'

Scale 1" = 40'

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY R. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS

03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
160 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:

STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF _____.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS ____ DAY OF _____.

_____
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

LANDSCAPE PLANTING PLAN

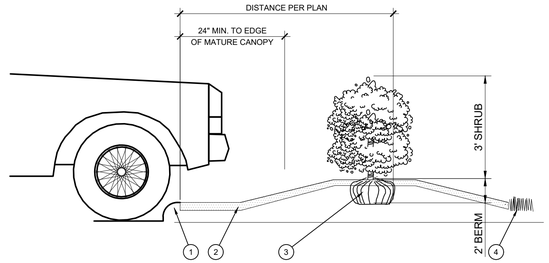
DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	04/05/2022

SHEET
LP-1

File No. 2022-002

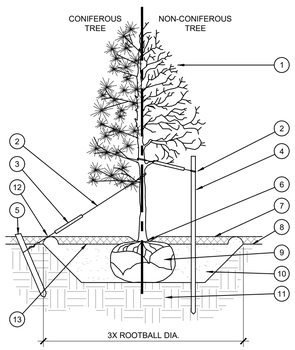
CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 9:29 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_LP_2022-04-05.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 9:27 AM



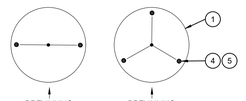
1. CURB.
2. MULCH LAYER.
3. PLANT.
4. TURF (WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN).

D PLANTING AT PARKING AREA
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



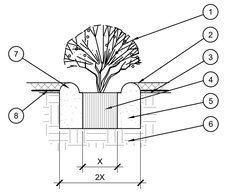
1. TREE CANOPY.
2. CINCH-TIES (24" BOX/2" CAL. TREES AND SMALLER) OR 12 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE WITH NYLON TREE STRAPS AT TREE AND STAKE (36" BOX/2.5" CAL. TREES AND LARGER). SECURE TIES OR STRAPS TO TRUNK JUST ABOVE LOWEST MAJOR BRANCHES.
3. 24" X 3/4" P.V.C. MARKERS OVER WIRES.
4. GREEN STEEL T-POSTS. EXTEND POSTS 12" MIN. INTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
5. PRESSURE-TREATED WOOD DEADMAN, TWO PER TREE (MIN.). BURY OUTSIDE OF PLANTING PIT AND 18" MIN. INTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
6. TRUNK FLARE.
7. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS. DO NOT PLACE MULCH WITHIN 6" OF TRUNK.
8. FINISH GRADE.
9. ROOT BALL.
10. BACKFILL. AMEND AND FERTILIZE ONLY AS RECOMMENDED IN SOIL FERTILITY ANALYSIS.
11. UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL.
12. 4" HIGH EARTHEN WATERING BASIN.
13. FINISH GRADE.

STAKING EXAMPLES (PLAN VIEW)



NOTES:
1. SCARIFY SIDES OF PLANTING PIT PRIOR TO SETTING TREE.
2. REMOVE EXCESS SOIL APPLIED ON TOP OF THE ROOTBALL THAT COVERS THE ROOT FLARE. THE PLANTING HOLE DEPTH SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE ROOTBALL RESTS ON UNDISTURBED SOIL, AND THE ROOT FLARE IS 2"-4" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
3. FOR B&B TREES, CUT OFF BOTTOM 1/3 OF WIRE BASKET BEFORE PLACING TREE IN HOLE. CUT OFF AND REMOVE REMAINDER OF BASKET AFTER TREE IS SET IN HOLE. REMOVE ALL NYLON TIES, TWINE, ROPE, AND OTHER PACKING MATERIAL. REMOVE AS MUCH BURLAP FROM AROUND ROOTBALL AS IS PRACTICAL.
4. REMOVE ALL NURSERY STAKES AFTER PLANTING.
5. FOR TREES 36" BOX/2.5" CAL. AND LARGER, USE THREE STAKES OR DEADMEN (AS APPROPRIATE), SPACED EVENLY AROUND TREE.
6. STAKING SHALL BE TIGHT ENOUGH TO PREVENT TRUNK FROM BENDING, BUT LOOSE ENOUGH TO ALLOW SOME TRUNK MOVEMENT IN WIND.

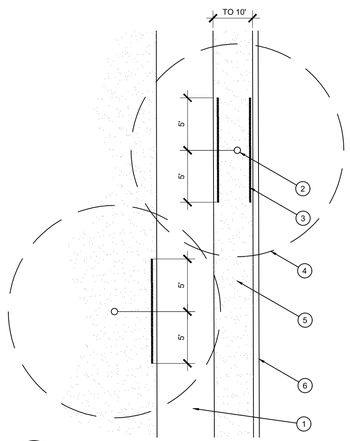
A TREE PLANTING
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. SHRUB, PERENNIAL, OR ORNAMENTAL GRASS.
2. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS. PLACE NO MORE THAN 1" OF MULCH WITHIN 6" OF PLANT CENTER.
3. FINISH GRADE.
4. ROOT BALL.
5. BACKFILL. AMEND AND FERTILIZE ONLY AS RECOMMENDED IN SOIL FERTILITY ANALYSIS.
6. UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL.
7. 3" HIGH EARTHEN WATERING BASIN.
8. WEED FABRIC UNDER MULCH.

B SHRUB AND PERENNIAL PLANTING
SCALE: NTS

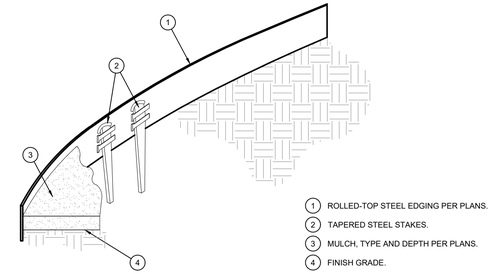
OPEN LANDSCAPE — PARKWAY OR ISLAND



1. TYPICAL WALKWAY OR PAVING
2. TREE TRUNK
3. LINEAR ROOT BARRIER MATERIAL. SEE PLANTING NOTES FOR TYPE AND MANUFACTURER. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
4. TREE CANOPY
5. TYPICAL PLANTING AREA
6. TYPICAL CURB AND GUTTER

NOTES:
1) INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY-PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS.
2) BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDSCAPE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENCIRCLE THE ROOTBALL.

F ROOT BARRIER - PLAN VIEW
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. ROLLED-TOP STEEL EDGING PER PLANS.
2. TAPERED STEEL STAKES.
3. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS.
4. FINISH GRADE.

NOTES:
1) INSTALL EDGING SO THAT STAKES WILL BE ON INSIDE OF PLANTING BED.
2) BOTTOM OF EDGING SHALL BE BURIED A MINIMUM OF 1" BELOW FINISH GRADE.
3) TOP OF MULCH SHALL BE 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF EDGING.

D STEEL EDGING
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL GRADING AND PLANTING NOTES

1. BY SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL FOR THE LANDSCAPE PLANTING SCOPE OF WORK, THE CONTRACTOR CONFIRMS THAT HE HAS READ, AND WILL COMPLY WITH, THE ASSOCIATED NOTES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND DETAILS WITH THIS PROJECT.
2. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL EXISTING VEGETATION (EXCEPT WHERE NOTED TO REMAIN).
3. IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, "FINISH GRADE" REFERS TO THE FINAL ELEVATION OF THE SOIL SURFACE (NOT TOP OF MULCH) AS INDICATED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
   a. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE ROUGH GRADES OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTION ON TURF AREA AND PLANTING BED PREPARATION.
   b. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN FINISH GRADES AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLANS, AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN SLOPES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES AT THE MINIMUM SLOPE SPECIFIED IN THE REPORT AND ON THE GRADING PLANS, AND AREAS OF POTENTIAL PONDING SHALL BE REGRADED TO BLEND IN WITH THE SURROUNDING GRADES AND ELIMINATE PONDING POTENTIAL.
   c. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE EXPORT OF ANY SOIL WILL BE NEEDED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE ROUGH GRADE PROVIDED, THE AMOUNT OF SOIL AMENDMENTS TO BE ADDED (**BASED ON A SOIL TEST**, PER SPECIFICATIONS), AND THE FINISH GRADES TO BE ESTABLISHED.
   d. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN SHRUB AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 3" BELOW THE ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE, IN ORDER TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MULCH DEPTH. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
   e. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN TURF AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 1" BELOW THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
   f. SHOULD ANY CONFLICTS AND/OR DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN THE GRADING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THESE NOTES AND PLANS, AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING SUCH ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.
4. ALL PLANT LOCATIONS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC. ACTUAL LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNER PRIOR TO PLANTING. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE PERMITTING AUTHORITY ARE MET (I.E., MINIMUM PLANT QUANTITIES, PLANTING METHODS, TREE PROTECTION METHODS, ETC.)
   a. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING PLANT QUANTITIES; PLANT QUANTITIES SHOWN ON LEGENDS AND CALLOUTS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. IN THE EVENT OF A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PLAN AND THE PLANT LEGEND, THE PLANT QUANTITY AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN (FOR INDIVIDUAL SYMBOLS) OR CALLOUT (FOR GROUNDCOVER PATTERNS) SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.
   b. **NO SUBSTITUTIONS OF PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.** IF SOME OF THE PLANTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN WRITING (VIA PROPER CHANNELS).
   c. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, PROVIDE REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOS OF ALL PLANTS PROPOSED FOR THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND THE OWNER/OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE TO INSPECT, AND APPROVE OR REJECT, ALL PLANTS DELIVERED TO THE JOBSITE.
   REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTALS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE LANDSCAPE IN A HEALTHY CONDITION FOR 90 DAYS AFTER
   ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONDITIONS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR
   THE START OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, AND FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE
   MAINTENANCE PERIOD.
6. SEE SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS.

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY R BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM
1903 CENTRAL DR, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:
STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF _____.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS ____ DAY OF _____.

_____
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

LANDSCAPE PLANTING DETAILS & NOTES

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	04/05/2022

SHEET
LP-2

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 9:33 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_LP_2022-04-05.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 9:27 AM

PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

A. QUALIFICATIONS OF LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR
   1. ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A SINGLE FIRM SPECIALIZING IN LANDSCAPE PLANTING.
   2. A LIST OF SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED PROJECTS OF THIS TYPE, SIZE AND NATURE MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE OWNER FOR FURTHER QUALIFICATION MEASURES.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A VALID NURSERY AND FLORAL CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, AS WELL AS OPERATE UNDER A COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATOR LICENSE ISSUED BY EITHER THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE OR THE TEXAS STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD.

B. SCOPE OF WORK
   1. WORK COVERED BY THESE SECTIONS INCLUDES THE FURNISHING AND PAYMENT OF ALL MATERIALS, LABOR, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, LICENSES, TAXES AND ANY OTHER ITEMS THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR THE EXECUTION, INSTALLATION AND COMPLETION OF ALL WORK, SPECIFIED HEREIN AND / OR SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLANS, NOTES, AND DETAILS.
   2. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CODES AND REGULATIONS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH WORK, INCLUDING ALL INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN SUPPLY, TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES (WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, GAS, CABLE, TELEVISION, ETC.) PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK.

PRODUCTS

A. ALL MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS SHALL BE NEW.
B. CONTAINER AND BALLED-AND-BURLAPPED PLANTS:
   1. FURNISH NURSERY-GROWN PLANTS COMPLYING WITH ANSI Z60.1-2014. PROVIDE WELL-SHAPED, FULLY BRANCHED, HEALTHY, VIGOROUS STOCK FREE OF DISEASE, INSECTS, EGGS, LARVAE, AND DEFECTS SUCH AS KNOTS, SUN SCALD, INJURIES, ABRASIONS, AND DISFIGUREMENT. ALL PLANTS WITHIN A SPECIES SHALL HAVE SIMILAR SIZE, AND SHALL BE OF A FORM TYPICAL FOR THE SPECIES. ALL TREES SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM SOURCES WITHIN 200 MILES OF THE PROJECT SITE, AND WITH SIMILAR CLIMACTIC CONDITIONS.
   2. ROOT SYSTEMS SHALL BE HEALTHY, DENSELY BRANCHED ROOT SYSTEMS, NON-POT-BOUND, FREE FROM ENCIRCLING AND/OR GIRDLING ROOTS, AND FREE FROM ANY OTHER ROOT DEFECTS (SUCH AS J-SHAPED ROOTS).
   3. TREES MAY BE PLANTED FROM CONTAINERS OR BALLED-AND-BURLAPPED (B&B), UNLESS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANTING LEGEND. BARE-ROOT TREES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
   4. ANY PLANT DEEMED UNACCEPTABLE BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR OWNER SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND SHALL BE REPLACED WITH AN ACCEPTBLE PLANT OF LIKE TYPE AND SIZE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OWN EXPENSE. ANY PLANTS APPEARING TO BE UNHEALTHY, EVEN IF DETERMINED TO STILL BE ALIVE, SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTED. THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER SHALL BE THE SOLE JUDGES AS TO THE ACCEPTABILITY OF PLANT MATERIAL.
   5. ALL TREES SHALL BE STANDARD IN FORM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. TREES WITH CENTRAL LEADERS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IF LEADER IS DAMAGED OR REMOVED. PRUNE ALL DAMAGED TWIGS AFTER PLANTING.
   6. CALIPER MEASUREMENTS FOR STANDARD (SINGLE TRUNK) TREES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: SIX INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER, AND TWELVE INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES EXCEEDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER.
   7. MULTI-TRUNK TREES SHALL BE MEASURED BY THEIR OVERALL HEIGHT, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE ROOT BALL. WHERE CALIPER MEASUREMENTS ARE USED, THE CALIPER SHALL BE CALCULATED AS ONE-HALF OF THE SUM OF THE CALIPER OF THE THREE LARGEST TRUNKS.
   8. ANY TREE OR SHRUB SHOWN TO HAVE EXCESS SOIL PLACED ON TOP OF THE ROOT BALL, SO THAT THE ROOT FLARE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY COVERED, SHALL BE REJECTED.
C. SOD: PROVIDE WELL-ROOTED SOD OF THE VARIETY NOTED ON THE PLANS. SOD SHALL BE CUT FROM HEALTHY, MATURE TURF WITH SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" TO 1". EACH PALLET OF SOD SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE FROM SUPPLIER STATING THE COMPOSITION OF THE SOD.
D. TOPSOIL: SANDY TO CLAY LOAM TOPSOIL FREE OF STONES LARGER THAN ½ INCH, FOREIGN MATTER, PLANTS, ROOTS, AND SEEDS.
E. COMPOST: WELL-COMPOSTED, STABLE, AND WEED-FREE ORGANIC MATTER, pH RANGE OF 5.5 TO 8; MOISTURE CONTENT 35 TO 55 PERCENT BY WEIGHT; 100 PERCENT PASSING THROUGH 3/4-INCH SIEVE; SOLUBLE SALT CONTENT OF 5 TO 10 DECISIEMENS/M; NOT EXCEEDING 0.5 PERCENT INERT CONTAMINANTS AND FREE OF SUBSTANCES TOXIC TO PLANTINGS. NO MANURE OR ANIMAL-BASED PRODUCTS SHALL BE USED.
F. FERTILIZER: GRANULAR FERTILIZER CONSISTING OF NITROGEN, PHOSPHORUS, POTASSIUM, AND OTHER NUTRIENTS IN PROPORTIONS, AMOUNTS, AND RELEASE RATES RECOMMENDED IN A SOIL REPORT FROM A QUALIFIED SOIL-TESTING AGENCY (SEE BELOW).
G. MULCH: SIZE AND TYPE AS INDICATED ON PLANS, FREE FROM DELETERIOUS MATERIALS AND SUITABLE AS A TOP DRESSING OF TREES AND SHRUBS.
H. TREE STAKING AND GUYING
   1. STAKES: 6' LONG GREEN METAL T-POSTS.
   2. GUY AND TIE WIRE: ASTM A 641, CLASS 1, GALVANIZED-STEEL WIRE, 2-STRAND, TWISTED, 0.106 INCH DIAMETER.
   3. STRAP CHAFING GUARD: REINFORCED NYLON OR CANVAS AT LEAST 1-1/2 INCH WIDE, WITH GROMMETS TO PROTECT TREE TRUNKS FROM DAMAGE.
I. STEEL EDGING: PROFESSIONAL STEEL EDGING, 14 GAUGE THICK X 4 INCHES WIDE, FACTORY PAINTED DARK GREEN. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS INCLUDE COL-MET OR APPROVED EQUAL.
J. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES: ANY GRANULAR, NON-STAINING PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDE THAT IS LABELED FOR THE SPECIFIC ORNAMENTALS OR TURF ON WHICH IT WILL BE UTILIZED. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES SHALL BE APPLIED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S LABELED RATES.

METHODS

A. SOIL PREPARATION
   1. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE GRADE OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER IMMEDIATELY SHOULD ANY DISCREPANCIES EXIST.
   2. SOIL TESTING:
      a. AFTER FINISH GRADES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED, CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE SOIL SAMPLES FROM THE PROJECTS LANDSCAPE AREAS TESTED BY AN ESTABLISHED SOIL TESTING LABORATORY. EACH SAMPLE SUBMITTED TO THE LAB SHALL CONTAIN NO LESS THAN ONE QUART OF SOIL, TAKEN FROM BETWEEN THE SOIL SURFACE AND 6" DEPTH. IF NO SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE INDICATED ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE A MINIMUM OF THREE SAMPLES FROM VARIOUS REPRESENTATIVE LOCATIONS FOR TESTING.
      b. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE SOIL TESTING LABORATORY PROVIDE RESULTS FOR THE FOLLOWING: SOIL TEXTURAL CLASS, GENERAL SOIL FERTILITY, pH, ORGANIC MATTER CONTENT, SALT (CEC), LIME, SODIUM ADSORPTION RATIO (SAR) AND BORON CONTENT.
      c. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO SUBMIT THE PROJECT'S PLANT LIST TO THE LABORATORY ALONG WITH THE SOIL SAMPLES.
      d. THE SOIL REPORT PRODUCED BY THE LABORATORY SHALL CONTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING (AS APPROPRIATE): SEPARATE SOIL PREPARATION AND BACKFILL MIX RECOMMENDATIONS FOR GENERAL ORNAMENTAL PLANTS, XERIC PLANTS, TURF, AND NATIVE SEED, AS WELL AS PRE-PLANT FERTILIZER APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ANY OTHER SOIL RELATED ISSUES. THE REPORT SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A FERTILIZER PROGRAM FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD AND FOR LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE.
   3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SOIL AMENDMENTS AND FERTILIZERS PER THE SOILS REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS. ANY CHANGE IN COST DUE TO THE SOIL REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS, EITHER INCREASE OR DECREASE, SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER WITH THE REPORT.
   4. FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY, THE SOIL PREPARATION SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:
      a. TURF: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS INTO THE TOP 8" OF SOIL BY MEANS OF ROTOTILLING AFTER CROSS-RIPPING:
      i. NITROGEN STABILIZED ORGANIC AMENDMENT - 4 CU. YDS. PER 1,000 S.F.
      ii. PREPLANT TURF FERTILIZER (10-20-10 OR SIMILAR, SLOW RELEASE, ORGANIC) - 15 LBS PER 1,000 S.F.
      iii. "CLAY BUSTER" OR EQUAL - USE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE.
      b. TREES, SHRUBS, AND PERENNIALS: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS INTO THE TOP 8" OF SOIL BY MEANS OF ROTOTILLING AFTER CROSS-RIPPING:
      i. NITROGEN STABILIZED ORGANIC AMENDMENT - 4 CU. YDS. PER 1,000 S.F.
      ii. 12-12-12 FERTILIZER (OR SIMILAR, ORGANIC, SLOW RELEASE) - 10 LBS. PER CU. YD.
      iii. "CLAY BUSTER" OR EQUAL - USE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE
      iv. IRON SULPHATE - 2 LBS. PER CU. YD.
   5. IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, "FINISH GRADE" REFERS TO THE FINAL ELEVATION OF THE SOIL SURFACE (NOT TOP OF MULCH) AS INDICATED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
      a. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE ROUGH GRADES OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTION ON TURF AREA AND PLANTING BED PREPARATION.
      b. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN FINISH GRADES AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLANS, AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN SLOPES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES AT THE MINIMUM SLOPE SPECIFIED IN THE REPORT AND ON THE GRADING PLANS, AND AREAS OF POTENTIAL PONDING SHALL BE REGRADED TO BLEND IN WITH THE SURROUNDING GRADES AND ELIMINATE PONDING POTENTIAL.
      c. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE EXPORT OF ANY SOIL WILL BE NEEDED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE ROUGH GRADE PROVIDED, THE AMOUNT OF SOIL AMENDMENTS TO BE ADDED (**BASED ON A SOIL TEST**, PER SPECIFICATIONS), AND THE FINISH GRADES TO BE ESTABLISHED.
      d. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN SHRUB AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 3" BELOW THE ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE, IN ORDER TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MULCH DEPTH. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
      e. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN TURF AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 1" BELOW THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
      f. SHOULD ANY CONFLICTS AND/OR DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN THE GRADING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THESE NOTES AND PLANS, AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING SUCH ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.
   6. ONCE SOIL PREPARATION IS COMPLETE, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THERE ARE NO DEBRIS, TRASH, OR STONES LARGER THAN 1" REMAINING IN THE TOP 6" OF SOIL.

B. SUBMITTALS
   1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUBMITTALS AND SAMPLES, IF REQUIRED, TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, AND RECEIVE APPROVAL IN WRITING FOR SUCH SUBMITTALS BEFORE WORK COMMENCES.
   2. SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE PHOTOS OF PLANTS WITH A RULER OR MEASURING STICK FOR SCALE, PHOTOS OR SAMPLES OF ANY REQUIRED MULCHES, AND SOIL TEST RESULTS AND PREPARATION RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE TESTING LAB (INCLUDING COMPOST AND FERTILIZER RATES AND TYPES, AND OTHER AMENDMENTS FOR TREE/SHRUB, TURF, AND SEED AREAS AS MAY BE APPROPRIATE).
   3. SUBMITTALS SHALL ALSO INCLUDE MANUFACTURER CUT SHEETS FOR PLANTING ACCESSORIES SUCH AS TREE STAKES AND TIES, EDGING, AND LANDSCAPE FABRICS (IF ANY).
   4. WHERE MULTIPLE ITEMS ARE SHOWN ON A PAGE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY INDICATE THE ITEM BEING CONSIDERED.
C. GENERAL PLANTING
   1. REMOVE ALL NURSERY TAGS AND STAKES FROM PLANTS.
   2. EXCEPT IN AREAS TO BE PLANTED WITH ORNAMENTAL GRASSES, APPLY PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES AT THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE.
   3. TRENCHING NEAR EXISTING TREES:
      a. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER WITHIN THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ) OF EXISTING TREES, AND SHALL EXERCISE ALL POSSIBLE CARE AND PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID INJURY TO TREE ROOTS, TRUNKS, AND BRANCHES. THE CRZ IS DEFINED AS A CIRCULAR AREA EXTENDING OUTWARD FROM THE TREE TRUNK, WITH A RADIUS EQUAL TO 1' FOR EVERY 1" OF TRUNK DIAMETER-AT-BREAST-HEIGHT (4.5' ABOVE THE AVERAGE GRADE AT THE TRUNK).
      b. ALL EXCAVATION WITHIN THE CRZ SHALL BE PERFORMED USING HAND TOOLS. NO MACHINE EXCAVATION OR TRENCHING OF ANY KIND SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN THE CRZ.
      c. ALTER ALIGNMENT OF PIPE TO AVOID TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER. WHERE TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER ARE ENCOUNTERED IN THE FIELD, TUNNEL UNDER SUCH ROOTS. WRAP EXPOSED ROOTS WITH SEVERAL LAYERS OF BURLAP AND KEEP MOIST. CLOSE ALL TRENCHES WITHIN THE CANOPY DRIP LINES WITHIN 24 HOURS.
      d. ALL SEVERED ROOTS SHALL BE HAND PRUNED WITH PRUNER TOOLS AND ALLOWED TO AIR-DRY. DO NOT USE ANY SORT OF SEALERS OR WOUND PAINTS.
D. TREE PLANTING
   1. TREE PLANTING HOLES SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO MINIMUM WIDTH OF TWO TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE ROOTBALL, AND TO A DEPTH EQUAL TO THE DEPTH OF THE ROOTBALL LESS TWO TO FOUR INCHES.
   2. SCARIFY THE SIDES AND BOTTOM OF THE PLANTING HOLE PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE TREE. REMOVE ANY GLAZING THAT MAY HAVE BEEN CAUSED DURING THE EXCAVATION OF THE HOLE.
   3. FOR CONTAINER AND BOX TREES, TO REMOVE ANY POTENTIALLY GIRDLING ROOTS AND OTHER ROOT DEFECTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SHAVE A 1" LAYER OFF OF THE SIDES AND BOTTOM OF THE ROOTBALL OF ALL TREES JUST BEFORE PLACING INTO THE PLANTING PIT. DO NOT "TEASE" ROOTS OUT FROM THE ROOTBALL.
   4. INSTALL THE TREE ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE SO THAT THE TOP OF THE ROOTBALL IS TWO TO FOUR INCHES ABOVE THE SURROUNDING GRADE.
   5. BACKFILL THE TREE HOLE UTILIZING THE EXISTING TOPSOIL FROM ON-SITE. ROCKS LARGER THAN 1" DIA. AND ALL OTHER DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SOIL PRIOR TO THE BACKFILL. SHOULD ADDITIONAL SOIL BE REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH THIS TASK, USE STORED TOPSOIL FROM ON-SITE OR IMPORT ADDITIONAL TOPSOIL FROM OFF-SITE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. IMPORTED TOPSOIL SHALL BE OF SIMILAR TEXTURAL CLASS AND COMPOSITION IN THE ON-SITE SOIL.
   6. TREES SHALL NOT BE STAKED UNLESS LOCAL CONDITIONS (SUCH AS HEAVY WINDS OR SLOPES) REQUIRE STAKES TO KEEP TREES UPRIGHT. SHOULD STAKING BE REQUIRED, THE TOTAL NUMBER OF TREE STAKES (BEYOND THE MINIMUMS LISTED BELOW) WILL BE LEFT TO THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION. SHOULD ANY TREES FALL OR LEAN, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL STRAIGHTEN THE TREE, OR REPLACE IT SHOULD IT BECOME DAMAGED. TREE STAKING SHALL ADHERE TO THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES:
      a. 1"-2" TREES — TWO STAKES PER TREE
      b. 2-1/2"-4" TREES — THREE STAKES PER TREE
      c. TREES OVER 4" CALIPER — GUY AS NEEDED
      d. MULTI-TRUNK TREES — THREE STAKES PER TREE MINIMUM, QUANTITY AND POSITIONS AS NEEDED TO STABILIZE THE TREE
      e. MULTI-TRUNK TREES — THREE STAKES PER TREE MINIMUM, QUANTITY AND POSITIONS AS NEEDED TO STABILIZE THE TREE
   7. UPON COMPLETION OF PLANTING, CONSTRUCT AN EARTH WATERING BASIN AROUND THE TREE. COVER THE INTERIOR OF THE TREE RING WITH THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH AND TOPDRESS WITH MULCH (TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS).
E. SHRUB, PERENNIAL, AND GROUNDCOVER PLANTING
   1. DIG THE PLANTING HOLES TWICE AS WIDE AND 2" LESS DEEP THAN EACH PLANT'S ROOTBALL. INSTALL THE PLANT IN THE HOLE. BACKFILL AROUND THE PLANT WITH SOIL AMENDED PER SOIL TEST RECOMMENDATIONS.
   2. INSTALL THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH, OVERLAPPING IT AT THE ENDS. UTILIZE STEEL STAPLES TO KEEP THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH IN PLACE.
   3. WHEN PLANTING IS COMPLETE, INSTALL MULCH (TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS) OVER ALL PLANTING BEDS, COVERING THE ENTIRE PLANTING AREA.
F. SODDING
   1. SOD VARIETY TO BE AS SPECIFIED ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN.
   2. LAY SOD WITHIN 24 HOURS FROM THE TIME OF STRIPPING. DO NOT LAY IF THE GROUND IS FROZEN.
   3. LAY THE SOD TO FORM A SOLID MASS WITH TIGHTLY FITTED JOINTS. BUTT ENDS AND SIDES OF SOD STRIPS - DO NOT OVERLAP. STAGGER STRIPS TO OFFSET JOINTS IN ADJACENT COURSES.
   4. ROLL THE SOD TO ENSURE GOOD CONTACT OF THE SOD'S ROOT SYSTEM WITH THE SOIL UNDERNEATH.
   5. WATER THE SOD THOROUGHLY WITH A FINE SPRAY IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING TO OBTAIN AT LEAST SIX INCHES OF PENETRATION INTO THE SOIL BELOW THE SOD.
G. MULCH
   1. INSTALL MULCH TOPDRESSING, TYPE AND DEPTH PER MULCH NOTE, IN ALL PLANTING AREAS AND TREE RINGS.
   2. DO NOT INSTALL MULCH WITHIN 6" OF TREE ROOT FLARE AND WITHIN 24" OF HABITABLE STRUCTURES, EXCEPT AS MAY BE NOTED ON THESE PLANS. MULCH COVER WITHIN 6" OF CONCRETE WALKS AND CURBS SHALL NOT PROTRUDE ABOVE THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS AND CURBS. MULCH COVER WITHIN 12" OF WALLS SHALL BE AT LEAST 3" LOWER THAN THE TOP OF WALL.
H. CLEAN UP
   1. DURING LANDSCAPE PREPARATION AND PLANTING, KEEP ALL PAVEMENT CLEAN AND ALL WORK AREAS IN A NEAT, ORDERLY CONDITION.
   2. DISPOSED LEGALLY OF ALL EXCAVATED MATERIALS OFF THE PROJECT SITE.
I. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE
   1. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SITE CLEAN, FREE OF DEBRIS AND TRASH, AND SUITABLE FOR USE AS INTENDED. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL THEN REQUEST AN INSPECTION BY THE OWNER TO DETERMINE FINAL ACCEPTABILITY.
   2. WHEN THE INSPECTED PLANTING WORK DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AND/OR REPAIR THE REJECTED WORK TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION WITHIN 24 HOURS.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE PERIOD WILL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL THE LANDSCAPE WORK HAS BEEN RE-INSPECTED BY THE OWNER AND FOUND TO BE ACCEPTABLE. AT THAT TIME, A WRITTEN NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE WILL BE ISSUED BY THE OWNER, AND THE MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE PERIODS WILL COMMENCE.
J. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE
   1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS FOR 90 DAYS BEYOND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF ALL LANDSCAPE WORK BY THE OWNER. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE WEEKLY SITE VISITS FOR THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS (AS APPROPRIATE): PROPER PRUNING, RESTAKING OF TREES, RESETTING OF PLANTS THAT HAVE SETTLED, MOWING AND AERATION OF LAWNS, WEEDING, TREATING FOR INSECTS AND DISEASES,REPLACEMENT OF MULCH, REMOVAL OF LITTER, REPAIRS TO THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM DUE TO FAULTY PARTS AND/OR WORKMANSHIP, AND THE APPROPRIATE WATERING OF ALL PLANTINGS. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM IN PROPER WORKING ORDER, WITH SCHEDULING ADJUSTMENTS BY SEASON TO MAXIMIZE WATER CONSERVATION.
   2. SHOULD SEEDED AND/OR SODDED AREAS NOT BE COVERED BY AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WATERING THESE AREAS AND OBTAINING A FULL, HEALTHY STAND OF PLANTS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
   3. TO ACHIEVE FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST OCCUR:
      a. THE LANDSCAPE SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH (WITH EXCEPTIONS MADE FOR SEASONAL DORMANCY). ALL PLANTS NOT MEETING THIS CONDITION SHALL BE REJECTED AND REPLACED BY HEALTHY PLANT MATERIAL PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
      b. ALL HARDSCAPE SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
      c. SODDED AREAS MUST BE ACTIVELY GROWING AND MUST REACH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 1 1/2 INCHES BEFORE FIRST MOWING. BARE AREAS LARGER THAN TWELVE SQUARE INCHES MUST BE RESODDED (AS APPROPRIATE) PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL SODDED TURF SHALL BE NEATLY MOWED.
K. WARRANTY PERIOD, PLANT GUARANTEE AND REPLACEMENTS
   1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL TREES, SHRUBS, PERENNIALS, SOD, AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF THE OWNER'S FINAL ACCEPTANCE (90 DAYS FOR ANNUAL PLANTS). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER, ANY PLANTS WHICH DIE IN THAT TIME, OR REPAIR ANY PORTIONS OF THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM WHICH OPERATE IMPROPERLY.
   2. AFTER THE INITIAL MAINTENANCE PERIOD AND DURING THE GUARANTEE PERIOD, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ONLY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACEMENT OF PLANTS WHEN PLANT DEATH CANNOT BE ATTRIBUTED DIRECTLY TO OVERWATERING OR OTHER DAMAGE BY HUMAN ACTIONS.
L. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF (2) COPIES OF RECORD DRAWINGS TO THE OWNER UPON COMPLETION OF WORK. A RECORD DRAWING IS A RECORD OF ALL CHANGES THAT OCCURRED IN THE FIELD AND THAT ARE DOCUMENTED THROUGH CHANGE ORDERS, ADDENDA, OR CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT DRAWING MARKUPS.

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — DARCY R. BRANDON — 3423 — STATE OF TEXAS

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:
STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF _____.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS ____ DAY OF _____.

_____
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

LANDSCAPE PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	04/05/2022

SHEET
LP-3

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 9:29 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_LP_2022-04-05.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 9:27 AM

NOTE: TREE PROTECTION FOR ANY PRESERVED OR RELOCATED TREES MUST BE PROVIDED PER DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS ON SHEET TD-2. THESE MUST BE UP PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: ALL TREE TRIMMING MUST BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND LOCAL JURISDICTION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ALL TREE TRIMMING MUST BE DONE BY AN ISA CERTIFIED ARBORIST IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL TREE PRESERVATION ORDINANCE.

TREE PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES

(A) PRIOR TO THE LAND CLEARING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY MARK ALL PROTECTED TREES FOR WHICH A TREE REMOVAL PERMIT HAS NOT BEEN ISSUED AND SHALL ERECT BARRIERS FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE TREES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING:
(1) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN A SIX-FOOT RADIUS OF ALL SPECIES OF MANGROVES AND PROTECTED CABBAGE PALMS;
(2) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN THE FULL DRIPLINE OF ALL PROTECTED NATIVE PINES;
(3) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN TWO-THIRDS OF THE DRIPLINE OF ALL OTHER PROTECTED SPECIES.

(B) NO PERSON SHALL ATTACH ANY SIGN, NOTICE OR OTHER OBJECT TO ANY PROTECTED TREE OR FASTEN ANY WIRES, CABLES, NAILS OR SCREWS TO ANY PROTECTED TREE IN ANY MANNER THAT COULD PROVE HARMFUL TO THE PROTECTED TREE, EXCEPT AS NECESSARY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ACTIVITIES IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST.

(C) DURING THE CONSTRUCTION STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT THE CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OR ON THE NEARBY GROUND OF ANY TREE OR GROUP OF TREES WHICH IS TO BE PRESERVED. WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OF ANY TREE OR ON NEARBY GROUND, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT STORAGE OF BUILDING MATERIAL AND/OR EQUIPMENT, OR DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIAL SUCH AS PAINTS, OIL, SOLVENTS, ASPHALT, CONCRETE, MORTAR OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL HARMFUL TO THE LIFE OF THE TREE.

(D) NO PERSON SHALL PERMIT ANY UNNECESSARY FIRE OR BURNING WITHIN 30 FEET OF THE DRIPLINE OF A PROTECTED TREE.

(E) ANY LANDSCAPING ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE BARRIER AREA SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH HAND LABOR.

(F) PRIOR TO ISSUING A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY OR COMPLIANCE FOR ANY DEVELOPMENT, BUILDING OR STRUCTURE, ALL TREES DESIGNATED TO BE PRESERVED THAT WERE DESTROYED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH TREES OF EQUIVALENT DIAMETER AT BREAST HEIGHT TREE CALIPER AND OF THE SAME SPECIES AS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, BEFORE OCCUPANCY OR USE, UNLESS APPROVAL FOR THEIR REMOVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED UNDER PERMIT.

(G) THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR MAY CONDUCT PERIODIC INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE DURING LAND CLEARANCE AND CONSTRUCTION.

(H) IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WILL SO SEVERELY STRESS SLASH PINES OR ANY OTHER PROTECTED TREE SUCH THAT THEY ARE MADE SUSCEPTIBLE TO INSECT ATTACK, PREVENTATIVE SPRAYING OF THESE TREES BY THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED.

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — DARCY R. BRANDON — 3423 — STATE OF TEXAS

04/05/2022

SITE DATA TABLE

SITE AREA	8.684 AC / 378,275 SF
ZONING	PD-70 (Planned Development) GR (General Retail Dist.)
PROPOSED USE	RETAIL/DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT
BUILDING SIZE	BLDG. B - 10,000 SF
	BLDG. C - 10,000 SF
PATIO AREA	2,777 SF
LOT COVERAGE	5.2%
FLOOR AREA RATIO	0.05:1
BUILDING HEIGHT	1-STORY
IMPERVIOUS AREA	116,406 SF (30.8%)
OPEN SPACE	6.04 AC (69.2%)

PARKING DATA TABLE

PARKING REQUIRED	
RETAIL (10,000 SF) 1 SPACE / 250 SF	40 SPACES
DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT (10,000 SF) 1 SPACE / 100 SF	100 SPACES
PATIO (2,777 SF) 1 SPACE / 100 SF	28 SPACES
TOTAL PARKING	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES
PARKING PROVIDED	
TOTAL PARKING	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES

TREE MITIGATION SUMMARY

TOTAL MITIGATION REQUIRED:	854"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PLANTING 4" CALIPER TREES (107) TO BE PLANTED ONSITE:	428"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PURCHASING PRESERVATION CREDITS (20% OF TOTAL): (170.8" x $200 = $34,160 PAYMENT INTO THE CITY'S TREE FUND)	170.8"
ALTERNATIVE TREE MITIGATION SETTLEMENT REQUEST (255.2" x $100 / IN = $25,520):	255.2"
TOTAL MITIGATION PROVIDED:	854"

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:
STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF _____.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS ____ DAY OF _____.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOORENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

TREESCAPE PLAN

DESIGN: LRR
DRAWN: LRR
CHECKED: CLC
DATE: 04/05/2022

SHEET
TD-1

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 9:31 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_TD-2022-04-05.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 9:30 AM

EXISTING TREE SURVEY

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5001	CEDAR ELM	22
5002	CEDAR ELM	10
5003	CEDAR ELM	10
5004	CEDAR ELM	10
5005	HACKBERRY	24
5006	CEDAR ELM	14
5007	HACKBERRY	12
5008	HACKBERRY	16
5009	HACKBERRY	14
5010	CEDAR ELM	36
5011	HACKBERRY	8
5012	HACKBERRY	16
5013	CEDAR ELM	6
5014	HACKBERRY	15
5015	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5016	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5017	HACKBERRY	16
5018	HACKBERRY	34
5019	HACKBERRY	10
5020	HACKBERRY	10
5021	HACKBERRY	11
5022	HACKBERRY	8
5023	HACKBERRY	14
5024	HACKBERRY	14
5025	HACKBERRY	8
5026	HACKBERRY	14
5027	HACKBERRY	10
5028	BOIS D'ARC **	12
5029	HACKBERRY	8
5030	HACKBERRY	7
5031	HACKBERRY	10
5032	HERCULES CLUB	10
5033	HACKBERRY	26
5034	HACKBERRY	12
5035	HACKBERRY	15
5036	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5037	CEDAR ELM	8
5038	HACKBERRY	10
5039	BOIS D'ARC **	14
5040	HACKBERRY	10
5041	HACKBERRY	10
5042	HACKBERRY	10
5043	HACKBERRY	10
5044	HACKBERRY	12
5045	CEDAR ELM	36
5046	CEDAR ELM	36
5047	HACKBERRY	16
5048	HACKBERRY	26
5049	HACKBERRY	12
5050	CEDAR ELM	14
5051	CEDAR ELM	30
5052	HACKBERRY	24
5053	HACKBERRY	10
5054	HACKBERRY	12
5055	HACKBERRY	38
5056	HACKBERRY	18
5057	CEDAR	24
5058	HACKBERRY	12
5059	HACKBERRY	24
5060	ELM	30
5061	ELM	23
5062	HACKBERRY	8
5063	ELM	7
5064	ELM	25
5065	HACKBERRY	13
5066	PECAN	50
5067	PECAN	20
5068	WILLOW **	13
5069	ELM	13
5071	ELM	15
5072	PECAN	39
5073	PECAN	23
5074	ELM	14
5075	HACKBERRY	6
5076	HACKBERRY	12
5077	HACKBERRY	17
5078	HACKBERRY	12
5079	HERCULES CLUB	8
5080	HACKBERRY	13
5081	BOIS D'ARC**	22
5082	BOIS D'ARC**	23
5083	BOIS D'ARC**	19
5084	BOIS D'ARC	26
5085	BOIS D'ARC	38
5086	BOIS D'ARC**	22
5087	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5088	BOIS D'ARC**	20
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,457
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		390
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		1,067
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		262
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		805
SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED		

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES
**NON-PROTECTED TREES

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5089	BOIS D'ARC**	23
5090	BOIS D'ARC	30
5091	PECAN	12
5092	ELM	10
5093	ELM	7
5094	HACKBERRY	8
5095	HACKBERRY	9
5096	ELM	6
5097	ELM	12
5098	HACKBERRY	11
5099	BOIS D'ARC	26
5100	CEDAR	9
5101	WILLOW**	13
5102	HACKBERRY	13
5103	HACKBERRY	10
5104	HACKBERRY	6
5105	HACKBERRY	12
5106	HACKBERRY	9
5107	BOIS D'ARC	30
5108	HACKBERRY	19
5109	HACKBERRY	10
5110	ELM	8
5111	ELM	7
5112	HACKBERRY	13
5113	HACKBERRY	6
5114	HACKBERRY	9
5115	HERCULES CLUB	6
5116	HACKBERRY	8
5117	BOIS D'ARC	36
5118	LOCUST **	12
5119	HACKBERRY	12
5120	BOIS D'ARC**	18
5121	HACKBERRY	14
5122	HACKBERRY	8
5123	HACKBERRY	6
5124	BOIS D'ARC**	18
5125	HACKBERRY	10
5126	HACKBERRY	10
5127	HACKBERRY	10
5128	HACKBERRY	6
5129	HACKBERRY	12
5130	HACKBERRY	6
5131	HACKBERRY	14
5132	HACKBERRY	12
5133	HACKBERRY	8
5134	CEDAR	12
5135	CEDAR	12
5136	HACKBERRY	17
5137	BOIS D'ARC	26
5138	HACKBERRY	14
5139	BOIS D'ARC**	20
5140	CEDAR	14
5141	BOIS D'ARC	38
5142	HACKBERRY	18
5143	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5144	HACKBERRY	19
5145	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5146	CEDAR	7
5147	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5148	HACKBERRY	10
5149	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5150	HACKBERRY	7
5151	ELM	10
5152	HACKBERRY	7
5153	CEDAR	6
5154	BOIS D'ARC	34
5155	BOIS D'ARC	36
5156	CEDAR	10
5157	HACKBERRY	20
5158	BOIS D'ARC**	8
5159	HACKBERRY	13
5160	HACKBERRY	16
5161	HACKBERRY	12
5162	CEDAR	8
5163	HERCULES CLUB	8
5164	CEDAR	10
5165	CEDAR	8
5166	CEDAR	10
5167	CEDAR	12
5168	BOIS D'ARC	39
5169	CEDAR	9
5170	CEDAR	10
5171	BOIS D'ARC	40
5172	CEDAR	12
5173	CEDAR	7
5174	BOIS D'ARC	31
5175	CEDAR	8
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,198
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		509
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		689
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		407
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		282
SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED		

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES
**NON-PROTECTED TREES

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5176	HACKBERRY	8
5177	CEDAR	6
5178	BOIS D'ARC**	21
5179	HACKBERRY	8
5180	HACKBERRY	8
5181	CEDAR	10
5182	BOIS D'ARC **	14
5183	CEDAR	6
5184	BOIS D'ARC	26
5185	HACKBERRY	10
5186	BOIS D'ARC **	10
5187	HACKBERRY	9
5188	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5189	BOIS D'ARC **	14
5190	HACKBERRY	16
5191	ELM	10
5192	ELM	8
5193	ELM	6
5194	BOIS D'ARC **	20
5195	BOIS D'ARC**	11
5196	HERCULES CLUB	13
5197	BOIS D'ARC	33
5198	HACKBERRY	8
5199	HACKBERRY	6
5200	ELM	28
5201	CEDAR	12
5202	CEDAR	10
5203	ELM	25
5204	WILLOW	30
5205	WILLOW **	13
5207	WILLOW **	12
5208	WILLOW **	16
5209	BOIS D'ARC	25
5210	HACKBERRY	20
5211	HERCULES CLUB	10
5212	HACKBERRY	10
5213	BOIS D'ARC	28
5214	HACKBERRY	10
5215	HACKBERRY	10
5216	HACKBERRY	10
5217	HERCULES CLUB	8
5218	HERCULES CLUB	8
5219	HACKBERRY	12
5220	HACKBERRY	14
5221	BOIS D'ARC**	24
5222	BOIS D'ARC	30
5223	BOIS D'ARC	38
5224	BOIS D'ARC	39
5225	BOIS D'ARC	26
5226	HACKBERRY	6
5227	BOIS D'ARC**	6
5228	BOIS D'ARC	36
5229	PECAN	35
5230	PECAN	30
5231	PECAN	18
5232	PECAN	21
5233	PECAN	22
5234	PECAN	25
5235	PECAN	20
5236	PECAN	25
5237	PECAN	19
5238	PECAN	31
5239	PECAN	29
5240	PECAN	33
5241	PECAN	34
5242	CEDAR	12
5243	PECAN	21
5244	PECAN	23
5245	ELM	9
5246	PECAN	55
5247	PECAN	21
5248	PECAN	18
5249	PECAN	18
5250	PECAN	33
5251	PECAN	22
5252	PECAN	19
5253	PECAN	34
5254	PECAN	28
5255	CEDAR	10
5256	PECAN	11
5257	PECAN	20
5258	PECAN	30
5259	PECAN	25
5260	PECAN	15
5261	PECAN	22
5262	PECAN	30
5263	PECAN	20
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,645
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		316
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		1,329
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		0
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		1,329
SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED		

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES
**NON-PROTECTED TREES

TREE MITIGATION CALCULATION TABLE

DESCRIPTION	CALIPER INCHES	FEATURE TREES	FEATURE TREES REMOVED (2:1)	PRIMARY PROTECTED TREES	PRIMARY PROTECTED REMOVED (1:1)	SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES	SECONDARY PROTECTED REMOVED (0.5:1)	NON-PROTECTED TREES
TOTAL TREES ON SITE	4,300	1355		578		570		1,114
TOTAL PROTECTED TREES	3,186							
TREES REMOVED	699		322		43		334	
MITIGATION REQUIRED	854		644		43		167	
20% INTO TREE FUND ($200 / INCH)	170.8							
BALANCE MITIGATION	683.2							
4" TREES REQ. TO MEET MITIGATION	170.8 (171)							

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY B. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS

03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOORENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:

STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF _____.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS ____ DAY OF _____.

_____
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

TREESCAPE PLAN
EXISTING TREE INVENTORY

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	04/05/2022

SHEET
TD-2

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 9:31 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_TD-2022-04-05.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 9:30 AM

TREE PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS

1. FABRIC: 4 FOOT HIGH ORANGE PLASTIC FENCING AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND SHALL BE WOVEN WITH 2 INCH MESH OPENINGS SUCH THAT IN A VERTICAL DIMENSION OF 23 INCHES ALONG THE DIAGONALS OF THE OPENINGS THERE SHALL BE AT LEAST 7 MESHES.
2. POSTS: POSTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 72 INCHES LONG AND STEEL 'T' SHAPED WITH A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 1.3 POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT.
3. TIE WIRE: WIRE FOR ATTACHING THE FABRIC TO THE T-POSTS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN NO. 12 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE,
4. USED MATERIALS: PREVIOUSLY-USED MATERIALS, MEETING THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS AND WHEN APPROVED BY THE OWNER, MAY BE USED.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHOWN TO REMAIN WITHIN THE PROXIMITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE SHALL BE PROTECTED PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY.

2. EMPLOY THE SERVICES OF AN ISA (INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBORICULTURE) CERTIFIED ARBORIST AND OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS TO PRUNE THE EXISTING TREES FOR CLEANING, RAISING AND THINNING, AS MAY BE REQUIRED.

3. PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE ERECTED OUTSIDE THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ, EQUAL TO 1' FROM THE TRUNK FOR EVERY 1" OF DBH) AT LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE LANDSCAPE CONSULTANT AND/OR CITY ARBORIST, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAILS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. FENCING SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING SITE CONSTRUCTION. TREES IN CLOSE PROXIMITY SHALL BE FENCED TOGETHER, RATHER THAN INDIVIDUALLY.

4. PROTECTIVE FENCE LOCATIONS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO STREET INTERSECTIONS OR DRIVES SHALL ADHERE TO THE APPLICABLE JURISDICTION'S SIGHT DISTANCE CRITERIA.

5. THE PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE ERECTED BEFORE SITE WORK COMMENCES AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE DURING THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION PHASE.

6. THE INSTALLATION POSTS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 6 FEET ON CENTER AND EMBEDDED TO 18 INCHES DEEP. MESH FABRIC SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE INSTALLATION POSTS BY THE USE OF SUFFICIENT WIRE TIES TO SECURELY FASTEN THE FABRIC TO THE T-POSTS TO HOLD THE FABRIC IN A STABLE AND UPRIGHT POSITION.

7. WITHIN THE CRZ:
   a. DO NOT CLEAR, FILL OR GRADE IN THE CRZ OF ANY TREE.
   b. DO NOT STORE, STOCKPILE OR DUMP ANY JOB MATERIAL, SOIL OR RUBBISH UNDER THE SPREAD OF THE TREE BRANCHES.
   c. DO NOT PARK OR STORE ANY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES UNDER THE TREE CANOPY.
   d. DO NOT SET UP ANY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS UNDER THE TREE CANOPY (SUCH AS PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING, MORTAR MIXING, PAINTING OR LUMBER CUTTING).
   e. DO NOT NAIL OR ATTACH TEMPORARY SIGNS METERS, SWITCHES, WIRES, BRACING OR ANY OTHER ITEM TO THE TREES.
   f. DO NOT PERMIT RUNOFF FROM WASTE MATERIALS INCLUDING SOLVENTS, CONCRETE WASHOUTS, ASPHALT TACK COATS (MC-30 OIL), ETC. TO ENTER THE CRZ. BARRIERS ARE TO BE PROVIDED TO PREVENT SUCH RUNOFF SUBSTANCES FROM ENTERING THE CRZ WHENEVER POSSIBLE, INCLUDING IN AN AREA WHERE RAIN OR SURFACE WATER COULD CARRY SUCH MATERIALS TO THE ROOT SYSTEM OF THE TREE.

8. ROUTE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES TO AVOID THE CRZ. IF DIGGING IS UNAVOIDABLE, BORE UNDER THE ROOTS, OR HAND DIG TO AVOID SEVERING THEM.

9. WHERE EXCAVATION IN THE VICINITY OF TREES MUST OCCUR, SUCH AS FOR IRRIGATION INSTALLATION, PROCEED WITH CAUTION, AND USING HAND TOOLS ONLY.

10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CUT ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER WHEN EXCAVATION OCCURS NEAR EXISTING TREES. ALL ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER ARE TO BE CUT CLEANLY. FOR OAKS ONLY, ALL WOUNDS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH WOUND SEALER WITHIN 30 MINUTES

11. REMOVE ALL TREES, SHRUBS OR BUSHES TO BE CLEARED FROM PROTECTED ROOT ZONE AREAS BY HAND.

12. TREES DAMAGED OR KILLED DUE TO CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENCE DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MITIGATED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND TO THE PROJECT OWNER'S AND LOCAL JURISDICTION'S SATISFACTION.

13. ANY TREE REMOVAL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND LOCAL JURISDICTION PRIOR TO ITS REMOVAL, AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ALL REQUIRED PERMITS FOR SUCH ACTIVITIES.

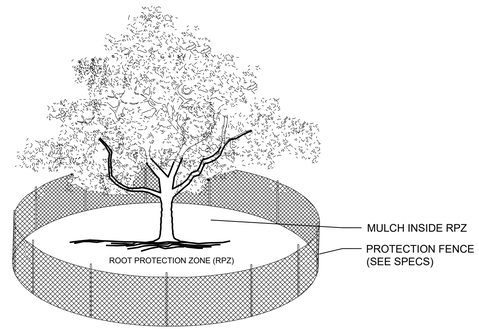
14. COVER EXPOSED ROOTS AT THE END OF EACH DAY WITH SOIL, MULCH OR WET BURLAP.

15. IN CRITICAL ROOT ZONE AREAS THAT CANNOT BE PROTECTED DUING CONSTRUCTION AND WHERE HEAVY TRAFFIC IS ANTICIPATED, COVER THE SOIL WITH EIGHT INCHES OF ORGANIC MULCH TO MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION. THIS EIGHT INCH DEPTH OF MULCH SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.

16. WATER ALL TREES IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, DEEPLY ONCE A WEEK DURING PERIODS OF HOT DRY WEATHER. SPRAY TREE CROWNS WITH WATER PERIODICALLY TO REDUCE DUST ACCUMULATION ON THE LEAVES.

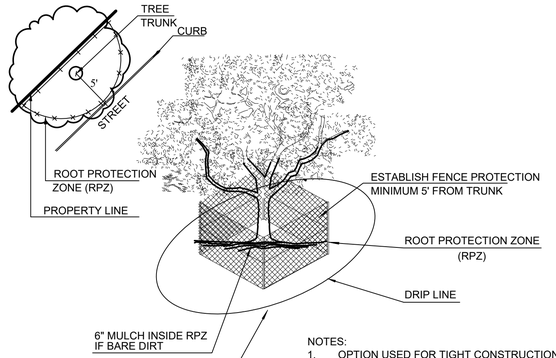
17. WHEN INSTALLING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO THE ROOT ZONE OF A TREE, USE A PLASTIC VAPOR BARRIER BEHIND THE CONCRETE TO PROHIBIT LEACHING OF LIME INTO THE SOIL.

18. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL TREE PROTECTION FENCING WHEN ALL THREATS TO THE EXISTING TREES FROM CONSTRUCTION-RELATED ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN REMOVED.



NOTES:
1. THE FENCING LOCATION SHOWN ABOVE IS DIAGRAMATIC ONLY AND WILL CONFORM TO THE DRIP LINE AND BE LIMITED TO PROJECT BOUNDARY. WHERE MULTIPLE ADJACENT TREES WILL BE ENCLOSED BY FENCING, THE FENCING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AROUND ALL TREES.
2. FOR ACCEPTABLE FENCING MATERIALS SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

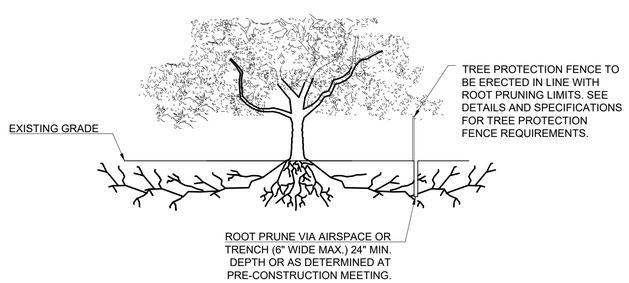
A TREE PROTECTION FENCE
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. OPTION USED FOR TIGHT CONSTRUCTION AREAS OR WHEN CONSTRUCTION OCCURS IN ROOT PROTECTION ZONE.
2. FOR ACCEPTABLE FENCING MATERIALS SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

B TREE PROTECTION FENCE - TIGHT CONSTRUCTION
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

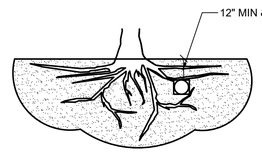
NOTES
1. RETENTION AREAS WILL BE SET AS PART OF THE REVIEW PROCESS AND PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING.
2. BOUNDARIES OF RETENTION AREAS MUST BE STAKED AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING AND FLAGGED PRIOR TO ROOT PRUNING.
3. EXACT LOCATION OF ROOT PRUNING SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD IN COORDINATION WITH THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR .
4. TRENCH SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY BACKFILLED WITH EXCAVATED SOIL OR OTHER ORGANIC SOIL AS SPECIFIED PER PLAN OR BY THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
5. ROOTS SHALL BE CLEANLY CUT USING VIBRATORY KNIFE OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE EQUIPMENT. ROT PRUNING METHODS AND MEANS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI STANDARD A3000.
6. ALL PRUNING MUST BE EXECUTED AT LOD SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
7. SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING MAY BE REQUIRED FOR ROOT PRUNED TREES THROUGHOUT THE GROWING SEASON DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SUBSEQUENT WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE PERIOD.



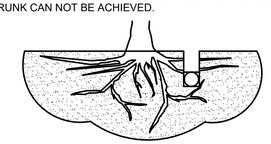
D ROOT PRUNING DETAIL
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

TREES THAT ARE MARKED TO BE PRESERVED ON A SITE PLAN AND FOR WHICH UTILITIES MUST PASS TROUGH THEIR ROOT PROTECTION ZONES MAY REQUIRE TUNNELING AS OPPOSED TO OPEN TRENCHES. THE DECISION TO TUNNEL WILL BE DETERMINED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS BY THE ENGINEER.

TUNNELS SHALL BE DUG THROUGH THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE.



TUNNEL TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE (TOP) AS OPPOSED TO SURFACE-DUG TRENCHES IN ROOT PROTECTION ZONE WHEN THE 5' MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM TRUNK CAN NOT BE ACHIEVED.



OPEN TRENCHING MAY BE USED IF EXPOSED TREE ROOTS DO NOT EXCEED 3" OR ROOTS CAN BE BENT BACK.

C BORING THROUGH ROOT PROTECTION ZONE
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

TREE PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES

(A) PRIOR TO THE LAND CLEARING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY MARK ALL PROTECTED TREES FOR WHICH A TREE REMOVAL PERMIT HAS NOT BEEN ISSUED AND SHALL ERECT BARRIERS FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE TREES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING:
(1) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN A SIX-FOOT RADIUS OF ALL SPECIES OF MANGROVES AND PROTECTED CABBAGE PALMS;
(2) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN THE FULL DRIPLINE OF ALL PROTECTED NATIVE PINES;
(3) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN TWO-THIRDS OF THE DRIPLINE OF ALL OTHER PROTECTED SPECIES.

(B) NO PERSON SHALL ATTACH ANY SIGN, NOTICE OR OTHER OBJECT TO ANY PROTECTED TREE OR FASTEN ANY WIRES, CABLES, NAILS OR SCREWS TO ANY PROTECTED TREE IN ANY MANNER THAT COULD PROVE HARMFUL TO THE PROTECTED TREE, EXCEPT AS NECESSARY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ACTIVITIES IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST.

(C) DURING THE CONSTRUCTION STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT THE CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OR ON THE NEARBY GROUND OF ANY TREE OR GROUP OF TREES WHICH IS TO BE PRESERVED. WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OF ANY TREE OR ON NEARBY GROUND, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT STORAGE OF BUILDING MATERIAL AND/OR EQUIPMENT, OR DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIAL SUCH AS PAINTS, OIL, SOLVENTS, ASPHALT, CONCRETE, MORTAR OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL HARMFUL TO THE LIFE OF THE TREE.

(D) NO PERSON SHALL PERMIT ANY UNNECESSARY FIRE OR BURNING WITHIN 30 FEET OF THE DRIPLINE OF A PROTECTED TREE.

(E) ANY LANDSCAPING ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE BARRIER AREA SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH HAND LABOR.

(F) PRIOR TO ISSUING A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY OR COMPLIANCE FOR ANY DEVELOPMENT, BUILDING OR STRUCTURE, ALL TREES DESIGNATED TO BE PRESERVED THAT WERE DESTROYED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH TREES OF EQUIVALENT DIAMETER AT BREAST HEIGHT TREE CALIPER AND OF THE SAME SPECIES AS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, BEFORE OCCUPANCY OR USE, UNLESS APPROVAL FOR THEIR REMOVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED UNDER PERMIT.

(G) THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR MAY CONDUCT PERIODIC INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE DURING LAND CLEARANCE AND CONSTRUCTION.

(H) IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WILL SO SEVERELY STRESS SLASH PINES OR ANY OTHER PROTECTED TREE SUCH THAT THEY ARE MADE SUSCEPTIBLE TO INSECT ATTACK, PREVENTATIVE SPRAYING OF THESE TREES BY THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED.

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:

STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF _____.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS ____ DAY OF _____.

_____
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY B. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM
1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

TREESCAPE PLAN
DETAILS & SPECIFICATIONS

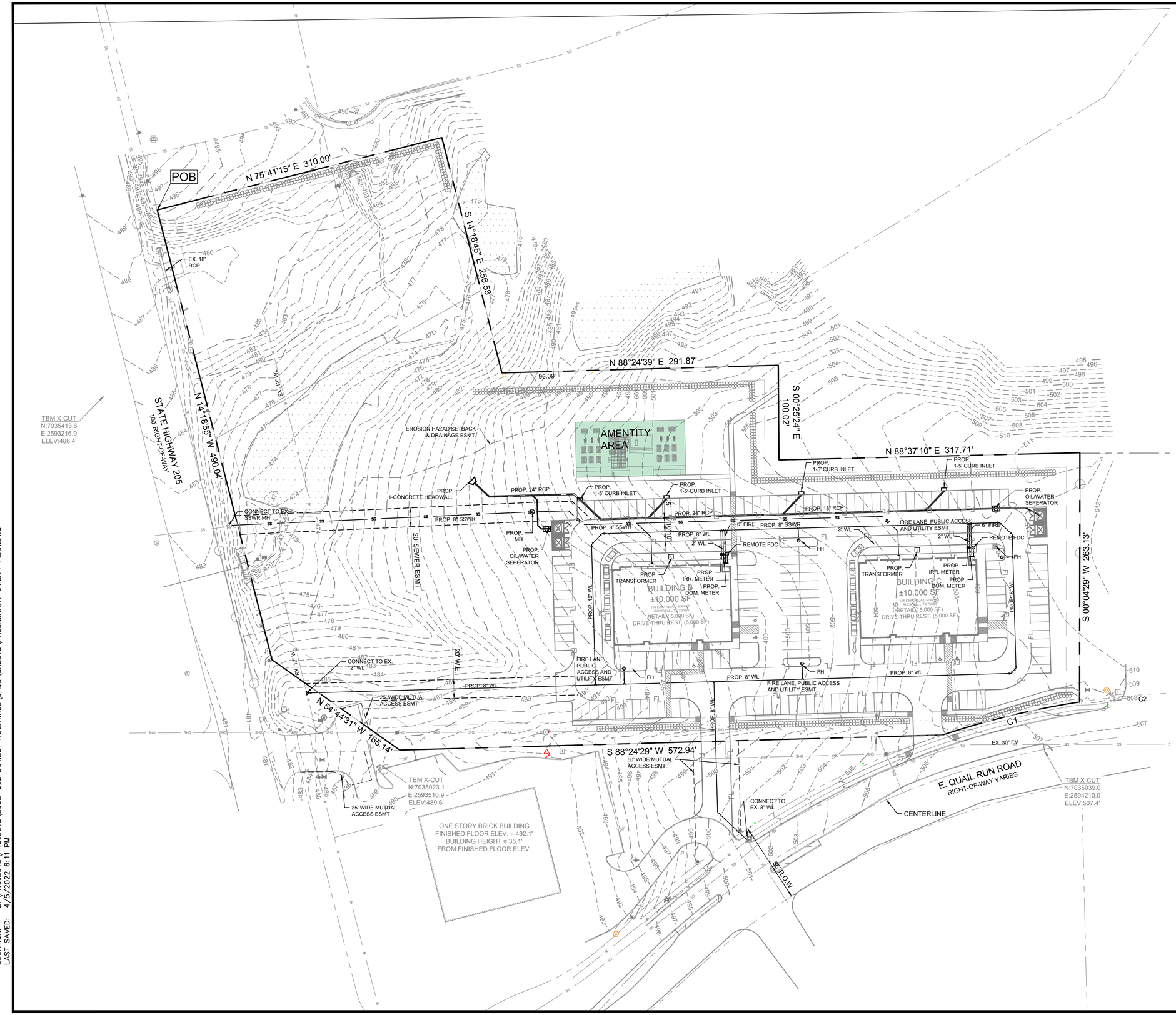
DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	04/05/2022

SHEET
TD-3

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 9:32 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_TD-2022-04-05.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 9:30 AM



GRAPHIC SCALE

50 0 25 50 100

1 inch = 50 ft.

LEGEND	
W	EXISTING WATER MAIN
SS (S)	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER AND MANHOLE
W	PROPOSED WATER LINE
SS (S)	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINE AND MANHOLE
SS	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINE AND CLEAN OUT
COMM	PROPOSED COMMUNICATION LINE
UGE	PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL LINE
OHC	EXISTING OVERHEAD POWER LINE

LEGEND	
695	EX. CONTOURS
	STORM DRAIN
	CURB INLET

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING

1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY

FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/5/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:

STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF _____.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS ____ DAY OF _____.

_____
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN

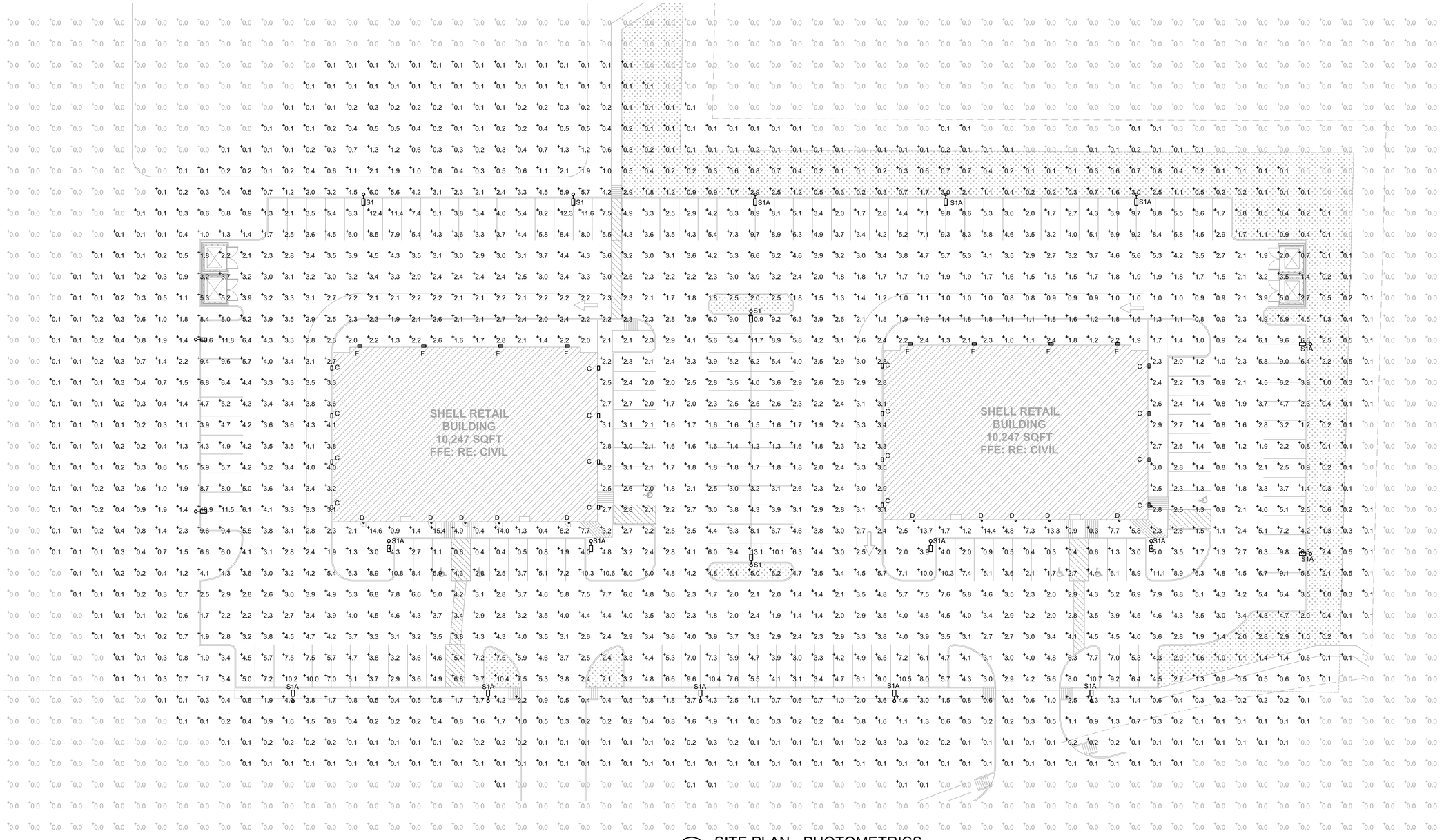
DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	4/5/2022

SHEET
C-1

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: LYNN ROWLAND
PLOT DATE: 4/5/2022 6:14 PM
LOCATION: Z:\PROJECTS\2022-002 DUWEST ROCKWALL\CADD\SHEETS\PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/5/2022 6:11 PM



1 SITE PLAN - PHOTOMETRICS
SCALE: 1"=20'-0"

LIGHTING SCHEDULE						
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	VOLTAGE	LAMP		FIXTURE	
			NO.	TYPE	MOUNTING	MANUFACTURER/ CAT. #
A	LED STRIP LIGHT	120V	1	35W	SURFACE/	MAXLITE
	WITH EMERGENCY PER PLAN			LED	CHAIN	LS-4835U-40
B	WALL MOUNTED LED SCONCE	120V	1	10.9W	SURFACE	Y LIGHTING
	WITH EMERGENCY PER PLAN			LED		DWEP154761
C	LED WALL PACK	120V	1	20W	SURFACE	LITHONIA
	WITH EMERGENCY PER PLAN			LED	15' AFG	WSRLED-P1-40K-SR3-MVOLT-E10WH
D	LED CANOPY LIGHT	120V	1	17.5W	RECESSED	LITHONIA
	WITH EMERGENCY PER PLAN			LED		LDN4-40/15-L04-AR-LSS-MVOLT-GZ10
F	LED WALL PACK	120V	1	20W	SURFACE	LITHONIA
	WITH EMERGENCY PER PLAN			LED	15' AFG	WSRLED-P1-40K-SR3-MVOLT-E10WH
SITE LIGHTING						
S1	LED SITE POLE LIGHT	120V	1	187W	POLE	LITHONIA
				LED	20'AFG	RSX2LED-P4-40K-R4-MVOLT
S1A	LED SITE POLE LIGHT	120V	1	187W	SURFACE	LITHONIA
				LED	20'AFG	RSX2LED-P4-40K-R4-MVOLT

GENERAL NOTES
1.) ALL REQUESTS FOR SUBSITUTIONS/ALTERNATES MUST BE SUBMITTED TO ENGINEER 7 DAYS PRIOR TO BID FOR APPROVAL. ALL SUBMISSION SHALL INCLUDE DETAILED CUT SHEETS AND PERFORMANCE DATA FOR CONSIDERATION.
2.) CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT LAMPS AND BALLAST WITH FIXTURE SUBMITTALS.
3.) COORDINATE ALL FINISH SELECTIONS WITH ARCHITECT.
4.) CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE BATTERY PACKS OR CENTRAL INVERTERS FOR ALL EMERGENCY FIXTURES.

SITE DATA TABLE	
SITE AREA	8.684 AC (378,275 SF)
ZONING	PD-70
PROPOSED USE	RETAIL/ DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT
BUILDING SIZE	BUILDING B- 10,000 SF
	BUILDING C- 10,000 SF
PATIO AREA	2,777 SF
LOT COVERAGE	5.2 %
FLOOR TO AREA RATIO	0.05 : 1
BUILDING HEIGHT	1 STORY
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS	116,406 SF (30.8%)
OPEN SPACE	6.04 AC (69.2%)

modus
211 N. ERVAY ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75201
t 314.322.6864
www.modusarchitect.com

SITE PLAN SUBMISSION

DUWEST ROCKWALL - RETAIL SHELL

N.E. CORNER OF STATE HWY 205 AND
E. QUAIL RUN RD. ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ISSUE DATE:	04/04/2022
MODUS JOB #:	210409

REVISION DATES:

STATE OF TEXAS
STRIDER E. STEELE
108903
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/04/2022

SHEET NUMBER

PH1.01

SHEET NAME

SITE PLAN
PHOTOMETRICS

V3 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
VIGILANT - VIABLE - VIRTUOUS
TEXAS REGISTRATION # F-20374
V3 PROJECT #: 22020

RSX2 LED
Area Luminaire

Buy American

Catalog Number

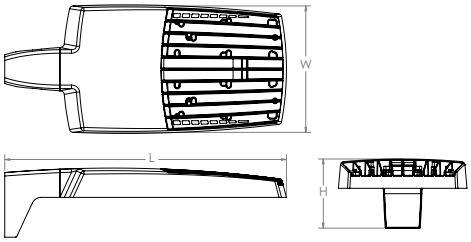
Notes

Type

Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Specifications

EPA (ft²@0°):	0.69 ft² (0.06 m²)
Length:	29.3" (74.4 cm) (SPA mount)
Width:	13.4" (34.0 cm)
Height:	3.0" (7.6 cm) Main Body 7.2" (18.3 cm) Arm
Weight: (SPA mount)	30.0 lbs (13.6 kg)



Introduction

The new RSX LED Area family delivers maximum value by providing significant energy savings, long life and outstanding photometric performance at an affordable price. The RSX2 delivers 11,000 to 31,000 lumens allowing it to replace 250W to 1000W HID luminaires.

The RSX features an integral universal mounting mechanism that allows the luminaire to be mounted on most existing drill hole patterns. This "no-drill" solution provides significant labor savings. An easy-access door on the bottom of mounting arm allows for wiring without opening the electrical compartment. A mast arm adaptor, adjustable integral slipfitter and other mounting configurations are available.

Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: RSX2 LED P6 40K R3 MVOLT SPA DDBXD

RSX2 LED

Series	Performance Package	Color Temperature	Distribution	Voltage	Mounting
RSX2 LED	P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6	30K 3000K 40K 4000K 50K 5000K	R2 Type 2 Wide R3 Type 3 Wide R3S Type 3 Short R4 Type 4 Wide R4S Type 4 Short R5 Type 5 Wide [1] R5S Type 5 Short [1] AFR Automotive Front Row AFRR90 Automotive Front Row Right Rotated AFRL90 Automotive Front Row Left Rotated	MVOLT (120V-277V) [2] HVOLT (347V-480V) [3] XVOLT (277V-480V) [4] **(use specific voltage for options as noted)** 120 [3] 277 [5] 208 [3] 347 [5] 240 [3] 480 [5]	SPA Square pole mounting (3.0" min. SQ pole for 1 at 90°, 3.5" min. SQ pole for 2, 3, 4 at 90°) RPA Round pole mounting (3.2" min. dia. RND pole for 2, 3, 4 at 90°, 3.0" min. dia. RND pole for 1 at 90°, 2 at 180°, 3 at 120°) MA Mast arm adaptor (fits 2-3/8" OD horizontal tenon) IS Adjustable slipfitter (fits 2-3/8" OD tenon) [6] WBA Wall bracket [1] WBASC Wall bracket with surface conduit box AASP Adjustable tilt arm square pole mounting [6] AARP Adjustable tilt arm round pole mounting [6] AAWB Adjustable tilt arm with wall bracket [6] AAWSC Adjustable tilt arm wall bracket and surface conduit box [6]

Options

Shipped Installed

HS	House-side shield [7]
PE	Photocontrol, button style [8,9]
PEX	Photocontrol external threaded, adjustable [9,10]
PER7	Seven-wire twist-lock receptacle only (no controls) [9,11,12,13]
CE34	Conduit entry 3/4" NPT (Qty 2)
SF	Single fuse (120, 277, 347) [5]
DF	Double fuse (208, 240, 480) [5]
SPD20KV	20KV Surge pack (10KV standard)
FAO	Field adjustable output [9,13]
DMG	0-10V dimming extend out back of housing for external control (control ordered separate) [9,13]
DS	Dual switching [9,14]

Shipped Installed

***Standalone and Networked Sensors/Controls (factory default settings, see table page 9)**

NLTAIR2	nLight AIR generation 2 [13,15,16]
PIRHN	Networked, Bi-Level motion/ambient sensor (for use with NLTAIR2) [13,16,17]
BAA	Buy America(n) Act Compliant

*Note: PIRHN with nLight Air can be used as a standalone dimming sensor with out-of-box settings or as a wireless networked solution. See factory default settings table. Sensor coverage pattern is affected when luminaire is tilted.

Shipped Separately (requires some field assembly)

EGS	External glare shield [6]
EGFV	External glare full visor (360° around light aperture) [7]
BS	Bird spikes [18]

Finish

DDBXD	Dark Bronze
DBLXD	Black
DNAXD	Natural Aluminum
DWHXD	White
DDBTXD	Textured Dark Bronze
DBLBXD	Textured Black
DNATXD	Textured Natural Aluminum
DWHGXD	Textured White

© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

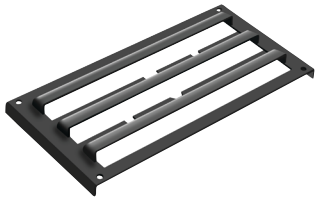
Ordering Information

Accessories
Ordered and shipped separately.

RSX2HS	RSX2 House side shield (includes 2 shields)
RSX2EGS (FINISH) U	External glare shield (specify finish)
RSX2HSAFRR (FINISH) U	RSX2 House side shields for AFR rotated optics (includes 2 shields)
RSX2EGFV (FINISH) U	External glare full visor (specify finish)
RSXRPA (FINISH) U	RSX Universal round pole adaptor plate (specify finish)
RSXWBA (FINISH) U	RSX WBA wall bracket (specify finish) [1]
RSXSCB (FINISH) U DLL127F 1.5 JU	RSX Surface conduit box (specify finish, for use with WBA, WBA not included) Photocell -SSL twist-lock (120-277V) [19]
DLL347F 1.5 CUL JU	Photocell -SSL twist-lock (347V) [19]
DLL480F 1.5 CUL JU	Photocell -SSL twist-lock (480V) [19]
DSHORT SBK U	Shorting cap [19]

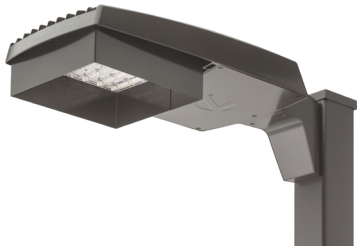
NOTES
1. Any Type 5 distribution, is not available with WBA.
2. MVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 120-277V (50/60 Hz).
3. HVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 347-480V (50/60 Hz).
4. XVOLT driver not available with P1. XVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 277V-480V (50/60 Hz). XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF) and not available with PE or PEX.
5. Single fuse (SF) requires 120V, 277V or 347V. Double fuse (DF) requires 208V, 240V or 480V.
6. Maximum tilt is 90° above horizontal.
7. It may be ordered as an accessory.
8. Requires MVOLT or 347V.
9. Not available in combination with other light sensing control options (following options cannot be combined: PE, PEX, PER7, FAO, DMG, DS, PIRHN).
10. Requires 120V, 208V, 240V, or 277V.
11. Twistlock photocell ordered and shipped as a separate line item from Acuity Brands Controls. See accessories. Shorting Cap included. Dimming leads capped for future use.
12. For units with option PER7, the mounting must be restricted to +/- 45° from horizontal aim per ANSI C136.10-2010.
13. Two or more of the following options cannot be combined including DMG, DS, PER7, FAO and PIRHN.
14. DS only available on performance package P5 and P6.
15. Must be ordered with PIRHN.
16. Requires MVOLT or HVOLT.
17. Must be ordered with NLTAIR2. For additional information on PIRHN visit here.
18. Must be ordered with fixture for factory pre-drilling.
19. Requires luminaire to be specified with PER7 option. Ordered and shipped as a separate line item from Acuity Brands Controls.

External Shields



House Side Shield

External Glare Shield

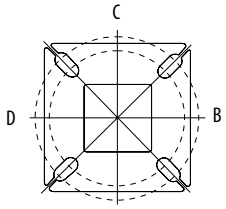


External 360 Full Visor

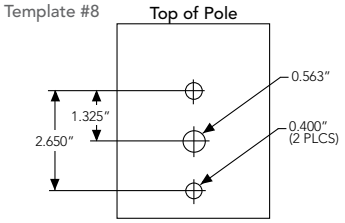
Pole/Mounting Informatiion

Accessories including bullhorns, cross arms and other adpaters are available under the accessories tab at Lithonia's Outdoor Poles and Arms product page. Click here to visit Accessories.

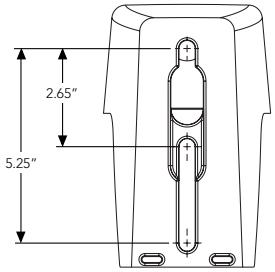
HANDHOLE ORIENTATION



RSX POLE DRILLING



RSX STANDARD ARM & ADJUSTABLE ARM



Round Tenon Mount - Pole Top Slipfitters

Tenon O.D.	RSX Mounting	Single	2 at 180°	2 at 90°	3 at 120°	3 at 90°	4 at 90°
2 - 3/8"	RPA, AARP	AS3-5 190	AS3-5 280	AS3-5 290	AS3-5 320	AS3-5 390	AS3-5 490
2 - 7/8"	RPA, AARP	AST25-190	AST25-280	AST25-290	AST25-320	AST25-390	AST25-490
4"	RPA, AARP	AST35-190	AST35-280	AST35-290	AST35-320	AST35-390	AST35-490

Drill/Side Location by Configuration Type

Drilling Template	Mounting Option	Single	2 @ 180	2 @ 90	3 @ 120	3 @ 90	4 @ 90
	Head Location	Side B	Side B & D	Side B & C	Round Pole Only	Side B, C & D	Side A, B, C & D
#8	**Drill Nomenclature**	DM19AS	DM28AS	DM29AS	DM32AS	DM39AS	DM49AS

RSX2 - Luminaire EPA

*Includes luminaire and integral mounting arm. Other tenons, arms, brackets or other accessories are not included in this EPA data.

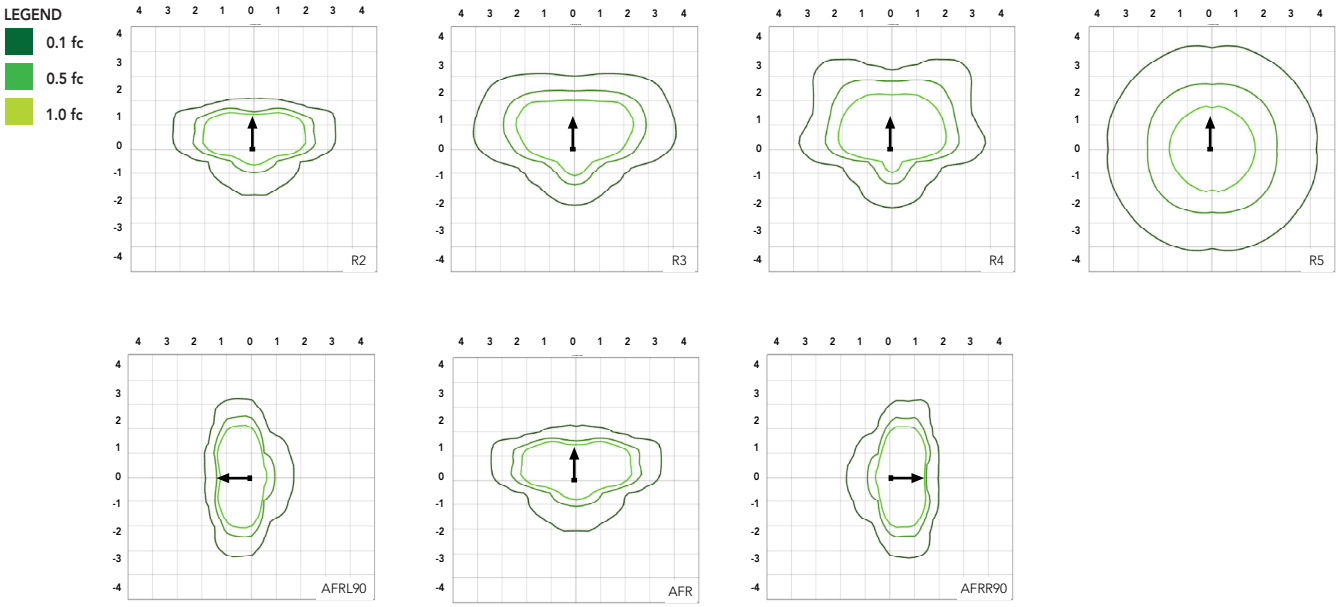
Fixture Quantity & Mounting Configuration		Single	2 @ 90	2 @ 180	3 @ 90	3 @ 120	4 @ 90	2 Side by Side	3 Side by Side	4 Side by Side
Mounting Type	**Tilt**									
SPA - Square Pole Adaptor	0°	0.69	1.22	1.27	1.8	1.61	2.39	1.37	2.06	2.74
RPA - Round Pole Adaptor		0.74	1.27	1.37	1.9	1.71	2.49	1.42	2.16	2.84
MA - Mast Arm Adaptor		0.61	1.14	1.11	1.64	1.45	2.23	1.29	1.9	2.58
IS - Integral Slipfitter AASP/AARP - Adjustable Arm Square/Round Pole	0°	0.69	1.22	1.27	1.8	1.61	2.39	1.37	2.06	2.74
	10°	0.53	1.06	1.05	1.58	1.37	2.08	1.06	1.59	2.12
	20°	0.52	1.02	1.03	1.52	1.33	2.02	1.03	1.55	2.07
	30°	0.64	1.11	1.18	1.63	1.45	2.21	1.27	1.91	2.54
	40°	0.81	1.21	1.35	1.74	1.65	2.39	1.62	2.43	3.23
	45°	0.91	1.25	1.5	1.81	1.75	2.48	1.82	2.73	3.64
	50°	1.34	1.83	2.17	2.61	2.56	3.62	2.68	4.02	5.36
	60°	2.2	2.97	3.57	4.24	4.17	5.89	4.41	6.61	8.82
	70°	2.86	4.13	4.7	5.89	5.71	8.21	5.71	8.57	11.42
	80°	3.4	5.13	5.67	7.34	7.09	10.21	6.79	10.19	13.59
	90°	3.85	5.96	6.55	8.58	8.31	11.88	7.70	11.56	15.41

© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit Lithonia Lighting's RSX Area homepage.

Isofootcandle plots for the RSX2 LED P6 40K. Distances are in units of mounting height (30').



Performance Data

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-50°C (32-122°F).

Ambient	Ambient	Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.05
5°C	41°F	1.04
10°C	50°F	1.03
15°C	59°F	1.02
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	77°F	1.00
30°C	86°F	0.99
35°C	95°F	0.98
40°C	104°F	0.97
45°C	113°F	0.96
50°C	122°F	0.95

Electrical Load

		Current (A)					
Performance Package	System Watts (W)	120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V
P1	71W	0.59	0.34	0.30	0.26	0.20	0.15
P2	111W	0.93	0.53	0.46	0.40	0.32	0.23
P3	147W	1.23	0.70	0.61	0.53	0.42	0.31
P4	187W	1.55	0.90	0.78	0.68	0.53	0.38
P5	210W	1.75	1.01	0.87	0.76	0.60	0.44
P6	244W	2.03	1.17	1.01	0.88	0.70	0.51

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Operating Hours	50,000	75,000	100,000
Lumen Maintenance Factor	>0.97	>0.95	>0.92

Values calculated according to IESNA TM-21-11 methodology and valid up to 40°C.

© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of the configurations shown, within the tolerances allowed by Lighting Facts. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Performance Package	System Watts	Distribution. Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
			Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P1	71W	R2	10,040	2	0	1	139	11,031	2	0	1	153	11,031	2	0	1	153
		R3	10,005	2	0	2	141	10,992	2	0	2	155	10,992	2	0	2	155
		R3S	10,271	2	0	2	143	11,285	2	0	2	157	11,285	2	0	2	157
		R4	10,136	2	0	2	143	11,136	2	0	2	157	11,136	2	0	2	157
		R4S	9,779	2	0	2	138	10,744	2	0	2	151	10,744	2	0	2	151
		R5	10,271	4	0	2	145	11,285	4	0	2	159	11,285	4	0	2	159
		R5S	10,544	3	0	1	149	11,585	3	0	2	163	11,585	3	0	2	163
		AFR	10,026	2	0	1	141	11,016	2	0	1	155	11,016	2	0	1	155
		AFRR90	10,122	3	0	2	140	11,121	3	0	2	154	11,121	3	0	2	154
		AFRL90	10,164	3	0	2	141	11,167	3	0	2	155	11,167	3	0	2	155
P2	111W	R2	15,712	2	0	2	138	17,263	2	0	2	151	17,263	2	0	2	151
		R3	15,657	2	0	3	141	17,202	3	0	3	155	17,202	3	0	3	155
		R3S	16,075	2	0	2	141	17,661	2	0	2	155	17,661	2	0	2	155
		R4	15,862	2	0	3	143	17,427	2	0	3	157	17,427	2	0	3	157
		R4S	15,304	2	0	2	138	16,815	2	0	2	151	16,815	2	0	2	151
		R5	16,075	4	0	2	145	17,661	5	0	3	159	17,661	5	0	3	159
		R5S	16,502	4	0	2	149	18,130	4	0	2	163	18,130	4	0	2	163
		AFR	15,691	2	0	2	141	17,240	2	0	2	155	17,240	2	0	2	155
		AFRR90	15,841	3	0	3	139	17,404	4	0	3	153	17,404	4	0	3	153
		AFRL90	15,907	3	0	3	139	17,477	4	0	3	153	17,477	4	0	3	153
P3	147W	R2	19,855	3	0	2	132	21,814	3	0	2	145	21,814	3	0	2	145
		R3	19,785	3	0	3	135	21,737	3	0	4	148	21,737	3	0	4	148
		R3S	20,312	3	0	3	135	22,317	3	0	3	149	22,317	3	0	3	149
		R4	20,044	3	0	3	136	22,022	3	0	4	150	22,022	3	0	4	150
		R4S	19,339	3	0	3	132	21,247	3	0	3	145	21,247	3	0	3	145
		R5	20,313	5	0	3	138	22,317	5	0	3	152	22,317	5	0	3	152
		R5S	20,852	4	0	2	142	22,910	4	0	2	156	22,910	4	0	2	156
		AFR	19,828	3	0	2	135	21,785	3	0	2	148	21,785	3	0	2	148
		AFRR90	20,017	4	0	3	133	21,992	4	0	3	147	21,992	4	0	3	147
		AFRL90	20,101	4	0	3	134	22,084	4	0	3	147	22,084	4	0	3	147
P4	187W	R2	22,836	3	0	2	120	25,090	3	0	2	132	25,090	3	0	2	132
		R3	22,756	3	0	4	122	25,002	3	0	4	134	25,002	3	0	4	134
		R3S	23,363	3	0	3	123	25,668	3	0	3	135	25,668	3	0	3	135
		R4	23,054	3	0	4	123	25,329	3	0	4	135	25,329	3	0	4	135
		R4S	22,243	3	0	3	119	25,059	3	0	3	134	25,059	3	0	3	134
		R5	23,363	5	0	3	125	25,669	5	0	4	137	25,669	5	0	4	137
		R5S	23,983	4	0	2	128	26,350	4	0	2	141	26,350	4	0	2	141
		AFR	22,806	3	0	2	122	25,056	3	0	2	134	25,056	3	0	2	134
		AFRR90	23,023	4	0	3	121	25,295	4	0	3	133	25,295	4	0	3	133
		AFRL90	23,120	4	0	3	122	25,401	4	0	3	134	25,401	4	0	3	134
P5	210W	R2	26,141	3	0	2	122	28,721	3	0	2	135	28,721	3	0	2	135
		R3	26,049	3	0	4	124	28,620	3	0	4	136	28,620	3	0	4	136
		R3S	26,744	3	0	3	125	29,383	3	0	4	138	29,383	3	0	4	138
		R4	26,390	3	0	4	126	28,994	3	0	4	138	28,994	3	0	4	138
		R4S	25,462	3	0	3	121	27,974	3	0	3	133	27,974	3	0	3	133
		R5	26,744	5	0	4	127	29,383	5	0	4	140	29,383	5	0	4	140
		R5S	27,454	4	0	2	131	30,163	4	0	2	144	30,163	4	0	2	144
		AFR	26,106	3	0	2	124	28,682	3	0	2	137	28,682	3	0	2	137
		AFRR90	26,354	4	0	3	123	28,955	5	0	3	136	28,955	5	0	3	136
		AFRL90	26,465	4	0	3	124	29,077	5	0	3	136	29,077	5	0	3	136
P6	244W	R2	27,646	3	0	2	112	30,374	3	0	2	123	30,374	3	0	2	123
		R3	27,549	3	0	4	113	30,267	3	0	4	124	30,267	3	0	4	124
		R3S	28,283	3	0	3	115	31,075	3	0	4	126	31,075	3	0	4	126
		R4	27,909	3	0	4	114	30,663	3	0	4	126	30,663	3	0	4	126
		R4S	26,928	3	0	3	110	29,585	3	0	3	121	29,585	3	0	3	121
		R5	28,284	5	0	4	116	31,075	5	0	4	127	31,075	5	0	4	127
		R5S	29,035	4	0	2	119	31,900	5	0	3	131	31,900	5	0	3	131
		AFR	27,608	3	0	2	112	30,332	3	0	2	123	30,332	3	0	2	123
		AFRR90	27,872	4	0	3	113	30,622	5	0	3	124	30,622	5	0	3	124
		AFRL90	27,989	4	0	3	113	30,751	5	0	3	125	30,751	5	0	3	125

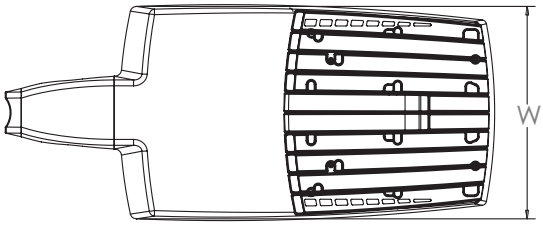
© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

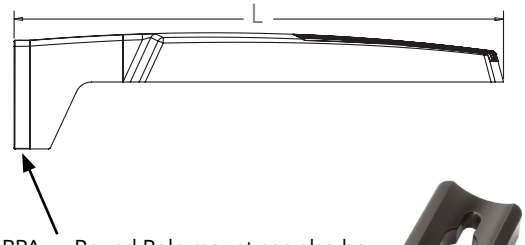
Dimensions & Weights

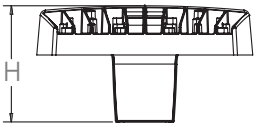
Luminaire Weight by Mounting Type

Mounting Configuration	Total Luminaire Weight
SPA	30 lbs
RPA	32 lbs
MA	30 lbs
WBA	33 lbs
WBASC	36 lbs
IS	33 lbs
AASP	33 lbs
AARP	35 lbs
AAWB	36 lbs
AAWSC	39 lbs

RSX2 with Round Pole Adapter (RPA)



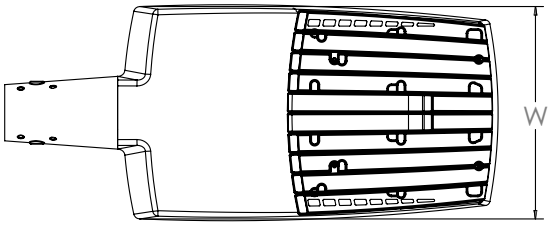


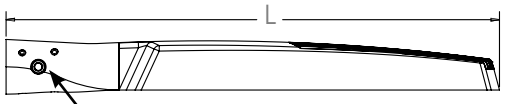


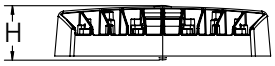
Length: 30.3" (77.0 cm)
Width: 13.4" (34.0 cm)
Height: 3.0" (7.6 cm) Main Body
7.2" (18.3 cm) Arm

Note: RPA — Round Pole mount can also be used to mount on square poles by omitting the round pole adapter plate shown here.

RSX2 with Mast Arm Adapter (MA)

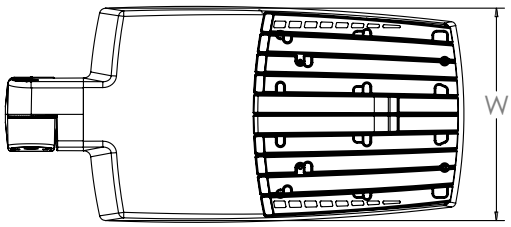


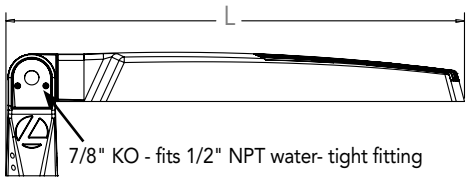


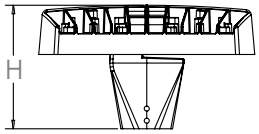


Length: 30.6" (77.7 cm)
Width: 13.4" (34.0 cm)
Height: 3.0" (7.6 cm) Main Body
3.5" (8.9 cm) Arm

RSX2 with Adjustable Slipfitter (IS)





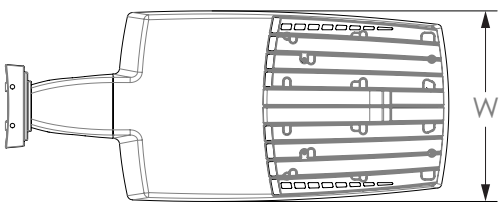


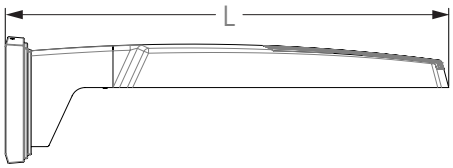
Length: 28.3" (71.9 cm)
Width: 13.4" (34.0 cm)
Height: 3.0" (7.6 cm) Main Body
7.6" (19.3 cm) Arm

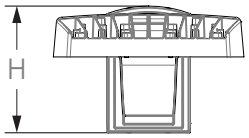
© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Dimensions

RSX2 with Wall Bracket (WBA)

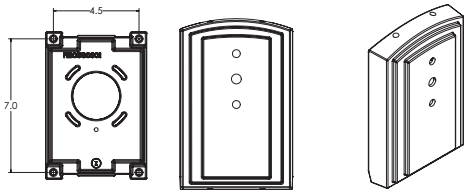




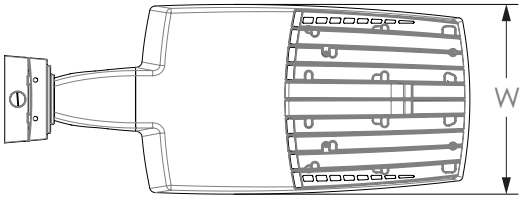


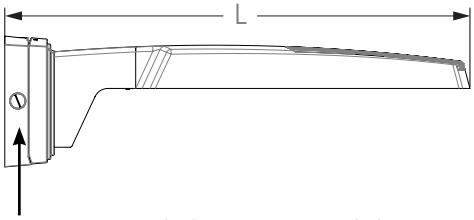
Length: 31.2" (79.2 cm)
Width: 13.4" (41.7 cm)
Height: 3.0" (7.6 cm) Main Body
8.9" (22.6 cm) Arm

Wall Bracket (WBA) Mounting Detail

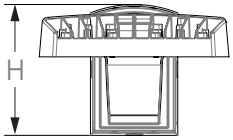


RSX2 with Wall Bracket with Surface Conduit Box (WBASC)



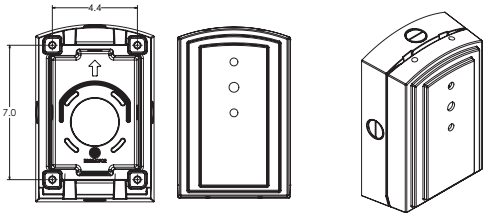


3/4" NPT taps with plugs - Qty (4) provided



Length: 32.8" (83.3 cm)
Width: 13.4" (41.7 cm)
Height: 3.0" (7.6 cm) Main Body
9.2" (23.4 cm) Arm

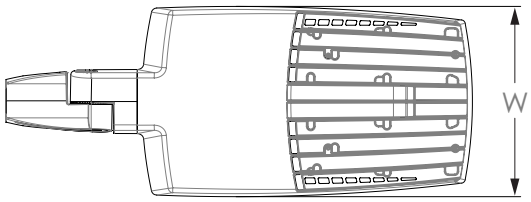
Surface Conduit Box (SCB) Mounting Detail

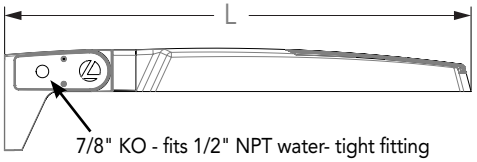


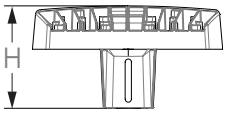
© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

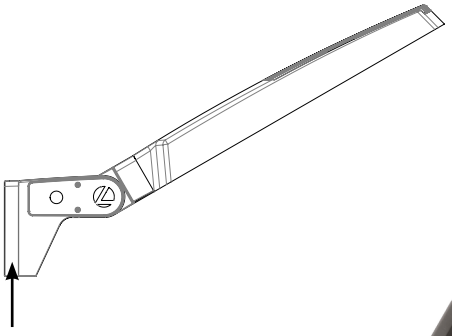
Dimensions

RSX2 with Adjustable Tilt Arm - Square or Round Pole (AASP or AARP)









Length: 32.8" (83.3 cm) **AASP**
33.8" (85.9 cm) **AARP**
Width: 13.4" (34.0 cm)
Height: 3.0" (7.6 cm) Main Body
7.2" (18.2 cm) Arm

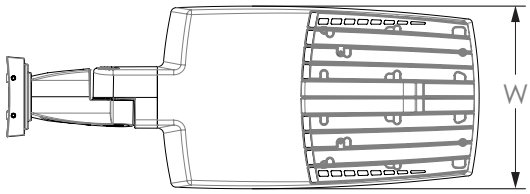
NOTE:
RPA - Round Pole mount can also be used to mount on square poles by omitting the round pole adapter plate shown here.

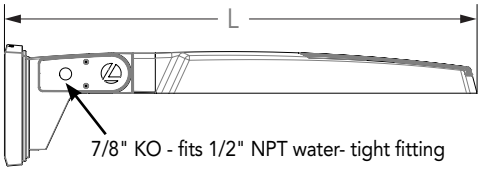
Notes

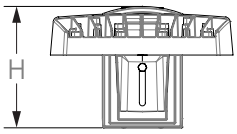
AASP: Requires 3.0" min. square pole for 1 at 90°. Requires 3.5" min. square pole for mounting 2, 3, 4 at 90°.

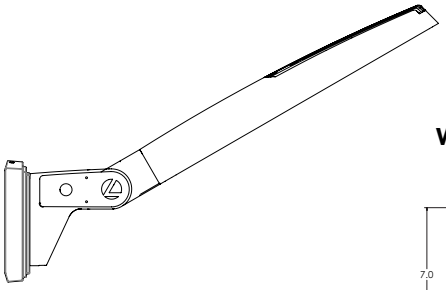
AARP: Requires 3.2" min. dia. round pole for 2, 3, 4 at 90°. Requires 3.0" min. dia. round pole for mounting 1 at 90°, 2 at 180°, 3 at 120°.

RSX2 with Adjustable Tilt Arm with Wall Bracket (AAWB)



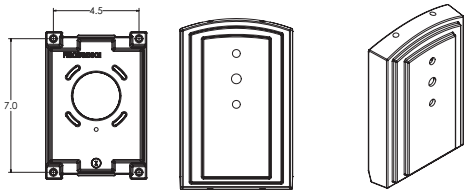






Length: 34.7" (88.0 cm)
Width: 13.4" (34.0 cm)
Height: 3.0" (7.6 cm) Main Body
8.9" (22.6 cm) Arm

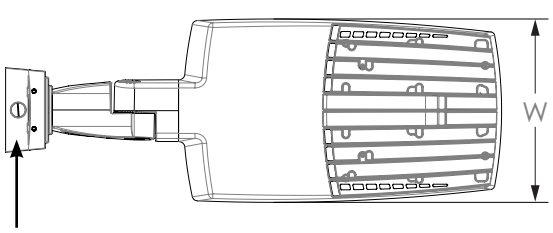
Wall Bracket (WBA) Mounting Detail

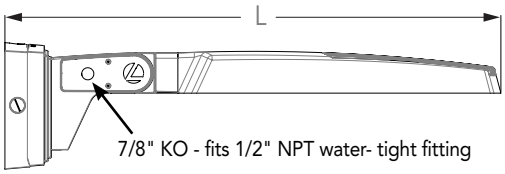


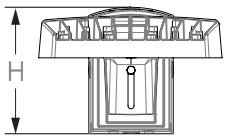
© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

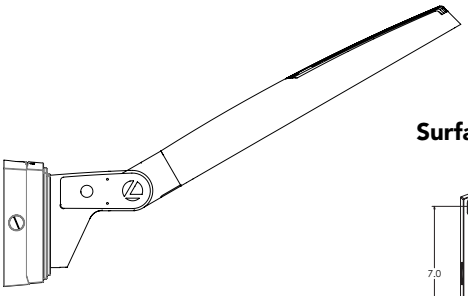
Dimensions

RSX2 with Adjustable Tilt Arm with Wall Bracket and Surface Conduit Box (AAWSC)



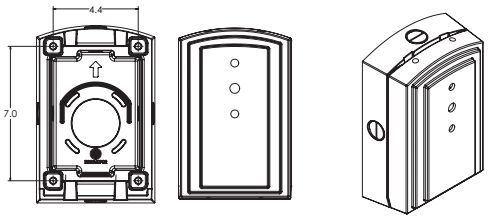




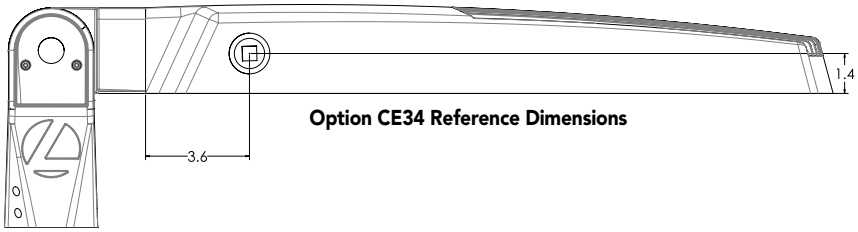


Length: 36.2" (91.9 cm)
Width: 13.4" (40.0 cm)
Height: 3.0" (7.6 cm) Main Body
9.2" (23.4 cm) Arm

Surface Conduit Box (SCB) Mounting Detail

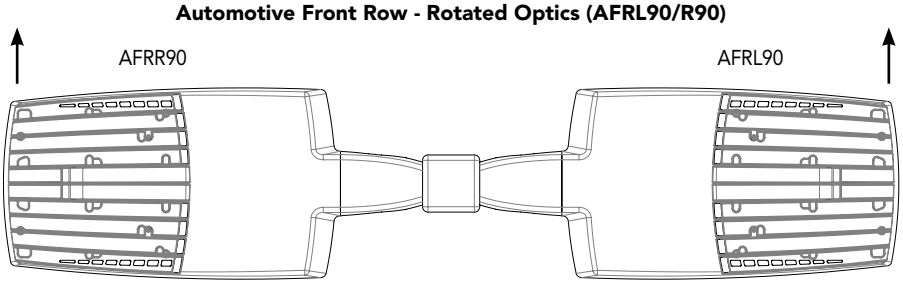


Additional Reference Drawings



Option CE34 Reference Dimensions

Automotive Front Row - Rotated Optics (AFRL90/R90)

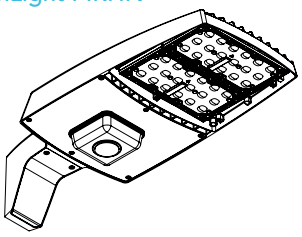


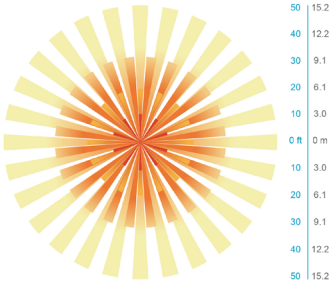
(Example: 2@180 - arrows indicate direction of light exiting the luminaire)

© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

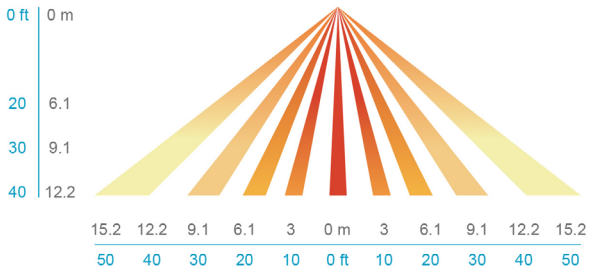
NLTAIR2 PIRHN nLight Sensor Coverage Pattern

nLight PIRHN





Top



Side

Motion Sensor Default Settings - Option PIRHN						
Option	Dimmed State (unoccupied)	High Level (when occupied)	Photocell Operation	Dwell Time (occupancy time delay)	Ramp-up Time (from unoccupied to occupied)	Ramp-down Time (from occupied to unoccupied)
NLTAIR2 PIRHN	Approx. 30% Output	100% Output	Enabled @ 1.5FC	7.5 minutes	3 seconds	5 minutes

*Note: NLTAIR2 PIRHN default settings including photocell set-point, high/low dim rates, and occupancy sensor time delay are all configurable using the Clairity Pro App. Sensor coverage pattern shown with luminaire at 0°. Sensor coverage pattern is affected when luminaire is titled.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE
The RSX LED area family is designed to provide a long-lasting, energy-efficient solution for the one-for-one replacement of existing metal halide or high pressure sodium lighting. The RSX2 delivers 11,000 to 31,000 lumens and is ideal for replacing 250W to 1000W HID pole-mounted luminaires in parking lots and other area lighting applications.

CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN
The RSX LED area luminaire features a rugged die-cast aluminum main body that uses heat-dissipating fins and flow-through venting to provide optimal thermal management that both enhances LED performance and extends component life. Integral "no drill" mounting arm allows the luminaire to be mounted on existing pole drillings, greatly reducing installation labor. The light engines and housing are sealed against moisture and environmental contaminants to IP66. The low-profile design results in a low EPA, allowing pole optimization. Vibration rated per ANSI C136.31: 3G Mountings: Include SPA, RPA, MA, IS, AASP, AARP rated for 3G vibration. 1.5G Mountings: Include WBA, WBASC, AAWB and AAWSC rated for 1.5G vibration.

FINISH
Exterior parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures superior adhesion as well as a minimum finish thickness of 3 mils. The result is a high-quality finish that is warrantied not to crack or peel.

OPTICS
Precision acrylic refractive lenses are engineered for superior application efficiency, distributing the light to where it is needed most. Available in short and wide pattern distributions including Type 2, Type 3, Type 3S, Type 4, Type 4S, Type 5, Type 5S, AFR (Automotive Front Row) and AFR rotated AFRR90 and ARFL90.

ELECTRICAL
Light engine(s) configurations consist of high-efficacy LEDs mounted on metal-core circuit boards and aluminum heat sinks to maximize heat dissipation. Light engines are IP66 rated. LED lumen maintenance is >L92/100,000 hours. CCT's of 3000K, 4000K and 5000K (minimum 70 CRI) are available. Class 1 electronic drivers ensure system power factor >90% and THD <20%. Easily serviceable 10kV surge protection device meets a minimum Category C Low operation (per ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2).

STANDARD CONTROLS
The RSX LED area luminaire has a wide assortment of control options. Dusk to dawn controls include MVOLT and 347V button-type photocells and NEMA twist-lock photocell receptacles.

nLIGHT AIR CONTROLS
The RSX LED area luminaire is also available with nLight® AIR for the ultimate in wireless control. This powerful controls platform provides out-of-the-box basic motion sensing with photocontrol functionality and is suitable for mounting heights up to 40 feet. No commissioning is required when using factory default settings that provide basic stand-alone motion occupancy dimming that is switched on and off with a built-in photocell. See chart above for motion sensor default out-of-box settings. For more advanced wireless functionality, such as group dimming, nLight AIR can be commissioned using a smartphone and the easy-to-use CLAIRITY app. nLight AIR equipped luminaries can be grouped, resulting in motion sensor and photocell group response without the need for additional equipment. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride can be achieved when used with the nLight Eclypse. Additional information about nLight Air can be found here.

INSTALLATION
Integral "no-drill" mounting arm allows for fast, easy mounting using existing pole drillings. Select the "SPA" option for square poles and the "RPA" option to mount to round poles. Note, the RPA mount can also be used for mounting to square poles by omitting the RPA adapter plate. Select the "MA" option to attach the luminaire to a 2 3/8" horizontal mast arm or the "IS" option for an adjustable slipfitter that mounts on a 2 3/8" OD tenon. The adjustable slipfitter has an integral junction box and offers easy installation. Can be tilted up to 90° above horizontal. Additional mountings are available including a wall bracket, adjustable tilt arm for direct-to-pole and wall and a surface conduit box for wall mount applications.

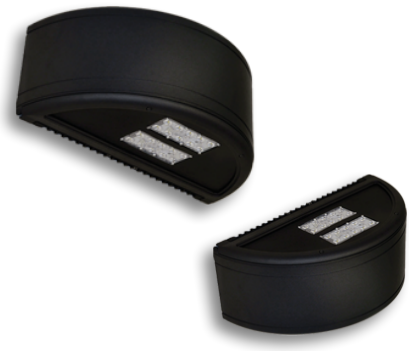
LISTINGS
CSA Certified to meet U.S. and Canadian standards. Suitable for wet locations. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient. DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified.
International Dark-Sky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of Approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 3000K color temperature only. US Patent No. D882, 146S

BUY AMERICAN
Product with the BAA option is assembled in the USA and meets the Buy America(n) government procurement requirements under FAR, DFARS and DOT.
Please refer to www.acuitybrands.com/buy-american for additional information.

WARRANTY
5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at:
www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application.
All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.



Inverted available with WLU option only.

WSR LED

Architectural Wall Sconce

Buy American

Catalog Number

Notes

Type

Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Introduction

Classic Architectural Wall Sconce with the LED technology. Long-life, maintenance-free product with typical energy savings of 80% compared to metal halide versions. The integral battery backup option provides emergency egress lighting, without the use of a back-box or remote gear, so installations maintain their aesthetic integrity. The WSR LED is ideal for replacing existing 50 – 250W metal halide wall-mounted products. The expected service life is 20+ years of nighttime use.

Specifications

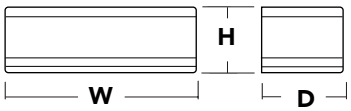
Luminaire

Height: 7-1/4" *(18.4 cm)*

Width: 18" *(45.7 cm)*

Depth: 9" *(22.8 cm)*

Weight: 17 lbs *(7.7 kg)*

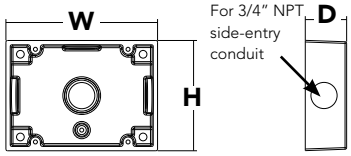


Optional Back Box (BBW)

Height: 4" *(10.2 cm)*

Width: 5-1/2" *(14.0 cm)*

Depth: 1-1/2" *(3.8 cm)*



Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: WSR LED P2 40K SR3 MVOLT DDBTXD

WSR LED							
Series	**Performance Package**	**Color Temperature**	**Distribution**	**Voltage**	**Mounting**	**Options**	**Finish *(required)***
WSR LED	P1 P2 P3 P4	30K 40K 50K	SR2 Type II SR3 Type III SR4 Type IV	MVOLT [1] 120 208 240 277 347 480	**Shipped included** (blank) Surface mount **Shipped separately** [2] BBW Surface-mounted back box	**Shipped installed** PE Photoelectric cell, button type [2,3] SF Single fuse (120, 277, 347V) [4] DF Double fuse (208, 240, 480V) [4] DMG 0-10v dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately) E20WC Emergency battery backup, (18W, -20°C), Certified in CA Title 20 MAEDBS [5] E10WH Emergency battery backup, (10W, 5°C), Certified in CA Title 20 MAEDBS [5] WLU Wet location door for up orientation [6] PIR Motion/ambient light sensor [7] DS Dual switching [8] SPD Separate Surge Protection [9] **Shipped separately** VG Vandal guard WG Wire guard	DDBXD Dark bronze DBLXD Black DNAXD Natural aluminum DWHXD White DSSXD Sandstone DDBTXD Textured dark bronze DBLBXD Textured black DNATXD Textured natural aluminum DWHGXD Textured white DSSTXD Textured sandstone

Emergency Battery Operation

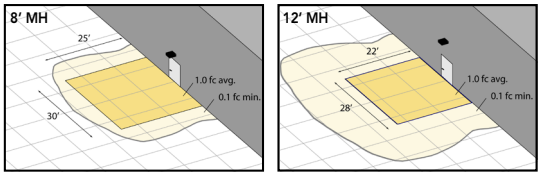
The emergency battery backup (E20WC & E10WH options) is integral to the luminaire - no external housing required! This design provides reliable emergency operation while maintaining the aesthetics of the product.

All E20WC and E10WH configurations include an independent secondary driver with an integral relay to immediately detect AC power loss.

The emergency battery will power the luminaire for a minimum duration of 90 minutes (maximum duration of three hours) from the time supply power is lost, per International Building Code Section 1006 and NFPA 101 Life Safety Code Section 7.9, provided luminaires are mounted at an appropriate height and illuminate an open space with no major obstructions.

The examples below show illuminance of 1 fc average and 0.1 fc minimum of the P1 power package Type IV product in emergency mode.

WSR P1 LED 40K SR4 MVOLT E20WC
10' x 10' Gridlines
8' and 12' Mounting Height



NOTES

1. MVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 120-277V (50/60 Hz).
2. Not available with 480V option.
3. PE requires specified voltage.
4. Single fuse (SF) requires 120V, 277V or 347V options. Double fuse (DF) requires 208V, 240V or 480V options,
5. Not available with 347V or 480V. Not available with WLU.
6. WLU not available with PIR, E20WC or E10WH.
7. When ordering PIR, "PE" will be automatically added to the order line for "dim to off" capability. See PIR Table for default settings.
8. Only available with P3 & P4 packages. Provides 50/50 luminaire operation via two independent drivers and light engines on two separate circuits. Not available with E20WC, E10WH, WLU, SF, or DF. When ordered with photocell (PE) or motion sensor (PIR), only the primary power source leads will be controlled.
9. See electrical section on page 2 for more details.

© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of the configurations shown, within the tolerances allowed by Lighting Facts.

Performance Package	System Watts (MVOLT[1])	Dist. Type	30K (3000K, 70CRI)		40K (4000K, 70CRI)		50K (5000K, 70CRI)	
			Lumens	LPW	Lumens	LPW	Lumens	LPW
P1	20W	SR2	2,111	108	2,251	115	2,305	118
		SR3	2,104	108	2,244	115	2,298	117
		SR4	2,053	105	2,189	112	2,242	115
P2	29W	SR2	2,943	101	3,139	108	3,214	110
		SR3	2,934	101	3,129	107	3,204	110
		SR4	2,863	98	3,053	105	3,126	107
P3	40W	SR2	4,500	114	4,799	122	4,913	125
		SR3	4,486	114	4,784	122	4,898	125
		SR4	4,377	111	4,667	119	4,779	122
P4	61W	SR2	6,159	102	6,567	108	6,724	111
		SR3	6,139	101	6,547	108	6,703	110
		SR4	5,991	99	6,388	105	6,541	108

Motion/Ambient Sensor Default Settings						
	Dimmed State	High Level (when triggered)	Photocell Operation	Ramp-up Time	Dwell Time	Ramp-down Time
*PIR	3V (37%) Output	10V (100%) Output	Enabled @ 5FC	3 sec	5 min	5 min
*PIR USES SFOD 7						

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

Ambient		Normalized Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.05
10°C	50°F	1.03
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	**77°F**	**1.00**
30°C	86°F	0.99
40°C	104°F	0.97

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the **MRW LED P4** platform in a **25°C ambient**, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

Operating Hours	0	25000	50000	100000	L90
Lumen Maintenance Factor	1	0.96	0.95	0.92	>60000

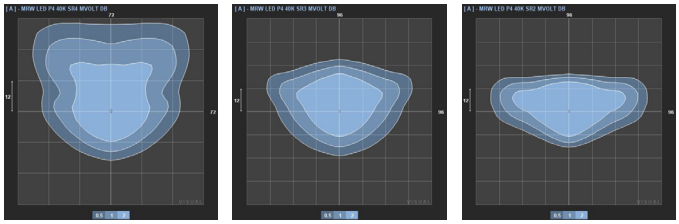
Electrical Load

Power Package	System Watts	Current (A)					
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V
P1	20W	0.17	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.06	0.05
P2	29W	0.26	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.09	0.07
P3	40W	0.37	0.21	0.18	0.16	0.13	0.09
P4	61W	0.59	0.33	0.18	0.25	0.19	0.14

Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit Lithonia Lighting's WSR LED homepage.

Isofootcandle plots for the WSR LED P4 40K SR2, SR3, and SR4. Distances are in units of mounting height (12').



FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE

The classic architectural shape of the WSR LED was designed for applications such as hospitals, schools, malls, restaurants, and commercial buildings. The long life LEDs and driver make this luminaire nearly maintenance-free.

CONSTRUCTION

The die-cast aluminum housing integrates secondary heat sinks to optimize thermal transfer from the internal light engine heat sinks and promote long life. The driver is mounted in direct contact with the casting for a low operating temperature and long life. The die-cast door frame is fully gasketed with a one-piece solid silicone gasket to keep out moisture and dust, providing an IP65 rating for the luminaire.

FINISH

Exterior parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a minimum 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Standard Super Durable colors include dark bronze, black, natural aluminum, sandstone and white. Available in textured and non-textured finishes.

OPTICS

Precision-molded acrylic lenses are engineered for superior distribution, uniformity, and spacing in wall-mount applications. Light engines are 4000K (70 CRI). The WSR LED has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

ELECTRICAL

Light engine(s) consist of 8 high-efficacy LEDs mounted to a metal core circuit board and integral aluminum heat sinks to maximize heat dissipation and promote long life (100,000 hrs at 25°C, L77). Class 2 electronic driver has a power factor >90%, THD <20%. and a minimum 6 KV surge protection. When ordering the SPD option, a separate surge protection device is installed within the luminaire which meets a minimum Category C low operation (per ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2).

INSTALLATION

A universal mounting plate with integral mounting support arms allows the fixture to hinge down for easy access while making wiring connections.

LISTINGS

CSA certified to U.S. and Canadian standards. Light engines are IP66 rated; luminaire is IP65 rated and suitable for wet locations when mounted with the lenses down. WLU option offers wet location listing in "up"orientation. Rated for -30°C minimum ambient. DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified.

BUY AMERICAN

This product is assembled in the USA and meets the Buy America(n) government procurement requirements under FARS, DFARS and DOT. Please refer to www.acuitybrands.com/resources/buy-american for additional information.

WARRANTY

5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at: www.acuitybrands.com/CustomerResources/Terms_and_conditions.aspx.

Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.

© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

WDGE1 LED
Architectural Wall Sconce

Buy American

Catalog Number

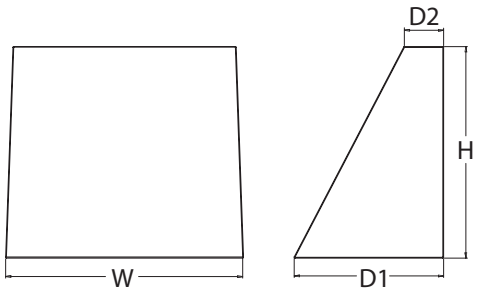
Notes

Type

Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Specifications

Depth (D1): 5.5"
Depth (D2): 1.5"
Height: 8"
Width: 9"
Weight: (without options) 9 lbs



Introduction

The WDGE LED family is designed to meet specifier's every wall-mounted lighting need in a widely accepted shape that blends with any architecture. The clean rectilinear design comes in four sizes with lumen packages ranging from 1,200 to 25,000 lumens, providing true site-wide solution.

WDGE1 delivers up to 2,000 lumens with a soft, non-pixelated light source, creating a visually comfortable environment. The compact size of WDGE1, with its integrated emergency battery backup option, makes it an ideal over-the-door wall-mounted lighting solution.

WDGE LED Family Overview

Luminaire	Standard EM, 0°C	Cold EM, -20°C	Sensor	Lumens (4000K)					
				P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6
WDGE1 LED	4W	--	--	1,200	2,000	--	--	--	--
WDGE2 LED	10W	18W	Standalone / nLight	1,200	2,000	3,000	4,500	6,000	--
WDGE3 LED	15W	18W	Standalone / nLight	7,500	8,500	10,000	12,000	--	--
WDGE4 LED	--	--	Standalone / nLight	12,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	25,000

Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: WDGE1 LED P2 40K 80CRI VF MVOLT SRM PE DDBXD

Series	Package	Color Temperature	CRI	Distribution	Voltage	Mounting
WDGE1 LED	P1	27K 2700K	80CRI	VF Visual comfort forward throw	MVOLT	**Shipped included**
	P2	30K 3000K	90CRI	VW Visual comfort wide	347[2]	SRM Surface mounting bracket
		35K 3500K				ICW Indirect Canopy/Ceiling Washer bracket (dry/damp locations only)[5]
		40K 4000K				**Shipped separately**
		50K[1] 5000K				AWS 3/8inch Architectural wall spacer
						PBBW Surface-mounted back box (top, left, right conduit entry) Use when there is no junction box available.

Options

E4WH[3]	Emergency battery backup, Certified in CA Title 20 MAEDBS (4W, 0°C min)
PE[4]	Photocell, Button Type
DS	Dual switching (comes with 2 drivers and 2 light engines; see page 3 for details)
DMG	0-10V dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately)
BCE	Bottom conduit entry for back box (PBBW). Total of 4 entry points.
BAA	Buy America(n) Act Compliant

Finish

DDBXD	Dark bronze	DDBTXD	Textured dark bronze
DBLXD	Black	DBLBXD	Textured black
DNAXD	Natural aluminum	DNATXD	Textured natural aluminum
DWHXD	White	DWHGXD	Textured white
DSSXD	Sandstone	DSSTXD	Textured sandstone

Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

WDGEAWS DDBXD	WDGE 3/8inch Architectural Wall Spacer (specify finish)
WDGE1PBBW DDBXD U	WDGE1 surface-mounted back box (specify finish)

NOTES

1. 50K not available in 90CRI.
2. 347V not available with E4WH, DS or PE.
3. E4WH not available with PE or DS.
4. PE not available with DS.
5. Not qualified for DLC. Not available with E4WH.

© 2019-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of the configurations shown, within the tolerances allowed by Lighting Facts. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Performance Package	System Watts	Dist. Type	27K (2700K, 80 CRI)					30K (3000K, 80 CRI)					35K (3500K, 80 CRI)					40K (4000K, 80 CRI)					50K (5000K, 80 CRI)				
			Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G
P1	10W	VF	1,120	112	0	0	0	1,161	116	0	0	0	1,194	119	0	0	0	1,227	123	0	0	0	1,235	123	0	0	0
		VW	1,122	112	0	0	0	1,163	116	0	0	0	1,196	120	0	0	0	1,229	123	0	0	0	1,237	124	0	0	0
P2	15W	VF	1,806	120	1	0	0	1,872	125	1	0	0	1,925	128	1	0	0	1,978	132	1	0	0	1,992	133	1	0	0
		VW	1,809	120	1	0	0	1,876	125	1	0	0	1,929	128	1	0	0	1,982	132	1	0	0	1,996	133	1	0	0

Electrical Load

Performance Package	System Watts	Current (A)				
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V
P1	10W	0.082	0.049	0.043	0.038	--
	13W	--	--	--	--	0.046
P2	15W	0.132	0.081	0.072	0.064	--
	18W	--	--	--	--	0.056

Lumen Multiplier for 90CRI

CCT	Multiplier
27K	0.845
30K	0.867
35K	0.845
40K	0.885
50K	0.898

Lumen Output in Emergency Mode (4000K, 80 CRI)

Option	Dist. Type	Lumens
E4WH	VF	646
	VW	647

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

Ambient		Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.03
10°C	50°F	1.02
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	77°F	1.00
30°C	86°F	0.99
40°C	104°F	0.98

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the platforms noted in a 25°C ambient, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

Operating Hours	0	25,000	50,000	100,000
Lumen Maintenance Factor	1.0	>0.96	>0.95	>0.91

© 2019-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

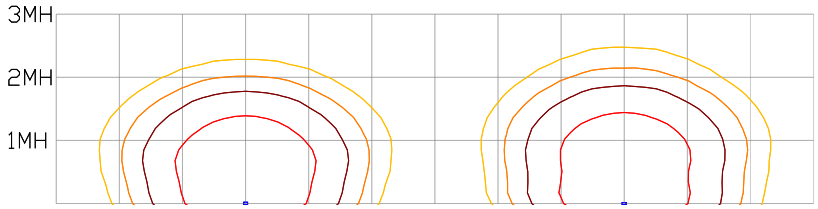
Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit the Lithonia Lighting WDGE LED homepage. Tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79 and LM-80 standards.

LEGEND

- 0.25 fc
- 0.5 fc
- 1.0 fc
- 3.0 fc

MH = 8ft
Grid = 8ft x 8ft



WDGE1 LED P2 40K 80CRI VW

WDGE1 LED P2 40K 80CRI VF

Emergency Egress Options

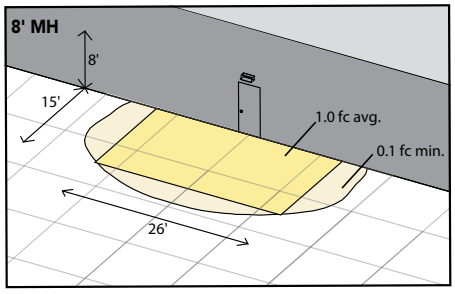
Emergency Battery Backup

The emergency battery backup is integral to the luminaire — no external housing required! This design provides reliable emergency operation while maintaining the aesthetics of the product. All emergency battery backup configurations include an independent secondary driver with an integral relay to immediately detect loss of normal power and automatically energize the luminaire. The emergency battery will power the luminaire for a minimum duration of 90 minutes (maximum duration of three hours) from the time normal power is lost and maintain a minimum of 60% of the light output at the end of 90minutes.

Applicable codes: NFPA 70/NEC – section 700.16, NFPA 101 Life Safety Code Section 7.9

The example below shows illuminance of 1 fc average and 0.1 fc minimum in emergency mode with E4WH and VF distribution.

Grid = 10ft x 10ft

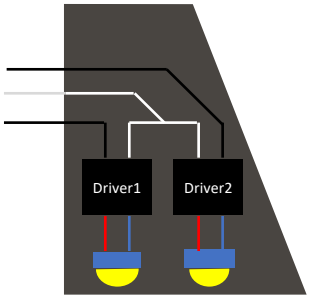


WDGE1 LED xx 40K 80CRI VF MVOLT E4WH

Dual Switching (DS) Option

The dual switching option offers operational redundancy that certain codes require. With this option the luminaire comes integrated with two drivers and two light engines. These work completely independent to each other so that a failure of any individual component does not cause the whole luminaire to go dark. This option is typically used with a back generator or inverter providing emergency power.

Applicable codes: NFPA 70/NEC – section 700.16, NFPA 101 Life Safety Code Section 7.9



© 2019-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Mounting, Options & Accessories

E4WH – 4W Emergency Battery Backup

D = 5.5"

H = 8"

W = 9"

PBBW – Surface-Mounted Back Box
Use when there is no junction box available.

D = 1.75"

H = 8"

W = 9"

AWS – 3/8inch Architectural Wall Spacer

D = 0.38"

H = 4.4"

W = 7.5"

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE
Common architectural look, with clean rectilinear shape, of the WDGE LED was designed to blend with any type of construction, whether it be tilt-up, frame or brick. Applications include commercial offices, warehouses, hospitals, schools, malls, restaurants, and other commercial buildings.

CONSTRUCTION
The single-piece die-cast aluminum housing integrates secondary heat sinks to optimize thermal transfer from the internal light engine heat sinks and promote long life. The driver is mounted in direct contact with the casting for a low operating temperature and long life. The die-cast door frame is fully gasketed with a one-piece solid silicone gasket to keep out moisture and dust, providing an IP66 rating for the luminaire.

FINISH
Exterior painted parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Standard Super Durable colors include dark bronze, black, natural aluminum, sandstone and white. Available in textured and non-textured finishes.

OPTICS
Well crafted reflector optics allow the light engine to be recessed within the luminaire, providing visual comfort, superior distribution, uniformity, and spacing in wall-mount applications. The WDGE LED has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

ELECTRICAL
Light engine consists of high-efficacy LEDs mounted to metal-core circuit boards to maximize heat dissipation and promote long life (up to L91/100,000 hours at 25°C). The electronic driver has a power factor of >90%, THD <20%. Luminaire comes with built in 6kV surge protection, which meets a minimum Category C low exposure (per ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2). Fixture ships standard with 0-10v dimmable driver.

INSTALLATION
A universal mounting plate with integral mounting support arms allows the fixture to hinge down for easy access while making wiring connections. The 3/8" Architectural Wall Spacer (AWS) can be used to create a floating appearance or to accommodate small imperfections in the wall surface. The ICW option can be used to mount the luminaire inverted for indirect lighting in dry and damp locations. Design can withstand up to a 1.5 G vibration load rating per ANSI C136.31.

LISTINGS
CSA certified to U.S. and Canadian standards. Luminaire is IP66 rated. PIR options are rated for wet location. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient. DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified. International Dark-Sky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of Approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 2700K and 3000K color temperature only and SRM mounting only.

BUY AMERICAN
Product with the BAA option is assembled in the USA and meets the Buy America(n) government procurement requirements under FAR, DFARS and DOT. Please refer to www.acuitybrands.com/buy-american for additional information.

WARRANTY
5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at: www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.

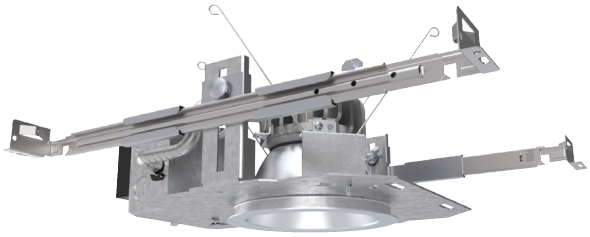
© 2019-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

LITHONIA LIGHTING®

Catalog Number	
Notes	
Type	

LDN4 SWITCHABLE

4" OPEN
New Construction Downlight



FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE — Typical applications include corridors, lobbies, conference rooms and private offices.

CONSTRUCTION — Galvanized steel mounting/plaster frame; galvanized steel junction box with bottom-hinged access covers and spring latches. Reflectors are retained by torsion springs. Vertically adjustable mounting brackets with commercial bar hangers provide 3-3/4" total adjustment. Two combination ½"-3/4" and four ½" knockouts for straight-through conduit runs. Capacity: 8 (4 in, 4 out). No. 12 AWG conductors, rated for 90°C.

Accommodates 12"-24" joist spacing.

Passive cooling thermal management for 25°C standard. Light engine and drivers are accessible from above or below ceiling.

Ceiling thickness range 1/2" to 1-1/2".

OPTICS — 55° cutoff

1.0 S/MH standard (wallwash reflector available)

80CRI standard (90CRI optional)

ELECTRICAL — Adjustable lumen output with three module options.

MVOLT 120/277V 50/60Hz driver (0-10V & 120V Phase Dimming to 10% min dimming level). DALI driver dimming to 1% also available

100LPW typical

FCC CFR Title 47 Part 15 Class A for 277V. FCC CFR Title 47 Part 15 Class B for 120V.

L80 @ 60,000 hours

3 SDCM

LISTINGS — Certified to US and Canadian safety standards. Wet location, covered ceiling. Title 24 compliant (90CRI, up to 1000lm). Wallwash suitable for damp locations only. Some configurations are Energy Star certified, please visit www.energystar.gov for specific products.

WARRANTY — 5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at:
www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application.
All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Lead times will vary depending on options selected. Consult with your sales representative.

Example: LDN4 AL02 SWW1 LO4AR LSS MVOLT UGZ

LDN4								
Series	**Lumens ‡**	**Color temperature ‡**	**Aperture/Trim Color**		**Reflector Flange**	**Finish**	**Distribution**	**Voltage**
LDN4 4" Round	AL01 500/750/1000lm AL02 1000/1500/2000lm AL03 2000/2500/3000lm AL04 4000/4500/5000lm Fixed Lumen Output 05LM 500lm 07LM 750lm 10LM 1000lm 15LM 1500lm 20LM 2000lm 25LM 2500lm 30LM 3000lm 40LM 4000lm 45LM 4500lm 50LM 5000lm	SWW1 3000K-3500K-4000K-5000K Fixed CCT 30K 3000K 35K 3500K 40K 4000K 50K 5000K	LO4 Downlight LW4 Wallwash	AR Clear WR ‡ White painted BR ‡ Black painted	(blank) Self-flange TRW ‡ White TRBL ‡ Black	LSS Semi-specular LD Matte diffused LS Specular	(blank) Medium Wide (1.0s/mh) WD Wide (1.2s/mh)	MVOLT 120V - 277V 347 347V step-down transformer supplied

Driver		Options		nLight Options	
UGZ	Universal dimming to 10% 0-10V; line voltage dimming (120V)	90CRI	High CRI (90+)	NPS80EZ ‡	nLight® network power/relay pack with 0-10V dimming
UGZ1	Universal dimming to 1% 0-10V; line voltage dimming (120V)	AT ‡	Airtight (IP55)	NPS80EZER ‡	nLight® network power/relay pack with 0-10V dimming; ER controls fixtures on emergency circuit.
DALI ‡	DALI dimming to 1%	CP ‡	Chicago Plenum	NLTAIR2 ‡	nLight® Air enabled
D10	Minimum dimming 10% driver for use with JOT D1 Minimum dimming 1% driver for use with JOT	EL ‡	Batterypack (10W constant power) Non-T20 Compliant, integral test switch	NLTAIRER2 ‡	nLight® AIR Dimming Pack Wireless Controls. Controls fixtures on emergency circuit
D1	Minimum dimming 1% driver for use with JOT	ELR ‡	Batterypack (10W constant power) Non-T20 Compliant remote test switch	NLTAIREM2 ‡	nLight® AIR Dimming Pack Wireless Controls. UL924 Emergency Operation, via power interrupt detection.
		E10WCP ‡	Batterypack (10W constant power) T20 Compliant, integral test switch	ETS ‡	Iota Emergency Transfer System
		E10WCPR ‡	Batterypack (10W constant power) T20 Compliant, remote test switch		
		JOT ‡	Wireless room control with "Just One Touch" pairing		

LDN4 SWW

‡ Option Restrictions	
Options	**Restriction** ***Lumens and Color Temp restriction note:*** *Fixed Lumens and CCT must be specified together (for example: 10LM 30K).*
LW	Not available with WL, EL, AND E10WCP
EL	Suitable for damp location only and not available with wallwash trims, 347V, NPP16DER, or NLTAIRER2/NLTAIREM2.
WR, BR	Not available with reflector finish.
TRW, TRBL	For use with Clear (AR) trim finish only.
AT	Standard for CP and IP55, not availabe with WW
E10WCPR	Not available QDS, CP, 347V, NPP16D ER, NLTAIRER2, NLTAIREM2, ALO3 (2000-3000L) DALI OR JOT.
ELR	Not available QDS, CP, 347V, NPP16D ER, NLTAIRER2, NLTAIREM2, ALO3 (2000-3000L) DALI OR JOT.
JOT	Not availabe with CP, NPP16D, NPP16D ER, NLTAIR2, NLTAIRER2, NLTAIREM2, UGZ, or DALI drivers. Fixed lumens and CCT only.
NLTAIR2	Not available with CP, QDS, DALI, D1, OR D10 drivers.
NLTAIRER2	Not available with CP, QDS, ELR, E10WCPR, DALI, D1, OR D10 drivers. Not available with 347V.
NLTAIREM2	Not available with CP, QDS, ELR, E10WCPR, DALI, D1, OR D10 drivers.
CP	Not available with, QDS, EC1, EC6, ELR, E10WCPR, 347V, JOT, NPP16D, NPP16D ER, NLTAIR2, NLTAIRER2, NLTAIREM2, D1, OR D10 drivers. Not availabe with square trim.
ETS	Not available with, QDS, ELR, E10WCPR, 347V, JOT, NPP16D, NPP16D ER, NLTAIR2, NLTAIRER2, NLTAIREM2, DALI, D1, OR D10 driver
DALI	Not available with fixed lumens or CCT. Max 4500 lumens.
E10WCP	Not available QDS, CP, 347V, NPP16D ER, NLTAIRER2, NLTAIREM2, ALO3 (2000-3000L) DALI, JOT, or WL.
NPS80EZ	Not available with CP, QDS, DALI, D1, OR D10 drivers. 120V OR 277V only. Not available with 347V.
NPS80EZER	Not available with CP, QDS, ELR, E10WCPR, DALI, D1, OR D10 drivers. 120V OR 277V only. Not available with 347V.

EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK OPTIONS - FIELD INSTALLABLE

Battery Model Number	Wattage	Runtime (Minutes)	Lumen Output* @ 120 Lumens/Watt	Other
ILB CP07 2H A	7W	120	840	Storm Shelter / 2 Hour Runtime
ILB CP10 A	10W	90	1200	
ILBLP CP10 HE SD A+	10W	90	1200	Title 20, Self Diagnostic
ILBLP CP15 HE SD A+	15W	90	1800	Title 20, Self Diagnostic
ILB CP20 HE A	20W	90	2400	Title 20
ILB CP20 HE SD A	20W	90	2400	Title 20, Self Diagnostic
ILBHI CP10 HE SD A+	10W	90	1200	347-480V AC Input, Title 20, Self Diagnostic
ILBHI CP15 HE SD A+	15W	90	1800	347-480V AC Input, Title 20, Self Diagnostic

All the above are UL Listed products that are certified for field install external/remote to the fixture.

* Minimum delivered lumen output to assist in product selection for increased fixture mounting height.

+ The CP10 delivered emergency illumination outperforms legacy 1400 lumen fluorescent emergency ballast.

Please contact us at productsupportemergency@acuitybrands.com for any Emergency Battery related questions.

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

LDN4 SWW

PHOTOMETRY

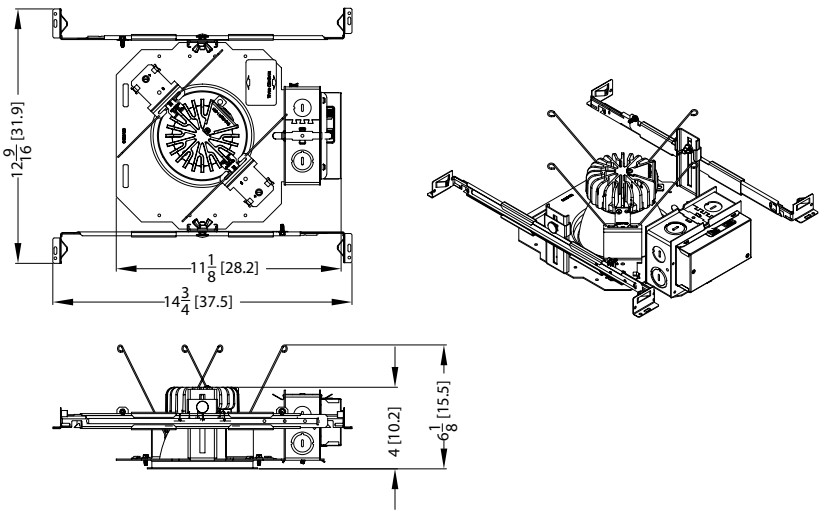
LDN4		80CRI							
Lumen Output	Wattage	30K/80CRI		35K/80CRI		40K/80CRI		50K/80CRI	
		Delivered Lumens	LPW	Delivered Lumens	LPW	Delivered Lumens	LPW	Delivered Lumens	LPW
AL01 (500LM)	6	570	99	584	101	597	102	616	105
AL01 (750LM)	9	903	102	924	103	946	105	975	108
AL01 (1000LM)	13	1268	98	1297	100	1328	102	1369	104
AL02 (1000LM)	13	1344	108	1375	110	1408	112	1451	115
AL02 (1500LM)	19	1961	105	2007	106	2055	108	2118	111
AL02 (2000LM)	25	2471	99	2528	101	2588	103	2668	105
AL03 (2000LM)	25	2542	103	2601	104	2663	106	2745	109
AL03 (2500LM)	32	3069	98	3140	99	3214	101	3314	103
AL03 (3000LM)	38	3485	93	3566	94	3651	96	3764	98
AL04 (4000LM)	39	4094	106	4178	108	4262	110	4303	111
AL04 (4500LM)	44	4519	103	4611	105	4703	107	4750	108
AL04 (5000LM)	49	4914	100	5015	102	5115	104	5165	105
LDN4		90CRI							
Lumen Output	Wattage	30K/90CRI		35K/90CRI		40K/90CRI		50K/90CRI	
		Delivered Lumens	LPW	Delivered Lumens	LPW	Delivered Lumens	LPW	Delivered Lumens	LPW
AL01 (500LM)	6	498	87	512	88	526	90	539	92
AL01 (750LM)	9	789	89	810	91	832	92	853	94
AL01 (1000LM)	13	1108	86	1138	88	1168	89	1198	91
AL02 (1000LM)	13	1174	95	1206	97	1238	99	1270	100
AL02 (1500LM)	19	1714	91	1761	93	1807	95	1854	97
AL02 (2000LM)	25	2159	87	2218	89	2276	91	2335	92
AL03 (2000LM)	25	2222	90	2282	92	2342	94	2402	95
AL03 (2500LM)	32	2682	85	2755	87	2827	89	2900	91
AL03 (3000LM)	38	3046	81	3129	83	3211	85	3294	86
AL04 (4000LM)	39	3398	88	3468	90	3537	91	3572	92
AL04 (4500LM)	44	3751	85	3827	87	3904	89	3942	90
AL04 (5000LM)	49	4079	83	4162	84	4245	86	4287	87
LDN4WW		80CRI							
Lumen Output	Wattage	30K/80CRI		35K/80CRI		40K/80CRI		50K/80CRI	
		Delivered Lumens	LPW	Delivered Lumens	LPW	Delivered Lumens	LPW	Delivered Lumens	LPW
AL01 (500LM)	6	561	97	574	99	587	101	606	103
AL01 (750LM)	9	888	100	908	101	930	103	959	106
AL01 (1000LM)	13	1246	97	1275	98	1305	100	1346	102
AL02 (1000LM)	13	1321	106	1352	108	1384	110	1427	113
AL02 (1500LM)	19	1928	103	1973	105	2020	106	2083	109
AL02 (2000LM)	25	2429	98	2485	99	2544	101	2623	104
AL03 (2000LM)	25	2499	101	2557	103	2618	105	2699	107
AL03 (2500LM)	32	3017	96	3087	98	3160	99	3258	102
AL03 (3000LM)	38	3426	91	3506	93	3589	95	3700	97
AL04 (4000LM)	39	4031	104	4113	106	4195	108	4236	109
AL04 (4500LM)	44	4449	101	4539	103	4630	105	4676	107
AL04 (5000LM)	49	4838	98	4937	100	5035	102	5085	103
LDN4WW		90CRI							
Lumen Output	Wattage	30K/90CRI		35K/90CRI		40K/90CRI		50K/90CRI	
		Delivered Lumens	LPW	Delivered Lumens	LPW	Delivered Lumens	LPW	Delivered Lumens	LPW
AL01 (500LM)	6	490	85	503	87	517	89	530	90
AL01 (750LM)	9	776	87	797	89	818	91	839	93
AL01 (1000LM)	13	1089	84	1119	86	1148	88	1178	90
AL02 (1000LM)	13	1155	93	1186	95	1217	97	1248	99
AL02 (1500LM)	19	1685	90	1731	92	1777	94	1822	95
AL02 (2000LM)	25	2123	85	2180	87	2238	89	2295	91
AL03 (2000LM)	25	2184	88	2243	90	2302	92	2362	94
AL03 (2500LM)	32	2637	84	2708	86	2780	87	2851	89
AL03 (3000LM)	38	2994	80	3076	81	3157	83	3238	85
AL04 (4000LM)	39	3346	86	3414	88	3482	90	3516	91
AL04 (4500LM)	44	3692	84	3768	86	3843	88	3881	88
AL04 (5000LM)	49	4015	81	4097	83	4179	85	4220	86

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

LDN4 SWW

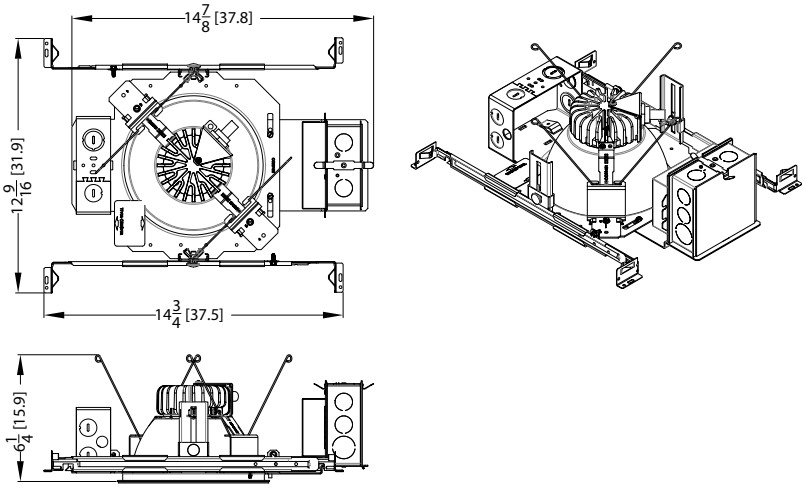
* All dimensions are inches (centimeters) unless otherwise noted.

LDN4 SWW1 500-3000LM



LDN4 SWW1 IC RATING	
ALO1	IC
ALO2	NON-IC
ALO3	NON-IC

LDN4 SWW1 CP 500-3000LM



LUMEN OUTPUT MULTIPLIERS - FINISH	
Specular (LS)	1.05
Semi-specular (LSS)	1.00
Matte diffuse (LD)	0.85

LUMEN OUTPUT MULTIPLIERS - CCT			
3000K	3500K	4000K	5000K
0.98	1.0	1.01	1.03

HOW TO ESTIMATE DELIVERED LUMENS IN EMERGENCY MODE

Use the formula below to estimate the delivered lumens in emergency mode

Delivered Lumens = 1.25 x P x LPW

P = Ouput power of emergency driver. P = 10W for PS1055CP

LPW = Lumen per watt rating of the luminaire. This information is available on the ABL luminaire spec sheet.
The LPW rating is also available at Designlight Consortium.

Notes

- Tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.
- Tested to current IES and NEMA standards under stabilized laboratory conditions.
- CRI: 80 typical.

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

DIMMER COMPATIBILITY

Not compatible with DALI or DMX dimmers. For specific compatible dimmers see below.

COMPATIBLE LINE VOLTAGE DIMMERS:					
TYPE	FORWARD PHASE	S (500-1000LM)	M (1000-2000LM)	L (2000-3000LM)	COMMENT
MLV	Lutron Glyder GLV-600	YES	YES	YES	
INC	Leviton SureSlide 6633	YES	YES	YES	
MLV	Lutron Diva DVLV-600P	YES	YES	YES	
MLV	Lutron Skylark SLV-600P	YES	YES	YES	
INC	Lutron RadioRA 2 10ND	YES	YES	YES	
MLV	Leviton SureSlide 6613-PLW	YES	YES	YES	
INC	Lutron Diva DVCL-153P	YES	YES	YES	
MLV	Leviton IPM06	YES, 2x *	YES	YES	* min 2 fixtures
INC	Leviton IPI06	YES, 2x *	YES	YES	* min 2 fixtures
MLV	Synergy ISD 600LV	YES, 2x *	YES	YES	* min 2 fixtures
INC	Synergy ISD 600 I	YES, 2x *	YES	YES	* min 2 fixtures
INC	CONTROL4 C4-FPD 120	YES	YES	YES	

Type	Reverse Phase Dimmer Bank	S (500-1000lm)	M (1000-2000lm)	L (2000-3000lm)	
ELV	Lutron Nova T NTELV-600	YES	YES	YES	
ELV	Lutron Diva DVELV 600P	YES	YES	YES	
ELV	Lutron Maestro MAELV 600	YES	YES	YES	
ELV	Leviton Vizia VPE06-1LX	YES	YES	YES	
ELV	Leviton Illumatech IPE04	YES	YES	YES	
ELV	CONTROL4 C4-APD 120 REVERSE PHASE	YES	YES	YES	

Type	Miscellaneous Dimmers	S (500-1000lm)	M (1000-2000lm)	L (2000-3000lm)	
PHA	LUTRON RADIORA2 RRD-6NA	YES	YES	YES	
PHA	Lutron Maestro PRO LED+ RRD-PRO	YES	YES	YES	

Type	Control Systems	S (500-1000lm)	M (1000-2000lm)	L (2000-3000lm)	
MLV	Lutron LP-RPM-4U	YES	YES	YES	
PHA	Lutron LP-RPM-4A	YES	YES	YES	
MLV	Lutron GRAPHIC EYE QSGRJ-3P	YES	YES	YES	
PHA	Lutron PA Power Module PHPM-PA-120	YES	YES	YES	
ELV	Lutron nLight nSP5PCD ELV	YES	YES	YES	

COMPATIBLE 0-10V DIMMERS:						
MANUFACTURER	SYSTEM TYPE	DESCRIPTION	P/N	S (500-1000LM)	M (1000-2000LM)	L (2000-3000LM)
Lutron	Other	0-10V (sink or source) PowPak wireless dimming module	RMJ-5T-DV-B	YES	YES	YES
Wattstopper	Control System	Digital single relay room controller (0-10V)	LMRC-211	YES	YES	YES
Crestron	Control System	DIN Rail 0-10V fluorescent dimmer, 4 feeds, 4 channels (Green Light System)	DIN-4DIMFLV4	YES	YES	YES
Lutron	Other	Grafik Eye 0-10V adapter	GRX-TVI	YES	YES	YES
Leviton	Wall Box	Illumatech 0-10V	IP710-DLX	YES	YES	YES
Lutron	Control System	Mounted in the Homeworks QS panel - 0-10V dimmer (sink or source)	GRX-TVM2	YES	YES	YES
Lutron	Wall Box	Nova 0-10V wallbox dimmer (use with PP-120-H line voltage relay)	NTFTV	YES	YES	YES
Lutron	Wall Box	Nova 0-10V wallbox dimmer (use with PP-120-H line voltage relay)	NTSTV-DV	YES	YES	YES
Lutron	Wall Box	Nova T	NFTV	YES	YES	YES
Leviton	Wall Box	Renior II 0-10V	AWSMG-7DW	YES	YES	YES
ACUITY	Wall Box	sensorswitch, wall switch sensor, occupancy controlled dimming	WSX D WH	YES	YES	YES
ACUITY	Control System	nLight	nPP16D	YES	YES	YES
ACUITY	Control System	nLight	nPS 80 EZ	YES	YES	YES
ACUITY	Control System	nLight Air	rPP20 D	YES	YES	YES

A+ Capable Luminaire

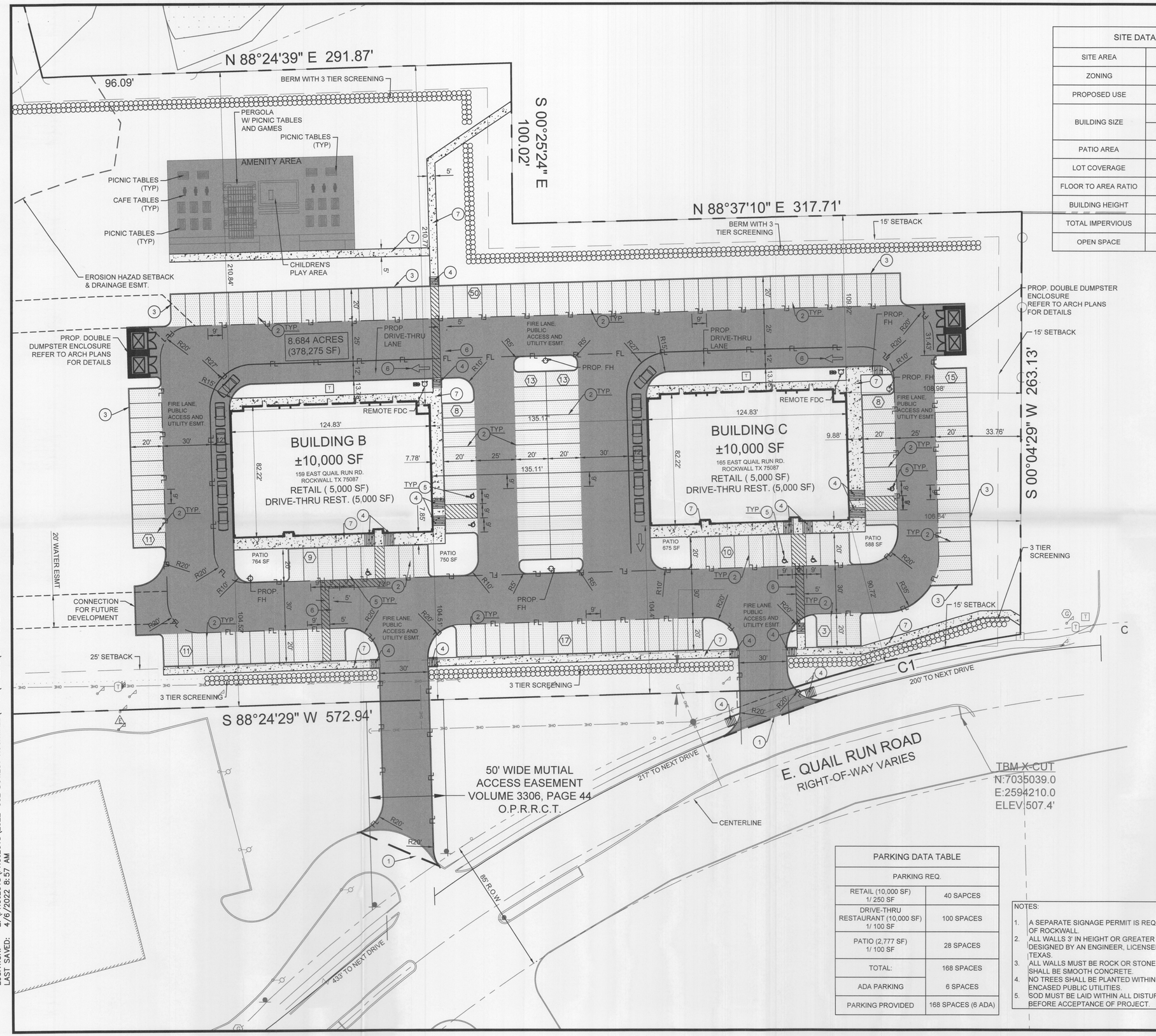
This item is an A+ capable luminaire, which has been designed and tested to provide consistent color appearance and out-of-the-box control compatibility with simple commissioning.

- All configurations of this luminaire meet the Acuity Brands' specification for chromatic consistency
- This luminaire is part of an A+ Certified solution for nLight® control networks when ordered with drivers marked by a shaded background*
- This luminaire is part of an A+ Certified solution for nLight control networks, providing advanced control functionality at the luminaire level, when selection includes driver and control options marked by a shaded background*

To learn more about A+, visit www.acuitybrands.com/aplus.

*See ordering tree for details

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

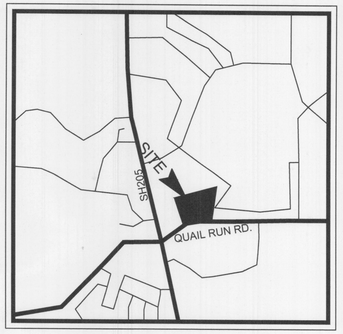


SITE DATA TABLE	
SITE AREA	8.684 AC (378,275 SF)
ZONING	PD-70
PROPOSED USE	RETAIL/ DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT
BUILDING SIZE	BUILDING B- 10,000 SF
	BUILDING C- 10,000 SF
PATIO AREA	2,777 SF
LOT COVERAGE	5.2 %
FLOOR TO AREA RATIO	0.05 : 1
BUILDING HEIGHT	1 STORY
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS	116,406 SF (30.8%)
OPEN SPACE	6.04 AC (69.2%)

GRAPHIC SCALE

30 0 15 30 60

1 inch = 30 ft.



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	
	PROPOSED STANDARD DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPOSED HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPOSED SIDEWALK CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	PROPERTY LINE
	PROPOSED CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
FL	PROPOSED FIRE LANE, PUBLIC ACCESS ADN UTILITY EASEMENT
	PROPOSED SAWCUT
4	PARKING COUNT

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	
1	PROP. FULL DEPTH SAWCUT
2	PROP. 4" PARKING STALL STRIPING COLOR: WHITE (TYP)
3	PROP. CURB & GUTTER
4	PROP. PEDESTRIAN RAMP
5	PROP. HANDICAP SYMBOL
6	PROP. PAVEMENT STRIPING
7	PROP. SIDEWALK

PARKING DATA TABLE	
PARKING REQ.	
RETAIL (10,000 SF) 1/ 250 SF	40 SAPCES
DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT (10,000 SF) 1/ 100 SF	100 SPACES
PATIO (2,777 SF) 1/ 100 SF	28 SPACES
TOTAL:	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES
PARKING PROVIDED	168 SPACES (6 ADA)

NOTES:
1. A SEPARATE SIGNAGE PERMIT IS REQUIRED BY THE CITY OF ROCKWALL.
2. ALL WALLS 3' IN HEIGHT OR GREATER SHALL BE DESIGNED BY AN ENGINEER, LICENSED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS.
3. ALL WALLS MUST BE ROCK OR STONE FACE. NO WALLS SHALL BE SMOOTH CONCRETE.
4. NO TREES SHALL BE PLANTED WITHIN 10' OF NON-STEEL ENCASED PUBLIC UTILITIES.
5. SOD MUST BE LAID WITHIN ALL DISTURBED R.O.W. BEFORE ACCEPTANCE OF PROJECT.

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOORENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

CITY SITE PLAN

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:
STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE 12 DAY OF May, 2022

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS 12 DAY OF May, 2022

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

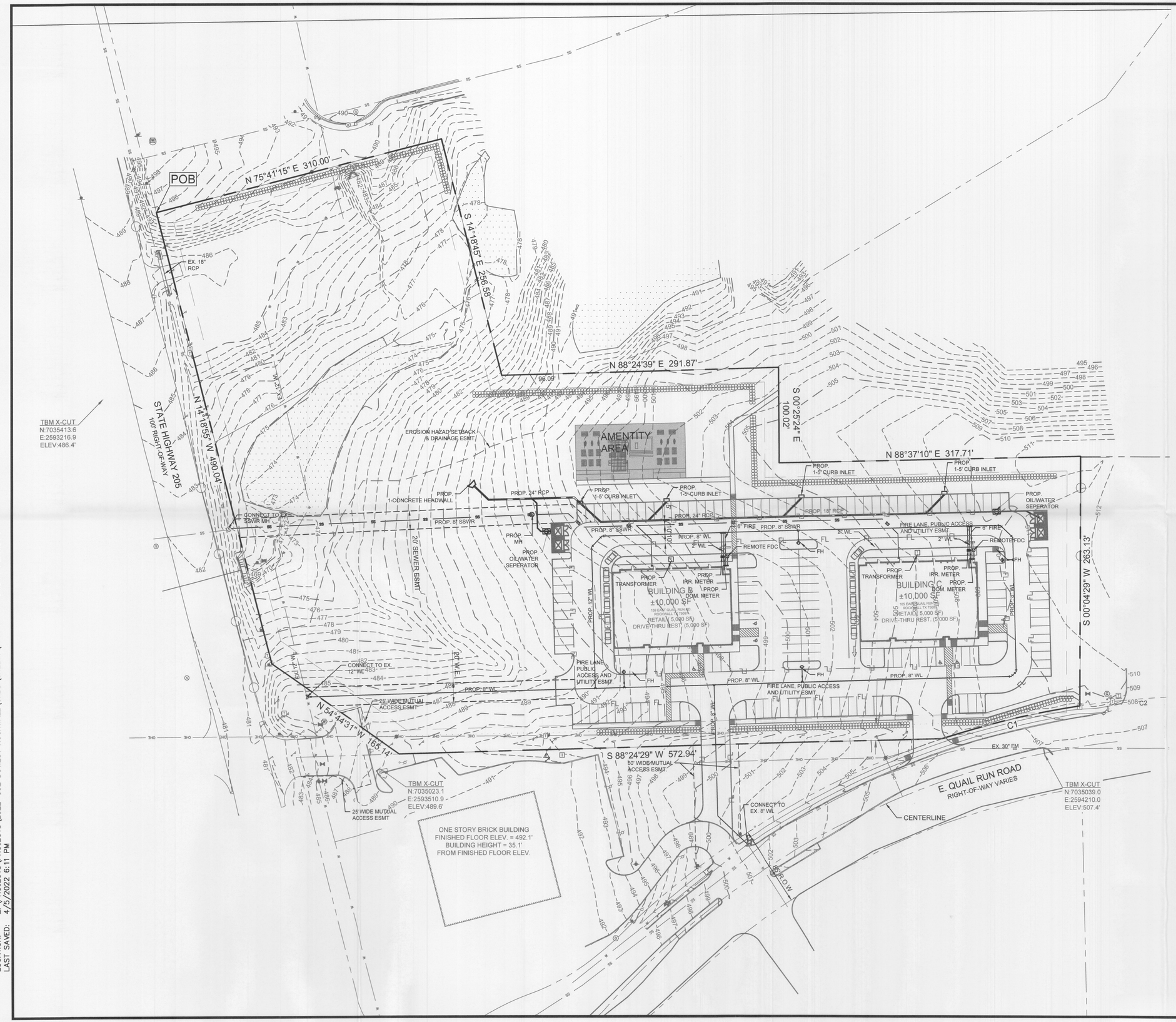
DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	4/6/2022

SHEET
SP-1

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: LYNN ROMLAND
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 8:57 AM
LOCATION: Z:\PROJECTS\PROJECTS\2022-002 DUWEST ROCKWALL\CADD\SHEETS\SP-1 SITE PLAN.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 8:57 AM



GRAPHIC SCALE

50 0 25 50 100

1 inch = 50 ft.

LEGEND	
W	EXISTING WATER MAIN
SS (S)	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER AND MANHOLE
W	PROPOSED WATER LINE
SS (S)	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINE AND MANHOLE
SS	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINE AND CLEAN OUT
COMM	PROPOSED COMMUNICATION LINE
UGE	PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL LINE
OHE	EXISTING OVERHEAD POWER LINE

LEGEND	
695	EX. CONTOURS
	STORM DRAIN
	CURB INLET

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:

STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:

DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER

Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE 12 DAY OF May, 2022.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS 12 DAY OF May, 2022.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING

1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TEXAS 76021

PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOORE.COM

PRELIMINARY

FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.

CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/5/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	4/5/2022

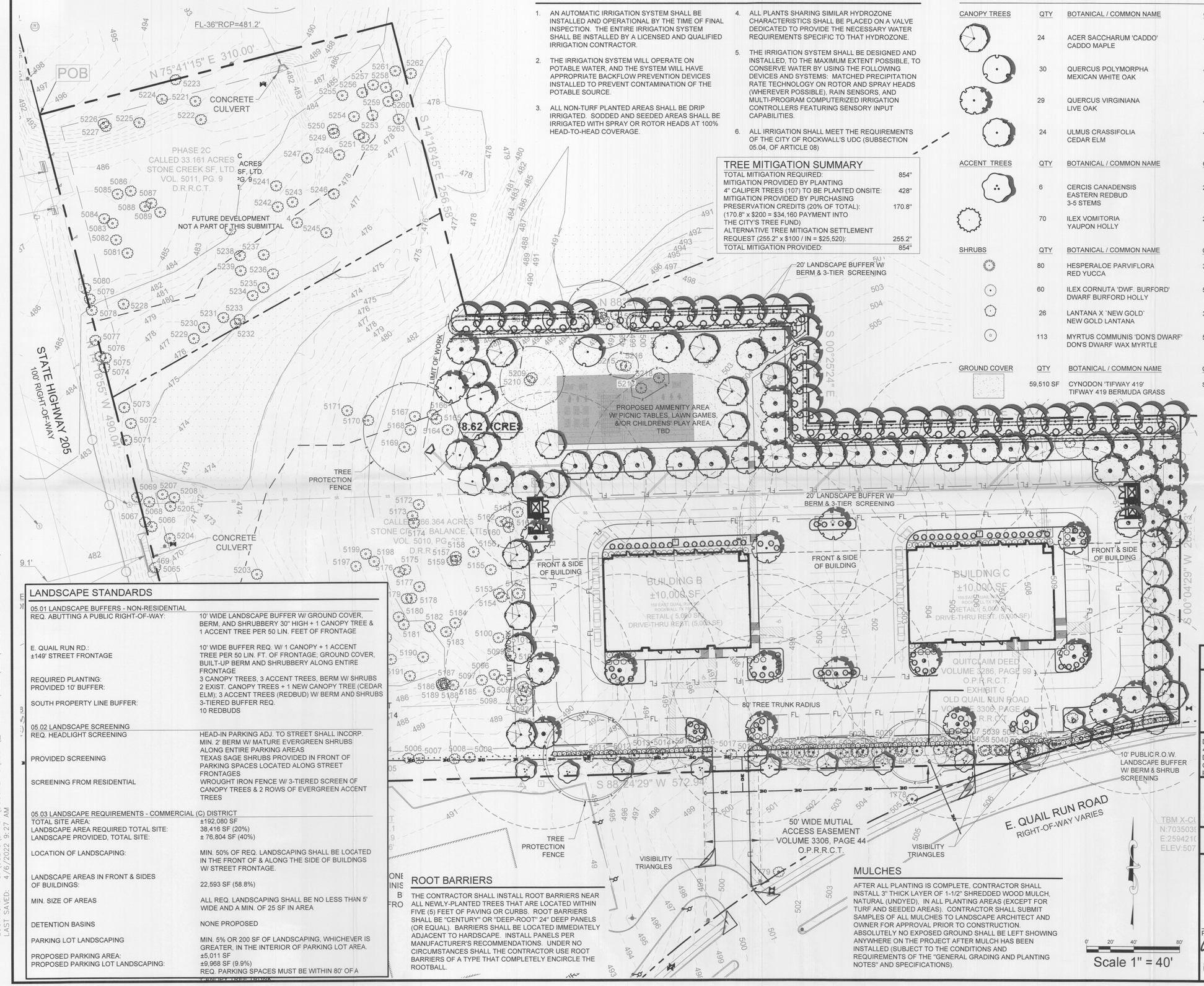
SHEET

C-1

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: LYNN ROWLAND
PLOT DATE: 4/5/2022 6:14 PM
LOCATION: Z:\PROJECTS\PROJECTS\2022-002 DUWEST ROCKWALL\CADD\SHEETS\PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/5/2022 6:11 PM



IRRIGATION CONCEPT

1. AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED AND OPERATIONAL BY THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION. THE ENTIRE IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A LICENSED AND QUALIFIED IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR.
2. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM WILL OPERATE ON POTABLE WATER, AND THE SYSTEM WILL HAVE APPROPRIATE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES INSTALLED TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF THE POTABLE SOURCE.
3. ALL NON-TURF PLANTED AREAS SHALL BE DRIP IRRIGATED. SODDED AND SEEDED AREAS SHALL BE IRRIGATED WITH SPRAY OR ROTOR HEADS AT 100% HEAD-TO-HEAD COVERAGE.
4. ALL PLANTS SHARING SIMILAR HYDROZONE CHARACTERISTICS SHALL BE PLACED ON A VALVE DEDICATED TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY WATER REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO THAT HYDROZONE.
5. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE, TO CONSERVE WATER BY USING THE FOLLOWING DEVICES AND SYSTEMS: MATCHED PRECIPITATION RATE TECHNOLOGY ON ROTOR AND SPRAY HEADS (WHEREVER POSSIBLE), RAIN SENSORS, AND MULTI-PROGRAM COMPUTERIZED IRRIGATION CONTROLLERS FEATURING SENSORY INPUT CAPABILITIES.
6. ALL IRRIGATION SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL'S UDC (SUBSECTION 05.04, OF ARTICLE 08)

TREE MITIGATION SUMMARY

TOTAL MITIGATION REQUIRED:	854"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PLANTING	
4" CALIPER TREES (107) TO BE PLANTED ONSITE:	428"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PURCHASING PRESERVATION CREDITS (20% OF TOTAL): (170.8" x $200 = $34,160 PAYMENT INTO THE CITY'S TREE FUND)	170.8"
ALTERNATIVE TREE MITIGATION SETTLEMENT REQUEST (255.2" x $100 / IN = $25,520):	255.2"
TOTAL MITIGATION PROVIDED:	854"

PLANT SCHEDULE

CANOPY TREES	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CAL	SIZE
	24	ACER SACCHARUM 'CADDO' CADDO MAPLE	4" CAL.	16'-18' HT
	30	QUERCUS POLYMORPHA MEXICAN WHITE OAK	4" CAL MIN	14`-16` HT
	29	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA LIVE OAK	4" CAL MIN	14`-16` HT
	24	ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA CEDAR ELM	4" CAL.	16`-18` HT
ACCENT TREES	**QTY**	**BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME**	**CAL**	**SIZE**
	6	CERCIS CANADENSIS EASTERN REDBUD 3-5 STEMS	2" CAL MIN	8` -10` HT
	70	ILEX VOMITORIA YAUPON HOLLY	2" CAL MIN	8` -10` HT
SHRUBS	**QTY**	**BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME**	**CONT**	
	80	HESPERALOE PARVIFLORA RED YUCCA	3 GAL	
	60	ILEX CORNUTA 'DWF. BURFORD' DWARF BURFORD HOLLY	5 GAL	
	26	LANTANA X `NEW GOLD` NEW GOLD LANTANA	3 GAL	
	113	MYRTUS COMMUNIS 'DON'S DWARF' DON'S DWARF WAX MYRTLE	5 GAL	
GROUND COVER	**QTY**	**BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME**	**CONT**	
	59,510 SF	CYNODON 'TIFWAY 419' TIFWAY 419 BERMUDA GRASS	SOD	

NOTE: THE DEVELOPER SHALL ESTABLISH GRASS AND MAINTAIN THE SODDED AREA, INCLUDING WATERING, UNTIL A PERMANENT STAND OF GRASS IS OBTAINED AT WHICH TIME THE PROJECT WILL BE ACCEPTED BY THE CITY. A STAND OF GRASS SHALL CONSIST OF 75%-80% COVERAGE AND A MINIMUM O F 1" IN HEIGHT AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY.

SITE DATA TABLE

SITE AREA	8.684 AC / 378,275 SF
ZONING	PD-70 (Planned Development) GR (General Retail Dist.)
PROPOSED USE	RETAIL/DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT
BUILDING SIZE	BLDG. B - 10,000 SF
	BLDG. C - 10,000 SF
PATIO AREA	2,777 SF
LOT COVERAGE	5.2%
FLOOR AREA RATIO	0.05:1
BUILDING HEIGHT	1-STORY
IMPERVIOUS AREA	116,406 SF (30.8%)
OPEN SPACE	6.04 AC (69.2%)

PARKING DATA TABLE

PARKING REQUIRED	
RETAIL (10,000 SF) 1 SPACE / 250 SF	40 SPACES
DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT (10,000 SF) 1 SPACE / 100 SF	100 SPACES
PATIO (2,777 SF) 1 SPACE / 100 SF	28 SPACES
TOTAL PARKING	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES
PARKING PROVIDED	
TOTAL PARKING	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES

LANDSCAPE STANDARDS

05.01 LANDSCAPE BUFFERS - NON-RESIDENTIAL	
REQ. ABUTTING A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY:	10' WIDE LANDSCAPE BUFFER W/ GROUND COVER, BERM, AND SHRUBBERY 30" HIGH + 1 CANOPY TREE & 1 ACCENT TREE PER 50 LIN. FEET OF FRONTAGE
E. QUAIL RUN RD.: ±149' STREET FRONTAGE	10' WIDE BUFFER REQ. W/ 1 CANOPY + 1 ACCENT TREE PER 50 LIN. FT. OF FRONTAGE; GROUND COVER, BUILT-UP BERM AND SHRUBBERY ALONG ENTIRE FRONTAGE
REQUIRED PLANTING: PROVIDED 10' BUFFER:	3 CANOPY TREES, 3 ACCENT TREES, BERM W/ SHRUBS 2 EXIST. CANOPY TREES + 1 NEW CANOPY TREE (CEDAR ELM); 3 ACCENT TREES (REDBUD) W/ BERM AND SHRUBS
SOUTH PROPERTY LINE BUFFER:	3-TIERED BUFFER REQ. 10 REDBUDS
05.02 LANDSCAPE SCREENING	
REQ. HEADLIGHT SCREENING	HEAD-IN PARKING ADJ. TO STREET SHALL INCORP. MIN. 2' BERM W/ MATURE EVERGREEN SHRUBS ALONG ENTIRE PARKING AREAS
PROVIDED SCREENING	TEXAS SAGE SHRUBS PROVIDED IN FRONT OF PARKING SPACES LOCATED ALONG STREET FRONTAGES
SCREENING FROM RESIDENTIAL	WROUGHT IRON FENCE W/ 3-TIERED SCREEN OF CANOPY TREES & 2 ROWS OF EVERGREEN ACCENT TREES
05.03 LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS - COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT	
TOTAL SITE AREA:	±192,080 SF
LANDSCAPE AREA REQUIRED TOTAL SITE:	38,416 SF (20%)
LANDSCAPE PROVIDED, TOTAL SITE:	± 76,804 SF (40%)
LOCATION OF LANDSCAPING:	MIN. 50% OF REQ. LANDSCAPING SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE FRONT OF & ALONG THE SIDE OF BUILDINGS W/ STREET FRONTAGE.
LANDSCAPE AREAS IN FRONT & SIDES OF BUILDINGS:	22,593 SF (58.8%)
MIN. SIZE OF AREAS	ALL REQ. LANDSCAPING SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 5' WIDE AND A MIN. OF 25 SF IN AREA
DETENTION BASINS	NONE PROPOSED
PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING	MIN. 5% OR 200 SF OF LANDSCAPING, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, IN THE INTERIOR OF PARKING LOT AREA.
PROPOSED PARKING AREA:	±5,011 SF
PROPOSED PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING:	±9,968 SF (9.9%)
	REQ. PARKING SPACES MUST BE WITHIN 80' OF A TREE (1" CAL. MIN.)

ROOT BARRIERS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY-PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS. ROOT BARRIERS SHALL BE "CENTURY" OR "DEEP-ROOT" 24" DEEP PANELS (OR EQUAL). BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDSCAPE. INSTALL PANELS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENCIRCLE THE ROOTBALL.

MULCHES

AFTER ALL PLANTING IS COMPLETE, CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL 3" THICK LAYER OF 1-1/2" SHREDDED WOOD MULCH, NATURAL (UNDYED), IN ALL PLANTING AREAS (EXCEPT FOR TURF AND SEEDED AREAS). CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SAMPLES OF ALL MULCHES TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ABSOLUTELY NO EXPOSED GROUND SHALL BE LEFT SHOWING ANYWHERE ON THE PROJECT AFTER MULCH HAS BEEN INSTALLED (SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE "GENERAL GRADING AND PLANTING NOTES" AND SPECIFICATIONS).

0' 20' 40' 80'
Scale 1" = 40'

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY R. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS
03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR. SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOORE.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:
STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE 12 DAY OF May, 2022

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS 12 DAY OF May, 2022

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

LANDSCAPE PLANTING PLAN

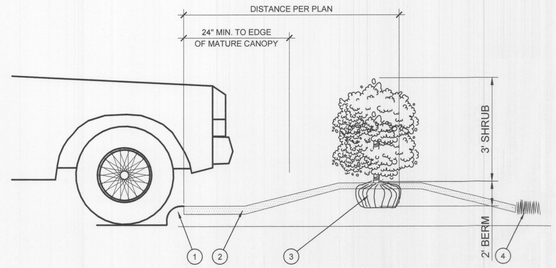
DESIGN: LRR
DRAWN: LRR
CHECKED: CLC
DATE: 04/05/2022

SHEET
LP-1

File No. 2022-002

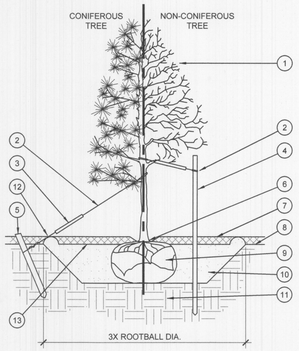
CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 9:28 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_LP_2022-04-05.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 9:27 AM



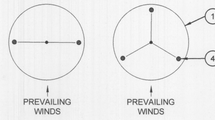
1. CURB.
2. MULCH LAYER.
3. PLANT.
4. TURF (WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN).

D PLANTING AT PARKING AREA
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



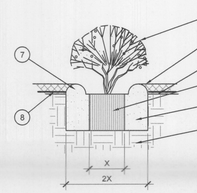
1. TREE CANOPY.
2. CINCH-TIES (24" BOX/2" CAL. TREES AND SMALLER) OR 12 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE WITH NYLON TREE STRAPS AT TREE AND STAKE (36" BOX/2.5" CAL. TREES AND LARGER). SECURE TIES OR STRAPS TO TRUNK JUST ABOVE LOWEST MAJOR BRANCHES.
3. 24" X 3/4" P.V.C. MARKERS OVER WIRES.
4. GREEN STEEL T-POSTS. EXTEND POSTS 12" MIN. INTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
5. PRESSURE-TREATED WOOD DEADMAN, TWO PER TREE (MIN.). BURY OUTSIDE OF PLANTING PIT AND 18" MIN. INTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
6. TRUNK FLARE.
7. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS. DO NOT PLACE MULCH WITHIN 6" OF TRUNK.
8. FINISH GRADE.
9. ROOT BALL.
10. BACKFILL. AMEND AND FERTILIZE ONLY AS RECOMMENDED IN SOIL FERTILITY ANALYSIS.
11. UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL.
12. 4" HIGH EARTHEN WATERING BASIN.
13. FINISH GRADE.

STAKING EXAMPLES (PLAN VIEW)



NOTES:
1. SCARIFY SIDES OF PLANTING PIT PRIOR TO SETTING TREE.
2. REMOVE EXCESS SOIL APPLIED ON TOP OF THE ROOTBALL THAT COVERS THE ROOT FLARE. THE PLANTING HOLE DEPTH SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE ROOTBALL RESTS ON UNDISTURBED SOIL, AND THE ROOT FLARE IS 2"-4" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
3. FOR B&B TREES, CUT OFF BOTTOM 1/3 OF WIRE BASKET BEFORE PLACING TREE IN HOLE. CUT OFF AND REMOVE REMAINDER OF BASKET AFTER TREE IS SET IN HOLE. REMOVE ALL NYLON TIES, TWINE, ROPE, AND OTHER PACKING MATERIAL. REMOVE AS MUCH BURLAP FROM AROUND ROOTBALL AS IS PRACTICAL.
4. REMOVE ALL NURSERY STAKES AFTER PLANTING.
5. FOR TREES 36" BOX/2.5" CAL. AND LARGER, USE THREE STAKES OR DEADMEN (AS APPROPRIATE), SPACED EVENLY AROUND TREE.
6. STAKING SHALL BE TIGHT ENOUGH TO PREVENT TRUNK FROM BENDING, BUT LOOSE ENOUGH TO ALLOW SOME TRUNK MOVEMENT IN WIND.

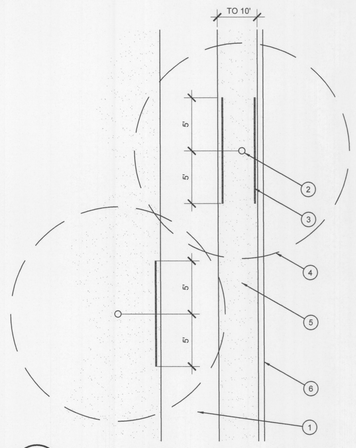
A TREE PLANTING
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. SHRUB, PERENNIAL, OR ORNAMENTAL GRASS.
2. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS. PLACE NO MORE THAN 1" OF MULCH WITHIN 6" OF PLANT CENTER.
3. FINISH GRADE.
4. ROOT BALL.
5. BACKFILL. AMEND AND FERTILIZE ONLY AS RECOMMENDED IN SOIL FERTILITY ANALYSIS.
6. UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL.
7. 3" HIGH EARTHEN WATERING BASIN.
8. WEED FABRIC UNDER MULCH.

B SHRUB AND PERENNIAL PLANTING
SCALE: NTS

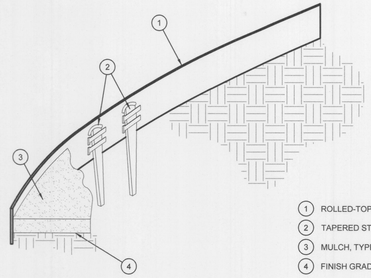
OPEN LANDSCAPE PARKWAY OR ISLAND



1. TYPICAL WALKWAY OR PAVING
2. TREE TRUNK
3. LINEAR ROOT BARRIER MATERIAL. SEE PLANTING NOTES FOR TYPE AND MANUFACTURER. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
4. TREE CANOPY
5. TYPICAL PLANTING AREA
6. TYPICAL CURB AND GUTTER

NOTES:
1) INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY-PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS.
2) BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDSCAPE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENCIRCLE THE ROOTBALL.

F ROOT BARRIER - PLAN VIEW
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. ROLLED-TOP STEEL EDGING PER PLANS.
2. TAPERED STEEL STAKES.
3. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS.
4. FINISH GRADE.

NOTES:
1) INSTALL EDGING SO THAT STAKES WILL BE ON INSIDE OF PLANTING BED.
2) BOTTOM OF EDGING SHALL BE BURIED A MINIMUM OF 1" BELOW FINISH GRADE.
3) TOP OF MULCH SHALL BE 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF EDGING.

D STEEL EDGING
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL GRADING AND PLANTING NOTES

1. BY SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL FOR THE LANDSCAPE PLANTING SCOPE OF WORK, THE CONTRACTOR CONFIRMS THAT HE HAS READ, AND WILL COMPLY WITH, THE ASSOCIATED NOTES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND DETAILS WITH THIS PROJECT.
2. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL EXISTING VEGETATION (EXCEPT WHERE NOTED TO REMAIN).
3. IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, "FINISH GRADE" REFERS TO THE FINAL ELEVATION OF THE SOIL SURFACE (NOT TOP OF MULCH) AS INDICATED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
   a. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE ROUGH GRADES OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTION ON TURF AREA AND PLANTING BED PREPARATION.
   b. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN FINISH GRADES AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLANS, AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN SLOPES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES AT THE MINIMUM SLOPE SPECIFIED IN THE REPORT AND ON THE GRADING PLANS, AND AREAS OF POTENTIAL PONDING SHALL BE REGRADED TO BLEND IN WITH THE SURROUNDING GRADES AND ELIMINATE PONDING POTENTIAL.
   c. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE EXPORT OF ANY SOIL WILL BE NEEDED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE ROUGH GRADE PROVIDED, THE AMOUNT OF SOIL AMENDMENTS TO BE ADDED (**BASED ON A SOIL TEST**, PER SPECIFICATIONS), AND THE FINISH GRADES TO BE ESTABLISHED.
   d. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN SHRUB AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 3" BELOW THE ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE, IN ORDER TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MULCH DEPTH. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
   e. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN TURF AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 1" BELOW THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
   f. SHOULD ANY CONFLICTS AND/OR DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN THE GRADING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THESE NOTES AND PLANS, AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING SUCH ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.
4. ALL PLANT LOCATIONS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC. ACTUAL LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNER PRIOR TO PLANTING. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE PERMITTING AUTHORITY ARE MET (I.E., MINIMUM PLANT QUANTITIES, PLANTING METHODS, TREE PROTECTION METHODS, ETC.).
   a. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING PLANT QUANTITIES; PLANT QUANTITIES SHOWN ON LEGENDS AND CALLOUTS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. IN THE EVENT OF A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PLAN AND THE PLANT LEGEND, THE PLANT QUANTITY AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN (FOR INDIVIDUAL SYMBOLS) OR CALLOUT (FOR GROUNDCOVER PATTERNS) SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.
   b. **NO SUBSTITUTIONS OF PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.** IF SOME OF THE PLANTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN WRITING (VIA PROPER CHANNELS).
   c. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, PROVIDE REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOS OF ALL PLANTS PROPOSED FOR THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND THE OWNER/OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE TO INSPECT, AND APPROVE OR REJECT, ALL PLANTS DELIVERED TO THE JOBSITE.
   REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTALS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE LANDSCAPE IN A HEALTHY CONDITION FOR 90 DAYS AFTER ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONDITIONS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR THE START OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, AND FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD.
6. SEE SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS.

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT · DARCY R BRANDON · 3423 · STATE OF TEXAS

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOORENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:
STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE 12 DAY OF May, 2022.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS 12 DAY OF May, 2022.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

LANDSCAPE PLANTING DETAILS & NOTES

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	04/05/2022

SHEET
LP-2

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 9:33 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST – ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST–ROCKWALL_LP_2022–04–05.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 9:27 AM

PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

A. QUALIFICATIONS OF LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR
   1. ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A SINGLE FIRM SPECIALIZING IN LANDSCAPE PLANTING.
   2. A LIST OF SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED PROJECTS OF THIS TYPE, SIZE AND NATURE MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE OWNER FOR FURTHER QUALIFICATION MEASURES.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A VALID NURSERY AND FLORAL CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, AS WELL AS OPERATE UNDER A COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATOR LICENSE ISSUED BY EITHER THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE OR THE TEXAS STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD.

B. SCOPE OF WORK
   1. WORK COVERED BY THESE SECTIONS INCLUDES THE FURNISHING AND PAYMENT OF ALL MATERIALS, LABOR, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, LICENSES, TAXES AND ANY OTHER ITEMS THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR THE EXECUTION, INSTALLATION AND COMPLETION OF ALL WORK, SPECIFIED HEREIN AND / OR SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLANS, NOTES, AND DETAILS.
   2. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CODES AND REGULATIONS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH WORK, INCLUDING ALL INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN SUPPLY, TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES (WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, GAS, CABLE, TELEVISION, ETC.) PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK.

PRODUCTS

A. ALL MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS SHALL BE NEW.
B. CONTAINER AND BALLED-AND-BURLAPPED PLANTS:
   1. FURNISH NURSERY-GROWN PLANTS COMPLYING WITH ANSI Z60.1-2014. PROVIDE WELL-SHAPED, FULLY BRANCHED, HEALTHY, VIGOROUS STOCK FREE OF DISEASE, INSECTS, EGGS, LARVAE, AND DEFECTS SUCH AS KNOTS, SUN SCALD, INJURIES, ABRASIONS, AND DISFIGUREMENT. ALL PLANTS WITHIN A SPECIES SHALL HAVE SIMILAR SIZE, AND SHALL BE OF A FORM TYPICAL FOR THE SPECIES. ALL TREES SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM SOURCES WITHIN 200 MILES OF THE PROJECT SITE, AND WITH SIMILAR CLIMACTIC CONDITIONS.
   2. ROOT SYSTEMS SHALL BE HEALTHY, DENSELY BRANCHED ROOT SYSTEMS, NON-POT-BOUND, FREE FROM ENCIRCLING AND/OR GIRDLING ROOTS, AND FREE FROM ANY OTHER ROOT DEFECTS (SUCH AS J-SHAPED ROOTS).
   3. TREES MAY BE PLANTED FROM CONTAINERS OR BALLED-AND-BURLAPPED (B&B), UNLESS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANTING LEGEND. BARE-ROOT TREES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
   4. ANY PLANT DEEMED UNACCEPTABLE BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR OWNER SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND SHALL BE REPLACED WITH AN ACCEPTBLE PLANT OF LIKE TYPE AND SIZE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OWN EXPENSE. ANY PLANTS APPEARING TO BE UNHEALTHY, EVEN IF DETERMINED TO STILL BE ALIVE, SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTED. THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER SHALL BE THE SOLE JUDGES AS TO THE ACCEPTABILITY OF PLANT MATERIAL.
   5. ALL TREES SHALL BE STANDARD IN FORM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. TREES WITH CENTRAL LEADERS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IF LEADER IS DAMAGED OR REMOVED. PRUNE ALL DAMAGED TWIGS AFTER PLANTING.
   6. CALIPER MEASUREMENTS FOR STANDARD (SINGLE TRUNK) TREES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: SIX INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER, AND TWELVE INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES EXCEEDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER.
   7. MULTI-TRUNK TREES SHALL BE MEASURED BY THEIR OVERALL HEIGHT, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE ROOT BALL. WHERE CALIPER MEASUREMENTS ARE USED, THE CALIPER SHALL BE CALCULATED AS ONE-HALF OF THE SUM OF THE CALIPER OF THE THREE LARGEST TRUNKS.
   8. ANY TREE OR SHRUB SHOWN TO HAVE EXCESS SOIL PLACED ON TOP OF THE ROOT BALL, SO THAT THE ROOT FLARE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY COVERED, SHALL BE REJECTED.
C. SOD: PROVIDE WELL-ROOTED SOD OF THE VARIETY NOTED ON THE PLANS. SOD SHALL BE CUT FROM HEALTHY, MATURE TURF WITH SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" TO 1". EACH PALLET OF SOD SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE FROM SUPPLIER STATING THE COMPOSITION OF THE SOD.
D. TOPSOIL: SANDY TO CLAY LOAM TOPSOIL, FREE OF STONES LARGER THAN ½ INCH, FOREIGN MATTER, PLANTS, ROOTS, AND SEEDS.
E. COMPOST: WELL-COMPOSTED, STABLE, AND WEED-FREE ORGANIC MATTER, pH RANGE OF 5.5 TO 8; MOISTURE CONTENT 35 TO 55 PERCENT BY WEIGHT; 100 PERCENT PASSING THROUGH 3/4-INCH SIEVE; SOLUBLE SALT CONTENT OF 5 TO 10 DECISIEMENS/M; NOT EXCEEDING 0.5 PERCENT INERT CONTAMINANTS AND FREE OF SUBSTANCES TOXIC TO PLANTINGS. NO MANURE OR ANIMAL-BASED PRODUCTS SHALL BE USED.
F. FERTILIZER: GRANULAR FERTILIZER CONSISTING OF NITROGEN, PHOSPHORUS, POTASSIUM, AND OTHER NUTRIENTS IN PROPORTIONS, AMOUNTS, AND RELEASE RATES RECOMMENDED IN A SOIL REPORT FROM A QUALIFIED SOIL-TESTING AGENCY (SEE BELOW).
G. MULCH: SIZE AND TYPE AS INDICATED ON PLANS, FREE FROM DELETERIOUS MATERIALS AND SUITABLE AS A TOP DRESSING OF TREES AND SHRUBS.
H. TREE STAKING AND GUYING
   1. STAKES: 6' LONG GREEN METAL T-POSTS.
   2. GUY AND TIE WIRE: ASTM A 641, CLASS 1, GALVANIZED-STEEL WIRE, 2-STRAND, TWISTED, 0.106 INCH DIAMETER.
   3. STRAP CHAFING GUARD: REINFORCED NYLON OR CANVAS AT LEAST 1-1/2 INCH WIDE, WITH GROMMETS TO PROTECT TREE TRUNKS FROM DAMAGE.
I. STEEL EDGING: PROFESSIONAL STEEL EDGING, 14 GAUGE THICK X 4 INCHES WIDE, FACTORY PAINTED DARK GREEN. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS INCLUDE COL-MET OR APPROVED EQUAL.
J. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES: ANY GRANULAR, NON-STAINING PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDE THAT IS LABELED FOR THE SPECIFIC ORNAMENTALS OR TURF ON WHICH IT WILL BE UTILIZED. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES SHALL BE APPLIED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S LABELED RATES.

METHODS

A. SOIL PREPARATION
   1. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE GRADE OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER IMMEDIATELY SHOULD ANY DISCREPANCIES EXIST.
   2. SOIL TESTING:
      a. AFTER FINISH GRADES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED, CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE SOIL SAMPLES FROM THE PROJECT'S LANDSCAPE AREAS TESTED BY AN ESTABLISHED SOIL TESTING LABORATORY. EACH SAMPLE SUBMITTED TO THE LAB SHALL CONTAIN NO LESS THAN ONE QUART OF SOIL, TAKEN FROM BETWEEN THE SOIL SURFACE AND 6" DEPTH. IF NO SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE INDICATED ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE A MINIMUM OF THREE SAMPLES FROM VARIOUS REPRESENTATIVE LOCATIONS FOR TESTING.
      b. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE SOIL TESTING LABORATORY PROVIDE RESULTS FOR THE FOLLOWING: SOIL TEXTURAL CLASS, GENERAL SOIL FERTILITY, pH, ORGANIC MATTER CONTENT, SALT (CEC), LIME, SODIUM ADSORPTION RATIO (SAR) AND BORON CONTENT.
      c. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO SUBMIT THE PROJECT'S PLANT LIST TO THE LABORATORY ALONG WITH THE SOIL SAMPLES.
      d. THE SOIL REPORT PRODUCED BY THE LABORATORY SHALL CONTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING (AS APPROPRIATE): SEPARATE SOIL PREPARATION AND BACKFILL MIX RECOMMENDATIONS FOR GENERAL ORNAMENTAL PLANTS, XERIC PLANTS, TURF, AND NATIVE SEED, AS WELL AS PRE-PLANT FERTILIZER APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ANY OTHER SOIL RELATED ISSUES. THE REPORT SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A FERTILIZER PROGRAM FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD AND FOR LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE.
   3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SOIL AMENDMENTS AND FERTILIZERS PER THE SOILS REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS. ANY CHANGE IN COST DUE TO THE SOIL REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS, EITHER INCREASE OR DECREASE, SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER WITH THE REPORT.
   4. FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY, THE SOIL PREPARATION SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:
      a. TURF: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS INTO THE TOP 8" OF SOIL BY MEANS OF ROTOTILLING AFTER CROSS-RIPPING:
         i. NITROGEN STABILIZED ORGANIC AMENDMENT - 4 CU. YDS. PER 1,000 S.F.
         ii. PREPLANT TURF FERTILIZER (10-20-10 OR SIMILAR, SLOW RELEASE, ORGANIC) - 15 LBS PER 1,000 S.F.
         iii. "CLAY BUSTER" OR EQUAL - USE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE
      b. TREES, SHRUBS, AND PERENNIALS: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS INTO THE TOP 8" OF SOIL BY MEANS OF ROTOTILLING AFTER CROSS-RIPPING:
         i. NITROGEN STABILIZED ORGANIC AMENDMENT - 4 CU. YDS. PER 1,000 S.F.
         ii. 12-12-12 FERTILIZER (OR SIMILAR, ORGANIC, SLOW RELEASE) - 10 LBS. PER CU. YD.
         iii. "CLAY BUSTER" OR EQUAL - USE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE
         iv. IRON SULPHATE - 2 LBS. PER CU. YD.
   5. IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, "FINISH GRADE" REFERS TO THE FINAL ELEVATION OF THE SOIL SURFACE (NOT TOP OF MULCH) AS INDICATED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
      a. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE ROUGH GRADES OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTION ON TURF AREA AND PLANTING BED PREPARATION.
      b. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN FINISH GRADES AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLANS, AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN SLOPES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES AT THE MINIMUM SLOPE SPECIFIED IN THE REPORT AND ON THE GRADING PLANS, AND AREAS OF POTENTIAL PONDING SHALL BE REGRADED TO BLEND IN WITH THE SURROUNDING GRADES AND ELIMINATE PONDING POTENTIAL.
      c. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE EXPORT OF ANY SOIL WILL BE NEEDED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE ROUGH GRADE PROVIDED, THE AMOUNT OF SOIL AMENDMENTS TO BE ADDED (**BASED ON A SOIL TEST**, PER SPECIFICATIONS), AND THE FINISH GRADES TO BE ESTABLISHED.
      d. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN SHRUB AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 3" BELOW THE ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE, IN ORDER TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MULCH DEPTH. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
      e. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN TURF AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 1" BELOW THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
      f. SHOULD ANY CONFLICTS AND/OR DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN THE GRADING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THESE NOTES AND PLANS, AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING SUCH ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.
   6. ONCE SOIL PREPARATION IS COMPLETE, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THERE ARE NO DEBRIS, TRASH, OR STONES LARGER THAN 1" REMAINING IN THE TOP 6" OF SOIL.

B. SUBMITTALS
   1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUBMITTALS AND SAMPLES, IF REQUIRED, TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, AND RECEIVE APPROVAL IN WRITING FOR SUCH SUBMITTALS BEFORE WORK COMMENCES.
   2. SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE PHOTOS OF PLANTS WITH A RULER OR MEASURING STICK FOR SCALE, PHOTOS OR SAMPLES OF ANY REQUIRED MULCHES, AND SOIL TEST RESULTS AND PREPARATION RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE TESTING LAB (INCLUDING COMPOST AND FERTILIZER RATES AND TYPES, AND OTHER AMENDMENTS FOR TREE/SHRUB, TURF, AND SEED AREAS AS MAY BE APPROPRIATE).
   3. SUBMITTALS SHALL ALSO INCLUDE MANUFACTURER CUT SHEETS FOR PLANTING ACCESSORIES SUCH AS TREE STAKES AND TIES, EDGING, AND LANDSCAPE FABRICS (IF ANY).
   4. WHERE MULTIPLE ITEMS ARE SHOWN ON A PAGE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY INDICATE THE ITEM BEING CONSIDERED.
C. GENERAL PLANTING
   1. REMOVE ALL NURSERY TAGS AND STAKES FROM PLANTS.
   2. EXCEPT IN AREAS TO BE PLANTED WITH ORNAMENTAL GRASSES, APPLY PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES AT THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE.
   3. TRENCHING NEAR EXISTING TREES:
      a. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER WITHIN THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ) OF EXISTING TREES, AND SHALL EXERCISE ALL POSSIBLE CARE AND PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID INJURY TO TREE ROOTS, TRUNKS, AND BRANCHES. THE CRZ IS DEFINED AS A CIRCULAR AREA EXTENDING OUTWARD FROM THE TREE TRUNK, WITH A RADIUS EQUAL TO 1' FOR EVERY 1" OF TRUNK DIAMETER-AT-BREAST-HEIGHT (4.5' ABOVE THE AVERAGE GRADE AT THE TRUNK).
      b. ALL EXCAVATION WITHIN THE CRZ SHALL BE PERFORMED USING HAND TOOLS. NO MACHINE EXCAVATION OR TRENCHING OF ANY KIND SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN THE CRZ.
      c. ALTER ALIGNMENT OF PIPE TO AVOID TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER. WHERE TREE ROOTS 1-1/2" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER ARE ENCOUNTERED IN THE FIELD, TUNNEL UNDER SUCH ROOTS. WRAP EXPOSED ROOTS WITH SEVERAL LAYERS OF BURLAP AND KEEP MOIST. CLOSE ALL TRENCHES WITHIN THE CANOPY DRIP LINES WITHIN 24 HOURS.
      d. ALL SEVERED ROOTS SHALL BE HAND PRUNED WITH SHARP TOOLS AND ALLOWED TO AIR-DRY. DO NOT USE ANY SORT OF SEALERS OR WOUND PAINTS.
D. TREE PLANTING
   1. TREE PLANTING HOLES SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO MINIMUM WIDTH OF TWO TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE ROOTBALL, AND TO A DEPTH EQUAL TO THE DEPTH OF THE ROOTBALL LESS TWO TO FOUR INCHES.
   2. SCARIFY THE SIDES AND BOTTOM OF THE PLANTING HOLE PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE TREE. REMOVE ANY GLAZING THAT MAY HAVE BEEN CAUSED DURING THE EXCAVATION OF THE HOLE.
   3. FOR CONTAINER AND BOX TREES, TO REMOVE ANY POTENTIALLY GIRDLING ROOTS AND OTHER ROOT DEFECTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SHAVE A 1" LAYER OFF OF THE SIDES AND BOTTOM OF THE ROOTBALL OF ALL TREES JUST BEFORE PLACING INTO THE PLANTING PIT. DO NOT "TEASE" ROOTS OUT FROM THE ROOTBALL.
   4. INSTALL THE TREE ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE SO THAT THE TOP OF THE ROOTBALL IS TWO TO FOUR INCHES ABOVE THE SURROUNDING GRADE.
   5. BACKFILL THE TREE HOLE UTILIZING THE EXISTING TOPSOIL FROM ON-SITE. ROCKS LARGER THAN 1" DIA. AND ALL OTHER DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SOIL PRIOR TO THE BACKFILL. SHOULD ADDITIONAL SOIL BE REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH THIS TASK, USE STORED TOPSOIL FROM ON-SITE OR IMPORT ADDITIONAL TOPSOIL FROM OFF-SITE AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. IMPORTED TOPSOIL SHALL BE OF SIMILAR TEXTURAL CLASS AND COMPOSITION IN THE ON-SITE SOIL.
   6. TREES SHALL NOT BE STAKED UNLESS LOCAL CONDITIONS (SUCH AS HEAVY WINDS OR SLOPES) REQUIRE STAKES TO KEEP TREES UPRIGHT. SHOULD STAKING BE REQUIRED, THE TOTAL NUMBER OF TREE STAKES (BEYOND THE MINIMUMS LISTED BELOW) WILL BE LEFT TO THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION. SHOULD ANY TREES FALL OR LEAN, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL STRAIGHTEN THE TREE, OR REPLACE IT SHOULD IT BECOME DAMAGED. TREE STAKING SHALL ADHERE TO THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES:
      a. 1"-2" TREES — TWO STAKES PER TREE
      b. 2-1/2"-4" TREES — THREE STAKES PER TREE
      c. TREES OVER 4" CALIPER — GUY AS NEEDED
      d. MULTI-TRUNK TREES — THREE STAKES PER TREE MINIMUM, QUANTITY AND POSITIONS AS NEEDED TO STABILIZE THE TREE
      e. MULTI-TRUNK TREES — THREE STAKES PER TREE MINIMUM, QUANTITY AND POSITIONS AS NEEDED TO STABILIZE THE TREE
   7. UPON COMPLETION OF PLANTING, CONSTRUCT AN EARTH WATERING BASIN AROUND THE TREE. COVER THE INTERIOR OF THE TREE RING WITH THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH AND TOPDRESS WITH MULCH (TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS).
E. SHRUB, PERENNIAL, AND GROUNDCOVER PLANTING
   1. DIG THE PLANTING HOLES TWICE AS WIDE AND 2" LESS DEEP THAN EACH PLANT'S ROOTBALL. INSTALL THE PLANT IN THE HOLE. BACKFILL AROUND THE PLANT WITH SOIL AMENDED PER SOIL TEST RECOMMENDATIONS.
   2. INSTALL THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH, OVERLAPPING IT AT THE ENDS. UTILIZE STEEL STAPLES TO KEEP THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH IN PLACE.
   3. WHEN PLANTING IS COMPLETE, INSTALL MULCH (TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS) OVER ALL PLANTING BEDS, COVERING THE ENTIRE PLANTING AREA.
F. SODDING
   1. SOD VARIETY TO BE AS SPECIFIED ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN.
   2. LAY SOD WITHIN 24 HOURS FROM THE TIME OF STRIPPING. DO NOT LAY IF THE GROUND IS FROZEN.
   3. LAY THE SOD TO FORM A SOLID MASS WITH TIGHTLY FITTED JOINTS. BUTT ENDS AND SIDES OF SOD STRIPS - DO NOT OVERLAP. STAGGER STRIPS TO OFFSET JOINTS IN ADJACENT COURSES.
   4. ROLL THE SOD TO ENSURE GOOD CONTACT OF THE SOD'S ROOT SYSTEM WITH THE SOIL UNDERNEATH.
   5. WATER THE SOD THOROUGHLY WITH A FINE SPRAY IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING TO OBTAIN AT LEAST SIX INCHES OF PENETRATION INTO THE SOIL BELOW THE SOD.
G. MULCH
   1. INSTALL MULCH TOPDRESSING, TYPE AND DEPTH PER MULCH NOTE, IN ALL PLANTING AREAS AND TREE RINGS.
   2. DO NOT INSTALL MULCH WITHIN 6" OF TREE ROOT FLARE AND WITHIN 24" OF HABITABLE STRUCTURES, EXCEPT AS MAY BE NOTED ON THESE PLANS. MULCH COVER WITHIN 6" OF CONCRETE WALKS AND CURBS SHALL NOT PROTRUDE ABOVE THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS AND CURBS. MULCH COVER WITHIN 12" OF WALLS SHALL BE AT LEAST 3" LOWER THAN THE TOP OF WALL.
H. CLEAN UP
   1. DURING LANDSCAPE PREPARATION AND PLANTING, KEEP ALL PAVEMENT CLEAN AND ALL WORK AREAS IN A NEAT, ORDERLY CONDITION.
   2. DISPOSED LEGALLY OF ALL EXCAVATED MATERIALS OFF THE PROJECT SITE.
I. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE
   1. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SITE CLEAN, FREE OF DEBRIS AND TRASH, AND SUITABLE FOR USE AS INTENDED. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL THEN REQUEST AN INSPECTION BY THE OWNER TO DETERMINE FINAL ACCEPTABILITY.
   2. WHEN THE INSPECTED PLANTING WORK DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AND/OR REPAIR THE REJECTED WORK TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION WITHIN 24 HOURS.
   3. THE LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE PERIOD WILL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL THE LANDSCAPE WORK HAS BEEN RE-INSPECTED BY THE OWNER AND FOUND TO BE ACCEPTABLE. AT THAT TIME, A WRITTEN NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE WILL BE ISSUED BY THE OWNER, AND THE MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE PERIODS WILL COMMENCE.
J. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE
   1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS FOR 90 DAYS BEYOND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF ALL LANDSCAPE WORK BY THE OWNER. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE WEEKLY SITE VISITS FOR THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS (AS APPROPRIATE): PROPER PRUNING, RESTAKING OF TREES, RESETTING OF PLANTS THAT HAVE SETTLED, MOWING AND AERATION OF LAWNS, WEEDING, TREATING FOR INSECTS AND DISEASES, REPLACEMENT OF MULCH, REMOVAL OF LITTER, REPAIRS TO THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM DUE TO FAULTY PARTS AND/OR WORKMANSHIP, AND THE APPROPRIATE WATERING OF ALL PLANTINGS. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM IN PROPER WORKING ORDER, WITH SCHEDULING ADJUSTMENTS BY SEASON TO MAXIMIZE WATER CONSERVATION.
   2. SHOULD SEEDED AND/OR SODDED AREAS NOT BE COVERED BY AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WATERING THESE AREAS AND OBTAINING A FULL, HEALTHY STAND OF PLANTS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
   3. TO ACHIEVE FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST OCCUR:
      a. THE LANDSCAPE SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH (WITH EXCEPTIONS MADE FOR SEASONAL DORMANCY). ALL PLANTS NOT MEETING THIS CONDITION SHALL BE REJECTED AND REPLACED BY HEALTHY PLANT MATERIAL PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
      b. ALL HARDSCAPE SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
      c. SODDED AREAS MUST BE ACTIVELY GROWING AND MUST REACH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 1 1/2 INCHES BEFORE FIRST MOWING. BARE AREAS LARGER THAN TWELVE SQUARE INCHES MUST BE RESODDED (AS APPROPRIATE) PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL SODDED TURF SHALL BE NEATLY MOWED.
K. WARRANTY PERIOD, PLANT GUARANTEE AND REPLACEMENTS
   1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL TREES, SHRUBS, PERENNIALS, SOD, AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF THE OWNER'S FINAL ACCEPTANCE (90 DAYS FOR ANNUAL PLANTS). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER, ANY PLANTS WHICH DIE IN THAT TIME, OR REPAIR ANY PORTIONS OF THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM WHICH OPERATE IMPROPERLY.
   2. AFTER THE INITIAL MAINTENANCE PERIOD AND DURING THE GUARANTEE PERIOD, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ONLY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACEMENT OF PLANTS WHEN PLANT DEATH CANNOT BE ATTRIBUTED DIRECTLY TO OVERWATERING OR OTHER DAMAGE BY HUMAN ACTIONS.
L. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF (2) COPIES OF RECORD DRAWINGS TO THE OWNER UPON COMPLETION OF WORK. A RECORD DRAWING IS A RECORD OF ALL CHANGES THAT OCCURRED IN THE FIELD AND THAT ARE DOCUMENTED THROUGH CHANGE ORDERS, ADDENDA, OR CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT DRAWING MARKUPS.

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — DARCY R. BRANDON — 3423 — STATE OF TEXAS

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR., SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOORE.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:
STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE 12 DAY OF May, 2022.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS 12 DAY OF May, 2022

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

LANDSCAPE PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	04/05/2022

SHEET
LP-3

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 9:29 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST – ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_LP_2022-04-05.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 9:27 AM

NOTE: TREE PROTECTION FOR ANY PRESERVED OR RELOCATED TREES MUST BE PROVIDED PER DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS ON SHEET TD-2. THESE MUST BE UP PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: ALL TREE TRIMMING MUST BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND LOCAL JURISDICTION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ALL TREE TRIMMING MUST BE DONE BY AN ISA CERTIFIED ARBORIST IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL TREE PRESERVATION ORDINANCE.

TREE PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES

(A) PRIOR TO THE LAND CLEARING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY MARK ALL PROTECTED TREES FOR WHICH A TREE REMOVAL PERMIT HAS NOT BEEN ISSUED AND SHALL ERECT BARRIERS FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE TREES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING:
(1) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN A SIX-FOOT RADIUS OF ALL SPECIES OF MANGROVES AND PROTECTED CABBAGE PALMS;
(2) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN THE FULL DRIPLINE OF ALL PROTECTED NATIVE PINES;
(3) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN TWO-THIRDS OF THE DRIPLINE OF ALL OTHER PROTECTED SPECIES.

(B) NO PERSON SHALL ATTACH ANY SIGN, NOTICE OR OTHER OBJECT TO ANY PROTECTED TREE OR FASTEN ANY WIRES, CABLES, NAILS OR SCREWS TO ANY PROTECTED TREE IN ANY MANNER THAT COULD PROVE HARMFUL TO THE PROTECTED TREE, EXCEPT AS NECESSARY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ACTIVITIES IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST.

(C) DURING THE CONSTRUCTION STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT THE CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OR ON THE NEARBY GROUND OF ANY TREE OR GROUP OF TREES WHICH IS TO BE PRESERVED. WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OF ANY TREE OR ON NEARBY GROUND, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT STORAGE OF BUILDING MATERIAL AND/OR EQUIPMENT, OR DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIAL SUCH AS PAINTS, OIL, SOLVENTS, ASPHALT, CONCRETE, MORTAR OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL HARMFUL TO THE LIFE OF THE TREE.

(D) NO PERSON SHALL PERMIT ANY UNNECESSARY FIRE OR BURNING WITHIN 30 FEET OF THE DRIPLINE OF A PROTECTED TREE.

(E) ANY LANDSCAPING ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE BARRIER AREA SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH HAND LABOR.

(F) PRIOR TO ISSUING A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY OR COMPLIANCE FOR ANY DEVELOPMENT, BUILDING OR STRUCTURE, ALL TREES DESIGNATED TO BE PRESERVED THAT WERE DESTROYED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH TREES OF EQUIVALENT DIAMETER AT BREAST HEIGHT TREE CALIPER AND OF THE SAME SPECIES AS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, BEFORE OCCUPANCY OR USE, UNLESS APPROVAL FOR THEIR REMOVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED UNDER PERMIT.

(G) THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR MAY CONDUCT PERIODIC INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE DURING LAND CLEARANCE AND CONSTRUCTION.

(H) IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WILL SO SEVERELY STRESS SLASH PINES OR ANY OTHER PROTECTED TREE SUCH THAT THEY ARE MADE SUSCEPTIBLE TO INSECT ATTACK, PREVENTATIVE SPRAYING OF THESE TREES BY THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED.

LEGEND

- TREE TAG NUMBER
- EXISTING TREES TO BE PROTECTED IN PLACE
- TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- TREE TAG NUMBER
- EXISTING TREES TO BE REMOVED

SITE DATA TABLE

SITE AREA	8.684 AC / 378,275 SF
ZONING	PD-70 (Planned Development) GR (General Retail Dist.)
PROPOSED USE	RETAIL/DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT
BUILDING SIZE	BLDG. B - 10,000 SF
	BLDG. C - 10,000 SF
PATIO AREA	2,777 SF
LOT COVERAGE	5.2%
FLOOR AREA RATIO	0.05:1
BUILDING HEIGHT	1-STORY
IMPERVIOUS AREA	116,406 SF (30.8%)
OPEN SPACE	6.04 AC (69.2%)

PARKING DATA TABLE

PARKING REQUIRED	
RETAIL (10,000 SF) 1 SPACE / 250 SF	40 SPACES
DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT (10,000 SF) 1 SPACE / 100 SF	100 SPACES
PATIO (2,777 SF) 1 SPACE / 100 SF	28 SPACES
TOTAL PARKING	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES
PARKING PROVIDED	
TOTAL PARKING	168 SPACES
ADA PARKING	6 SPACES

TREE MITIGATION SUMMARY

TOTAL MITIGATION REQUIRED:	854"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PLANTING 4" CALIPER TREES (107) TO BE PLANTED ONSITE:	428"
MITIGATION PROVIDED BY PURCHASING PRESERVATION CREDITS (20% OF TOTAL): (170.8" x $200 = $34,160 PAYMENT INTO THE CITY'S TREE FUND)	170.8"
ALTERNATIVE TREE MITIGATION SETTLEMENT REQUEST (255.2" x $100 / IN = $25,520):	255.2"
TOTAL MITIGATION PROVIDED:	854"

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:
STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE 12 DAY OF May, 2022

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS 12 DAY OF May, 2022

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY R. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS

04/05/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

TREESCAPE PLAN

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	04/05/2022

SHEET
TD-1

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 9:31 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_TD-2022-04-05.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 9:30 AM

EXISTING TREE SURVEY

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5001	CEDAR ELM	22
5002	CEDAR ELM	10
5003	CEDAR ELM	10
5004	CEDAR ELM	10
5005	HACKBERRY	24
5006	CEDAR ELM	14
5007	HACKBERRY	12
5008	HACKBERRY	16
5009	HACKBERRY	14
5010	CEDAR ELM	36
5011	HACKBERRY	8
5012	HACKBERRY	16
5013	CEDAR ELM	6
5014	HACKBERRY	15
5015	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5016	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5017	HACKBERRY	16
5018	HACKBERRY	34
5019	HACKBERRY	10
5020	HACKBERRY	10
5021	HACKBERRY	11
5022	HACKBERRY	8
5023	HACKBERRY	14
5024	HACKBERRY	14
5025	HACKBERRY	8
5026	HACKBERRY	14
5027	HACKBERRY	10
5028	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5029	HACKBERRY	8
5030	HACKBERRY	7
5031	HACKBERRY	10
5032	HERCULES CLUB	10
5033	HACKBERRY	26
5034	HACKBERRY	12
5035	HACKBERRY	15
5036	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5037	CEDAR ELM	8
5038	HACKBERRY	10
5039	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5040	HACKBERRY	10
5041	HACKBERRY	10
5042	HACKBERRY	10
5043	HACKBERRY	10
5044	HACKBERRY	12
5045	CEDAR ELM	36
5046	CEDAR ELM	36
5047	HACKBERRY	16
5048	HACKBERRY	26
5049	HACKBERRY	12
5050	CEDAR ELM	14
5051	CEDAR ELM	30
5052	HACKBERRY	24
5053	HACKBERRY	10
5054	HACKBERRY	12
5055	HACKBERRY	38
5056	HACKBERRY	18
5057	CEDAR	24
5058	HACKBERRY	12
5059	HACKBERRY	24
5060	ELM	30
5061	ELM	23
5062	HACKBERRY	8
5063	ELM	7
5064	ELM	25
5065	HACKBERRY	13
5066	PECAN	50
5067	PECAN	20
5068	WILLOW **	13
5069	ELM	13
5071	ELM	15
5072	PECAN	39
5073	PECAN	23
5074	ELM	14
5075	HACKBERRY	6
5076	HACKBERRY	12
5077	HACKBERRY	17
5078	HACKBERRY	12
5079	HERCULES CLUB	8
5080	HACKBERRY	13
5081	BOIS D'ARC**	22
5082	BOIS D'ARC**	23
5083	BOIS D'ARC**	19
5084	BOIS D'ARC	26
5085	BOIS D'ARC	38
5086	BOIS D'ARC**	22
5087	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5088	BOIS D'ARC**	20
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,457
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		390
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		1,067
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		262
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		805

SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES
**NON-PROTECTED TREES

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5089	BOIS D'ARC**	23
5090	BOIS D'ARC	30
5091	PECAN	12
5092	ELM	10
5093	ELM	7
5094	HACKBERRY	8
5095	HACKBERRY	9
5096	ELM	6
5097	ELM	12
5098	HACKBERRY	11
5099	BOIS D'ARC	26
5100	CEDAR	9
5101	WILLOW**	13
5102	HACKBERRY	13
5103	HACKBERRY	10
5104	HACKBERRY	6
5105	HACKBERRY	12
5106	HACKBERRY	9
5107	BOIS D'ARC	30
5108	HACKBERRY	19
5109	HACKBERRY	10
5110	ELM	8
5111	ELM	7
5112	HACKBERRY	13
5113	HACKBERRY	6
5114	HACKBERRY	9
5115	HERCULES CLUB	6
5116	HACKBERRY	8
5117	BOIS D'ARC	36
5118	LOCUST **	12
5119	HACKBERRY	12
5120	BOIS D'ARC**	18
5121	HACKBERRY	14
5122	HACKBERRY	8
5123	HACKBERRY	6
5124	BOIS D'ARC**	18
5125	HACKBERRY	10
5126	HACKBERRY	10
5127	HACKBERRY	10
5128	HACKBERRY	6
5129	HACKBERRY	12
5130	HACKBERRY	6
5131	HACKBERRY	14
5132	HACKBERRY	12
5133	HACKBERRY	8
5134	CEDAR	12
5135	CEDAR	12
5136	HACKBERRY	17
5137	BOIS D'ARC	26
5138	HACKBERRY	14
5139	BOIS D'ARC**	20
5140	CEDAR	14
5141	BOIS D'ARC	38
5142	HACKBERRY	18
5143	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5144	HACKBERRY	19
5145	BOIS D'ARC**	12
5146	CEDAR	7
5147	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5148	HACKBERRY	10
5149	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5150	HACKBERRY	7
5151	ELM	10
5152	HACKBERRY	7
5153	CEDAR	6
5154	BOIS D'ARC	34
5155	BOIS D'ARC	36
5156	CEDAR	10
5157	HACKBERRY	20
5158	BOIS D'ARC**	8
5159	HACKBERRY	13
5160	HACKBERRY	16
5161	HACKBERRY	12
5162	CEDAR	8
5163	HERCULES CLUB	8
5164	CEDAR	10
5165	CEDAR	8
5166	CEDAR	10
5167	CEDAR	12
5168	BOIS D'ARC	39
5169	CEDAR	9
5170	CEDAR	10
5171	BOIS D'ARC	40
5172	CEDAR	12
5173	CEDAR	7
5174	BOIS D'ARC	31
5175	CEDAR	8
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,198
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		509
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		689
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		407
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		282

SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES
**NON-PROTECTED TREES

TREE TABLE		
TAG	COMMON NAME	DBH (INCHES)
5176	HACKBERRY	8
5177	CEDAR	6
5178	BOIS D'ARC**	21
5179	HACKBERRY	8
5180	HACKBERRY	8
5181	CEDAR	10
5182	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5183	CEDAR	6
5184	BOIS D'ARC	26
5185	HACKBERRY	10
5186	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5187	HACKBERRY	9
5188	BOIS D'ARC**	10
5189	BOIS D'ARC**	14
5190	HACKBERRY	16
5191	ELM	10
5192	ELM	8
5193	ELM	6
5194	BOIS D'ARC**	20
5195	BOIS D'ARC**	11
5196	HERCULES CLUB	13
5197	BOIS D'ARC	33
5198	HACKBERRY	8
5199	HACKBERRY	6
5200	ELM	28
5201	CEDAR	12
5202	CEDAR	10
5203	ELM	25
5204	WILLOW	30
5205	WILLOW**	13
5207	WILLOW**	12
5208	WILLOW**	16
5209	BOIS D'ARC	25
5210	HACKBERRY	20
5211	HERCULES CLUB	10
5212	HACKBERRY	10
5213	BOIS D'ARC	28
5214	HACKBERRY	10
5215	HACKBERRY	10
5216	HACKBERRY	10
5217	HERCULES CLUB	8
5218	HERCULES CLUB	8
5219	HACKBERRY	12
5220	HACKBERRY	14
5221	BOIS D'ARC**	24
5222	BOIS D'ARC	30
5223	BOIS D'ARC	38
5224	BOIS D'ARC	39
5225	BOIS D'ARC	26
5226	HACKBERRY	6
5227	BOIS D'ARC**	6
5228	BOIS D'ARC	36
5229	PECAN	35
5230	PECAN	30
5231	PECAN	18
5232	PECAN	21
5233	PECAN	22
5234	PECAN	25
5235	PECAN	20
5236	PECAN	25
5237	PECAN	19
5238	PECAN	31
5239	PECAN	29
5240	PECAN	33
5241	PECAN	34
5242	CEDAR	12
5243	PECAN	21
5244	PECAN	23
5245	ELM	9
5246	PECAN	55
5247	PECAN	21
5248	PECAN	18
5249	PECAN	18
5250	PECAN	33
5251	PECAN	22
5252	PECAN	19
5253	PECAN	34
5254	PECAN	28
5255	CEDAR	10
5256	PECAN	11
5257	PECAN	20
5258	PECAN	30
5259	PECAN	25
5260	PECAN	15
5261	PECAN	22
5262	PECAN	30
5263	PECAN	20
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES		1,645
CALIPER INCHES NON-PROTECTED		316
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PROTECTED		1,329
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES REMOVED*		0
TOTAL CALIPER INCHES PRESERVED		1,329

SHADED ROWS INDICATE TREES TO BE REMOVED

* DOES NOT INCLUDE NON-PROTECTED TREES, INCLUDES FEATURE TREES, PRIMARY & SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES
**NON-PROTECTED TREES

TREE MITIGATION CALCULATION TABLE

DESCRIPTION	CALIPER INCHES	FEATURE TREES	FEATURE TREES REMOVED (2:1)	PRIMARY PROTECTED TREES	PRIMARY PROTECTED REMOVED (1:1)	SECONDARY PROTECTED TREES	SECONDARY PROTECTED REMOVED (0.5:1)	NON-PROTECTED TREES
TOTAL TREES ON SITE	4,300	1355		578		570		1,114
TOTAL PROTECTED TREES	3,186							
TREES REMOVED	699		322		43		334	
MITIGATION REQUIRED	854		644		43		167	
20% INTO TREE FUND ($200 / INCH)	170.8							
BALANCE MITIGATION	683.2							
4" TREES REQ. TO MEET MITIGATION	170.8 (171)							

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:

STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE 12 DAY OF May 2022.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS 12 DAY OF May, 2022.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY R. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS

03/17/2022

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

TREESCAPE PLAN
EXISTING TREE INVENTORY

DESIGN:	LRR
DRAWN:	LRR
CHECKED:	CLC
DATE:	04/05/2022

SHEET
TD-2

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 9:31 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_TD-2022-04-05.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 9:30 AM

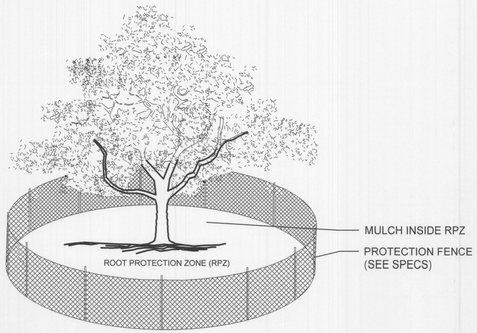
TREE PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS

1. FABRIC: 4 FOOT HIGH ORANGE PLASTIC FENCING AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND SHALL BE WOVEN WITH 2 INCH MESH OPENINGS SUCH THAT IN A VERTICAL DIMENSION OF 23 INCHES ALONG THE DIAGONALS OF THE OPENINGS THERE SHALL BE AT LEAST 7 MESHES.
2. POSTS: POSTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 72 INCHES LONG AND STEEL 'T' SHAPED WITH A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 1.3 POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT.
3. TIE WIRE: WIRE FOR ATTACHING THE FABRIC TO THE T-POSTS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN NO. 12 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE.
4. USED MATERIALS: PREVIOUSLY-USED MATERIALS, MEETING THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS AND WHEN APPROVED BY THE OWNER, MAY BE USED.

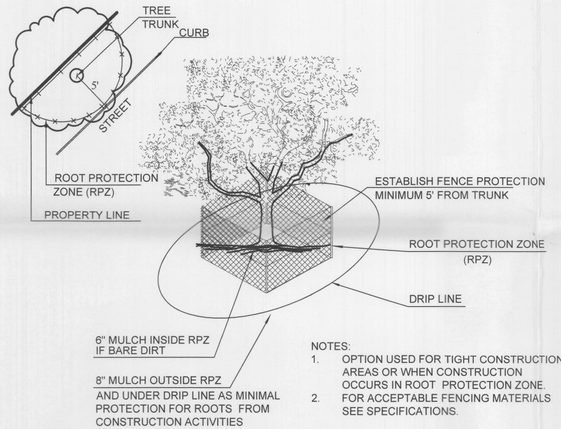
CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHOWN TO REMAIN WITHIN THE PROXIMITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE SHALL BE PROTECTED PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY.
2. EMPLOY THE SERVICES OF AN ISA (INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBORICULTURE) CERTIFIED ARBORIST AND OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS TO PRUNE THE EXISTING TREES FOR CLEANING, RAISING AND THINNING, AS MAY BE REQUIRED.
3. PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE ERECTED OUTSIDE THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ, EQUAL TO 1' FROM THE TRUNK FOR EVERY 1" OF DBH) AT LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE LANDSCAPE CONSULTANT AND/OR CITY ARBORIST, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAILS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. FENCING SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING SITE CONSTRUCTION. TREES IN CLOSE PROXIMITY SHALL BE FENCED TOGETHER, RATHER THAN INDIVIDUALLY.
4. PROTECTIVE FENCE LOCATIONS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO STREET INTERSECTIONS OR DRIVES SHALL ADHERE TO THE APPLICABLE JURISDICTION'S SIGHT DISTANCE CRITERIA.
5. THE PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE ERECTED BEFORE SITE WORK COMMENCES AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE DURING THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION PHASE.
6. THE INSTALLATION POSTS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 6 FEET ON CENTER AND EMBEDDED TO 18 INCHES DEEP. MESH FABRIC SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE INSTALLATION POSTS BY THE USE OF SUFFICIENT WIRE TIES TO SECURELY FASTEN THE FABRIC TO THE T-POSTS TO HOLD THE FABRIC IN A STABLE AND UPRIGHT POSITION.
7. WITHIN THE CRZ:
   a. DO NOT CLEAR, FILL OR GRADE IN THE CRZ OF ANY TREE.
   b. DO NOT STORE, STOCKPILE OR DUMP ANY JOB MATERIAL, SOIL OR RUBBISH UNDER THE SPREAD OF THE TREE BRANCHES.
   c. DO NOT PARK OR STORE ANY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES UNDER THE TREE CANOPY.
   d. DO NOT SET UP ANY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS UNDER THE TREE CANOPY (SUCH AS PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING, MORTAR MIXING, PAINTING OR LUMBER CUTTING).
   e. DO NOT NAIL OR ATTACH TEMPORARY SIGNS METERS, SWITCHES, WIRES, BRACING OR ANY OTHER ITEM TO THE TREES.
   f. DO NOT PERMIT RUNOFF FROM WASTE MATERIALS INCLUDING SOLVENTS, CONCRETE WASHOUTS, ASPHALT TACK COATS (MC-30 OIL), ETC. TO ENTER THE CRZ. BARRIERS ARE TO BE PROVIDED TO PREVENT SUCH RUNOFF SUBSTANCES FROM ENTERING THE CRZ WHENEVER POSSIBLE, INCLUDING IN AN AREA WHERE RAIN OR SURFACE WATER COULD CARRY SUCH MATERIALS TO THE ROOT SYSTEM OF THE TREE.
8. ROUTE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES TO AVOID THE CRZ. IF DIGGING IS UNAVOIDABLE, BORE UNDER THE ROOTS, OR HAND DIG TO AVOID SEVERING THEM.
9. WHERE EXCAVATION IN THE VICINITY OF TREES MUST OCCUR, SUCH AS FOR IRRIGATION INSTALLATION, PROCEED WITH CAUTION, AND USING HAND TOOLS ONLY.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CUT ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER WHEN EXCAVATION OCCURS NEAR EXISTING TREES. ALL ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER ARE TO BE CUT CLEANLY. FOR OAKS ONLY, ALL WOUNDS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH WOUND SEALER WITHIN 30 MINUTES
11. REMOVE ALL TREES, SHRUBS OR BUSHES TO BE CLEARED FROM PROTECTED ROOT ZONE AREAS BY HAND.
12. TREES DAMAGED OR KILLED DUE TO CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENCE DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MITIGATED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND TO THE PROJECT OWNER'S AND LOCAL JURISDICTION'S SATISFACTION.
13. ANY TREE REMOVAL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND LOCAL JURISDICTION PRIOR TO ITS REMOVAL, AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ALL REQUIRED PERMITS FOR SUCH ACTIVITIES.
14. COVER EXPOSED ROOTS AT THE END OF EACH DAY WITH SOIL, MULCH OR WET BURLAP.
15. IN CRITICAL ROOT ZONE AREAS THAT CANNOT BE PROTECTED DUING CONSTRUCTION AND WHERE HEAVY TRAFFIC IS ANTICIPATED, COVER THE SOIL WITH EIGHT INCHES OF ORGANIC MULCH TO MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION. THIS EIGHT INCH DEPTH OF MULCH SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.
16. WATER ALL TREES IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, DEEPLY ONCE A WEEK DURING PERIODS OF HOT DRY WEATHER. SPRAY TREE CROWNS WITH WATER PERIODICALLY TO REDUCE DUST ACCUMULATION ON THE LEAVES.
17. WHEN INSTALLING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO THE ROOT ZONE OF A TREE, USE A PLASTIC VAPOR BARRIER BEHIND THE CONCRETE TO PROHIBIT LEACHING OF LIME INTO THE SOIL.
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL TREE PROTECTION FENCING WHEN ALL THREATS TO THE EXISTING TREES FROM CONSTRUCTION-RELATED ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN REMOVED.



NOTES:
1. THE FENCING LOCATION SHOWN ABOVE IS DIAGRAMATIC ONLY AND WILL CONFORM TO THE DRIP LINE AND BE LIMITED TO PROJECT BOUNDARY. WHERE MULTIPLE ADJACENT TREES WILL BE ENCLOSED BY FENCING, THE FENCING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AROUND ALL TREES.
2. FOR ACCEPTABLE FENCING MATERIALS SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

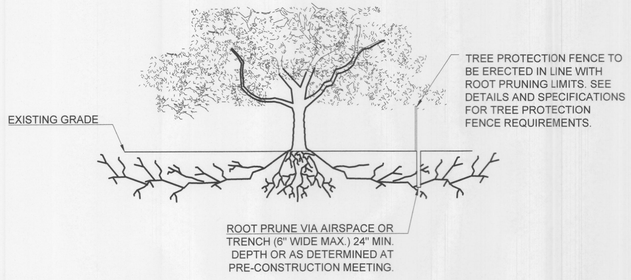
A TREE PROTECTION FENCE
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. OPTION USED FOR TIGHT CONSTRUCTION AREAS OR WHEN CONSTRUCTION OCCURS IN ROOT PROTECTION ZONE.
2. FOR ACCEPTABLE FENCING MATERIALS SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

B TREE PROTECTION FENCE - TIGHT CONSTRUCTION
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

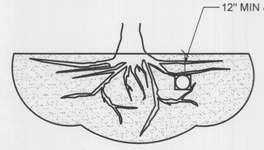
NOTES
1. RETENTION AREAS WILL BE SET AS PART OF THE REVIEW PROCESS AND PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING.
2. BOUNDARIES OF RETENTION AREAS MUST BE STAKED AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING AND FLAGGED PRIOR TO ROOT PRUNING.
3. EXACT LOCATION OF ROOT PRUNING SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD IN COORDINATION WITH THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR .
4. TRENCH SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY BACKFILLED WITH EXCAVATED SOIL OR OTHER ORGANIC SOIL AS SPECIFIED PER PLAN OR BY THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
5. ROOTS SHALL BE CLEANLY CUT USING VIBRATORY KNIFE OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE EQUIPMENT. ROT PRUNING METHODS AND MEANS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI STANDARD A3000.
6. ALL PRUNING MUST BE EXECUTED AT LOD SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY THE FORESTRY INSPECTOR.
7. SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING MAY BE REQUIRED FOR ROOT PRUNED TREES THROUGHOUT THE GROWING SEASON DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SUBSEQUENT WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE PERIOD.



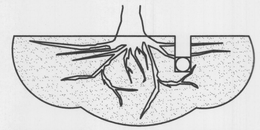
D ROOT PRUNING DETAIL
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

TREES THAT ARE MARKED TO BE PRESERVED ON A SITE PLAN AND FOR WHICH UTILITIES MUST PASS TROUGH THEIR ROOT PROTECTION ZONES MAY REQUIRE TUNNELING AS OPPOSED TO OPEN TRENCHES. THE DECISION TO TUNNEL WILL BE DETERMINED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS BY THE ENGINEER.

TUNNELS SHALL BE DUG THROUGH THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE.



TUNNEL TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE (TOP) AS OPPOSED TO SURFACE-DUG TRENCHES IN ROOT PROTECTION ZONE WHEN THE 5' MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM TRUNK CAN NOT BE ACHIEVED.



OPEN TRENCHING MAY BE USED IF EXPOSED TREE ROOTS DO NOT EXCEED 3" OR ROOTS CAN BE BENT BACK.

C BORING THROUGH ROOT PROTECTION ZONE
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

TREE PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES

(A) PRIOR TO THE LAND CLEARING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY MARK ALL PROTECTED TREES FOR WHICH A TREE REMOVAL PERMIT HAS NOT BEEN ISSUED AND SHALL ERECT BARRIERS FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE TREES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING:
(1) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN A SIX-FOOT RADIUS OF ALL SPECIES OF MANGROVES AND PROTECTED CABBAGE PALMS;
(2) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN THE FULL DRIPLINE OF ALL PROTECTED NATIVE PINES;
(3) AROUND AN AREA AT OR GREATER THAN TWO-THIRDS OF THE DRIPLINE OF ALL OTHER PROTECTED SPECIES.

(B) NO PERSON SHALL ATTACH ANY SIGN, NOTICE OR OTHER OBJECT TO ANY PROTECTED TREE OR FASTEN ANY WIRES, CABLES, NAILS OR SCREWS TO ANY PROTECTED TREE IN ANY MANNER THAT COULD PROVE HARMFUL TO THE PROTECTED TREE, EXCEPT AS NECESSARY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ACTIVITIES IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST.

(C) DURING THE CONSTRUCTION STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT THE CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OR ON THE NEARBY GROUND OF ANY TREE OR GROUP OF TREES WHICH IS TO BE PRESERVED. WITHIN THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE CROWN (DRIPLINE) OF ANY TREE OR ON NEARBY GROUND, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CAUSE OR PERMIT STORAGE OF BUILDING MATERIAL AND/OR EQUIPMENT, OR DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIAL SUCH AS PAINTS, OIL, SOLVENTS, ASPHALT, CONCRETE, MORTAR OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL HARMFUL TO THE LIFE OF THE TREE.

(D) NO PERSON SHALL PERMIT ANY UNNECESSARY FIRE OR BURNING WITHIN 30 FEET OF THE DRIPLINE OF A PROTECTED TREE.

(E) ANY LANDSCAPING ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE BARRIER AREA SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH HAND LABOR.

(F) PRIOR TO ISSUING A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY OR COMPLIANCE FOR ANY DEVELOPMENT, BUILDING OR STRUCTURE, ALL TREES DESIGNATED TO BE PRESERVED THAT WERE DESTROYED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH TREES OF EQUIVALENT DIAMETER AT BREAST HEIGHT TREE CALIPER AND OF THE SAME SPECIES AS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, BEFORE OCCUPANCY OR USE, UNLESS APPROVAL FOR THEIR REMOVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED UNDER PERMIT.

(G) THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR MAY CONDUCT PERIODIC INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE DURING LAND CLEARANCE AND CONSTRUCTION.

(H) IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR, DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WILL SO SEVERELY STRESS SLASH PINES OR ANY OTHER PROTECTED TREE SUCH THAT THEY ARE MADE SUSCEPTIBLE TO INSECT ATTACK, PREVENTATIVE SPRAYING OF THESE TREES BY THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED.

DUWEST ROCKWALL, TX

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND OR ADDRESS:
STONE CREEK BALANCE LTD
ABSTRACT. NO 131
8.684 AC (378,275 SF)

OWNER:
DuWEST REALTY, LLC
4403 N.CENTRAL EXWAY SUITE #200
DALLAS, TX 75025
CONTACT: BOWEN HENDRIX
PH: 214.918.1804

APPLICANT:
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING, INC.
1903 CENTRAL DRIVE, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
CONTACT: DREW DONOSKY
PH: 817.281.0572

CASE NUMBER
Z2022-003

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE 12 DAY OF May, 2022.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS 12 DAY OF May, 2022

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

EVERGREEN DESIGN GROUP
(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DARCY R. BRANDON
3423
STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS REGISTRATION #14199
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
1903 CENTRAL DR, SUITE #406
BEDFORD, TX 76021
PHONE: 817.281.0572
WWW.CLAYMOOREENG.COM

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction purposes.
CLAYMOORE ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
Engineer: DREW DONOSKY
P.E. No. 125651 Date 4/6/2022

DUWEST ROCKWALL
SH 205 & QUAIL RUN RD
ROCKWALL, TX

TREESCAPE PLAN
DETAILS & SPECIFICATIONS

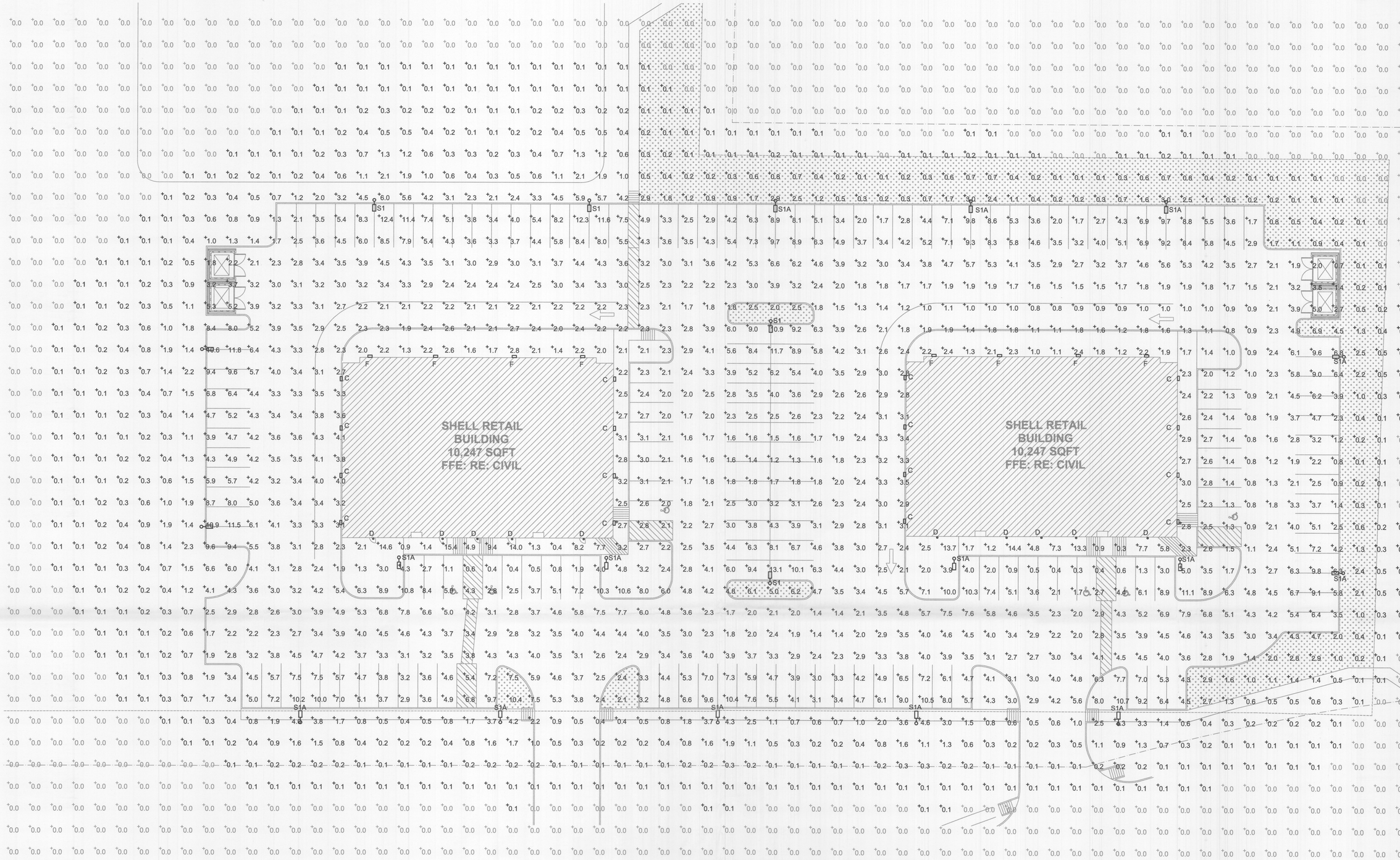
DESIGN: LRR
DRAWN: LRR
CHECKED: CLC
DATE: 04/05/2022

SHEET
TD-3

File No. 2022-002

CASE # SP2022-012

PLOTTED BY: DARCY BRANDON
PLOT DATE: 4/6/2022 9:32 AM
LOCATION: C:\USERS\DARCY\DOCUMENTS\DBLA_PROJECTS\2022\EDG\DUWEST - ROCKWALL, TX\DUWEST-ROCKWALL_TD-2022-04-05.DWG
LAST SAVED: 4/6/2022 9:30 AM



1 SITE PLAN - PHOTOMETRICS
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"

LIGHTING SCHEDULE

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	VOLTAGE	LAMP		FIXTURE	
			NO.	TYPE	MOUNTING	MANUFACTURER/ CAT. #
A	LED STRIP LIGHT	120V	1	35W	SURFACE/	MAXLITE
	WITH EMERGENCY PER PLAN			LED	CHAIN	LS-4835U-40
B	WALL MOUNTED LED SCONCE	120V	1	10.9W	SURFACE	Y LIGHTING
	WITH EMERGENCY PER PLAN			LED		DWEP154761
C	LED WALL PACK	120V	1	20W	SURFACE	LITHONIA
	WITH EMERGENCY PER PLAN			LED	15' AFG	WSRLED-P1-40K-SR3-MVOLT-E10WH
D	LED CANOPY LIGHT	120V	1	17.5W	RECESSED	LITHONIA
	WITH EMERGENCY PER PLAN			LED		LDN4-40/15-L04-AR-LSS-MVOLT-GZ10
F	LED WALL PACK	120V	1	20W	SURFACE	LITHONIA
	WITH EMERGENCY PER PLAN			LED	15' AFG	WSRLED-P1-40K-SR3-MVOLT-E10WH
SITE LIGHTING						
S1	LED SITE POLE LIGHT	120V	1	187W	POLE	LITHONIA
				LED	20'AFG	RSX2LED-P4-40K-R4-MVOLT
S1A	LED SITE POLE LIGHT	120V	1	187W	SURFACE	LITHONIA
				LED	20'AFG	RSX2LED-P4-40K-R4-MVOLT

GENERAL NOTES
1.) ALL REQUESTS FOR SUBSITUTIONS/ALTERNATES MUST BE SUBMITTED TO ENGINEER 7 DAYS PRIOR TO BID FOR APPROVAL. ALL SUBMISSION SHALL INCLUDE DETAILED CUT SHEETS AND PERFORMANCE DATA FOR CONSIDERATION.
2.) CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT LAMPS AND BALLAST WITH FIXTURE SUBMITTALS.
3.) COORDINATE ALL FINISH SELECTIONS WITH ARCHITECT.
4.) CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE BATTERY PACKS OR CENTRAL INVERTERS FOR ALL EMERGENCY FIXTURES.

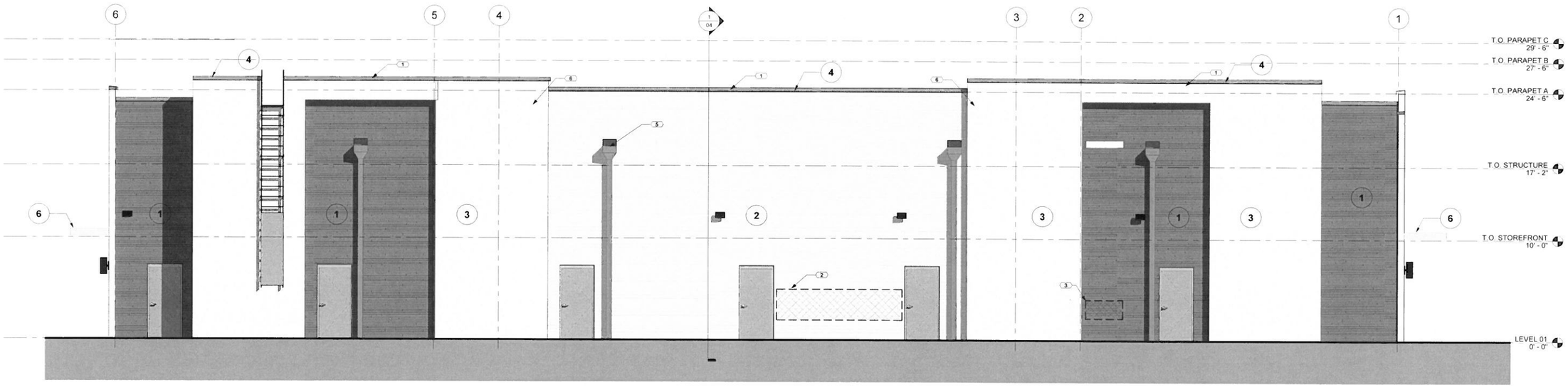
APPROVED:
I hereby certify that the above
development in the City of Roc
Planning & Zoning Commissio
June .

Planning & Zoning Commissio
Chairman

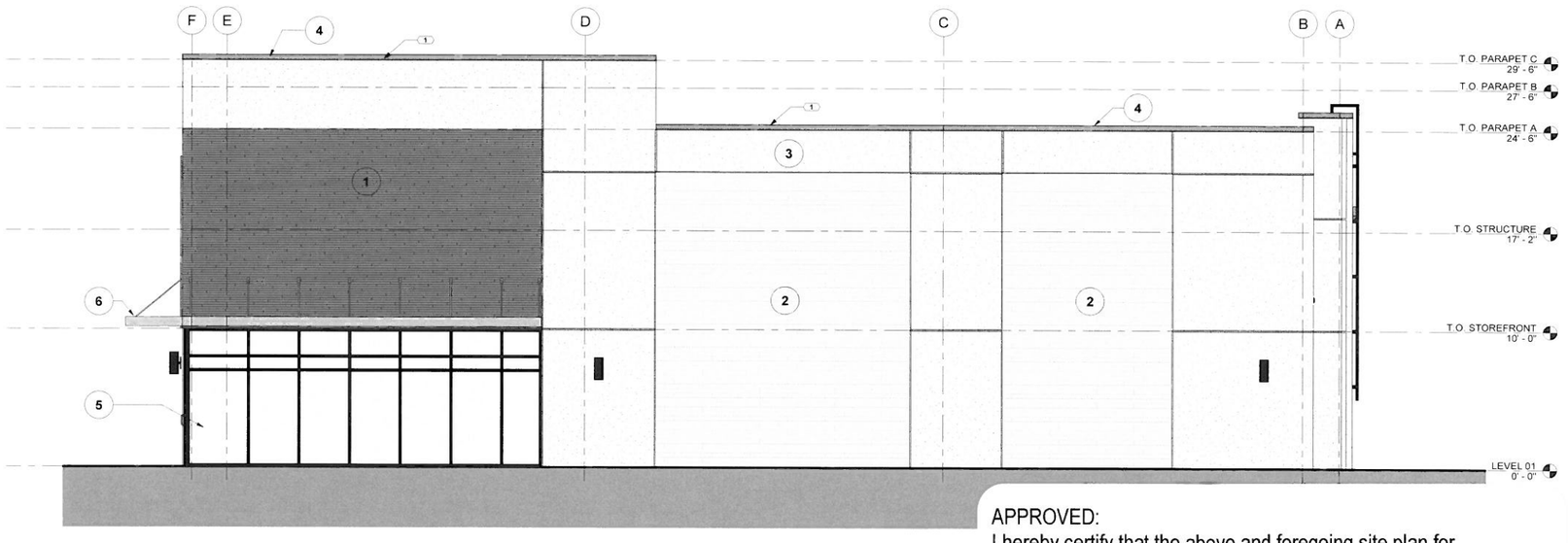
SITE D
SITE AREA
ZONING
PROPOSED USE
BUILDING SIZE
PATIO AREA
LOT COVERAGE
FLOOR TO AREA RATIO
BUILDING HEIGHT
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS
OPEN SPACE

V3 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
VIGILANT - VIABLE - VIRTUOUS
TEXAS REGISTRATION # F-20374
V3 PROJECT #: 22020

ELEVATIONS



3 DESIGN SIGN OFF - NORTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 DESIGN SIGN OFF - EAST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES BY NUMBER - MATERIAL ELEVATIONS

1. PARAPET WILL BE FINISHED ON BOTH SIDES
2. ELECTRICAL WIREWAY. PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISH
3. GAS MANIFOLD. PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISH
4. FUTURE DRIVE-THRU WINDOW BY TENANT
5. PREFINISHED METAL DOWNSPOUT, COLOR BLACK
6. STUCCO PLANE 8" PROUD OF STONE AND BRICK STUD

EXTERIOR ELEVATION MATERIAL CALCULATION

ELEVATION	STONE	BRICK	STUCCO	TOTAL
NORTH	992 SF = 32%	923 SF = 30%	1192 SF = 38%	3107 SF
SOUTH	540 SF = 21%	1048 SF = 41%	948 SF = 38%	2536 SF
EAST	642 SF =33%	368 SF =19%	929 SF = 48%	1939 SF
WEST	632 SF = 33%	368 SF = 19%	924 SF = 48%	1924 SF
TOTAL	2816 SF = 30%	2707 SF = 28%	3993 SF = 42%	9506 SF

FINISH LEGEND

1. ENDICOTT THINSET BRICK - MANGANESE IRONSPOT
2. SMOOTH DIMENSIONALLY CUT 12", 8", 6" TALL BANDS OF BBCO TINSET LIMESTONE VENEER - NORTHWOOD LIGHT
3. 3 COAT PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER BOD: CREAM
4. PREFINISHED COPING CAPS
5. STOREFRONT SYSTEM, BLACK ANODIZED
6. PREFINISHED METAL CANOPY

APPROVED:
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission on the 12 day of May, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning & Zoning

DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

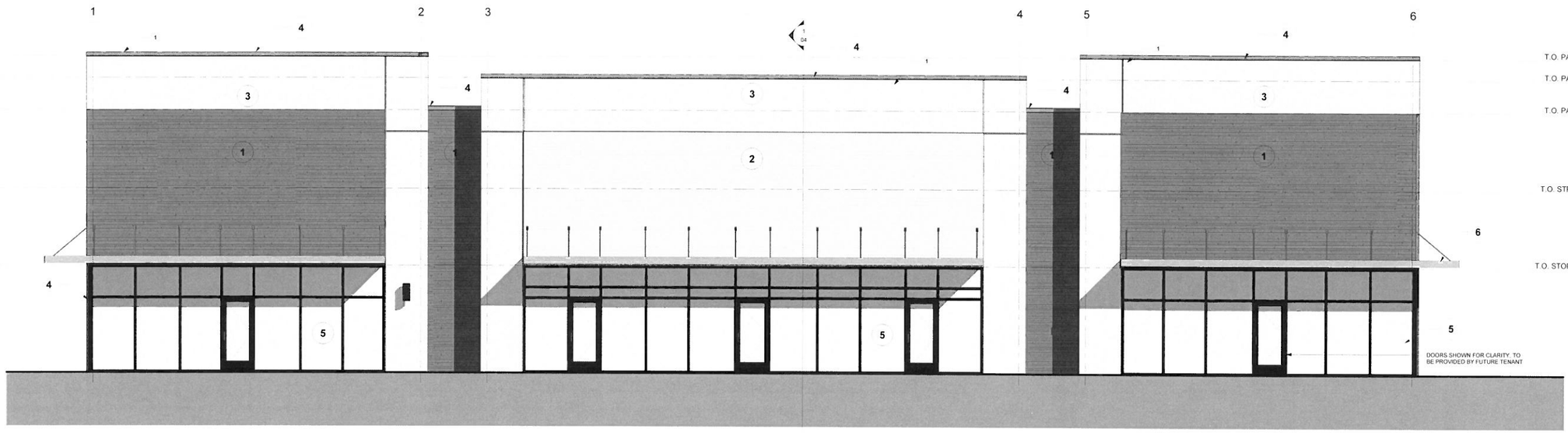
THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT
OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEM

R ACCURACY BY

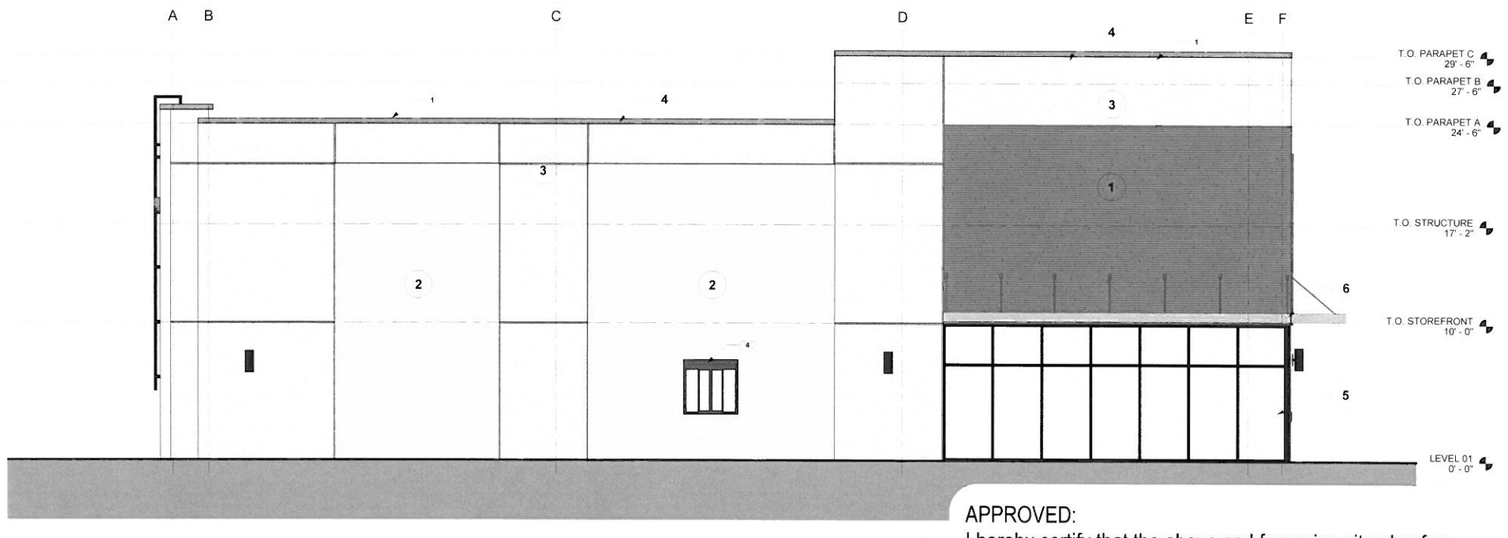
modus architecture

DATE:04/15/2022

ELEVATIONS



3 DESIGN SIGN OFF - SOUTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 DESIGN SIGN OFF - WEST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES BY NUMBER - MATERIAL ELEVATIONS

1. PARAPET WILL BE FINISHED ON BOTH SIDES
2. ELECTRICAL WIREWAY. PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISH
3. GAS MANIFOLD. PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISH
4. FUTURE DRIVE-THRU WINDOW BY TENANT
5. PREFINISHED METAL DOWNSPOUT, COLOR BLACK
6. STUCCO PLANE 8" PROUD OF STONE AND BRICK STUD

EXTERIOR ELEVATION MATERIAL CALCULATION

ELEVATION	STONE	BRICK	STUCCO	TOTAL
NORTH	992 SF = 32%	923 SF = 30%	1192 SF = 38%	3107 SF
SOUTH	540 SF = 21%	1048 SF = 41%	948 SF = 38%	2536 SF
EAST	642 SF =33%	368 SF =19%	929 SF = 48%	1939 SF
WEST	632 SF = 33%	368 SF = 19%	924 SF = 48%	1924 SF
TOTAL	2816 SF = 30%	2707 SF = 28%	3993 SF = 42%	9506 SF

FINISH LEGEND

1. ENDICOTT THINSET BRICK - MANGANESE IRONSPOT
2. SMOOTH DIMENSIONALLY CUT 12", 8", 6" TALL BANDS OF BBCO TINSET LIMESTONE VENEER - NORTHWOOD LIGHT
3. 3 COAT PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER BOD: CREAM
4. PREFINISHED COPING CAPS
5. STOREFRONT SYSTEM, BLACK ANODIZED
6. PREFINISHED METAL CANOPY

APPROVED:
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission on the 12 day of May, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning & Zoning

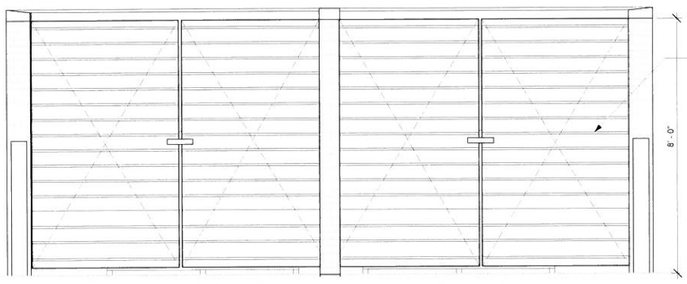
DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT
OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVE
OR ACCURACY BY

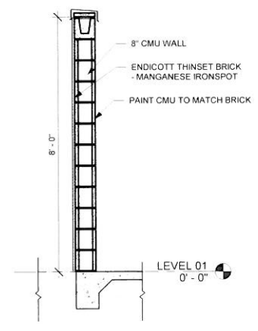
modus architecture

DATE:04/19/2022

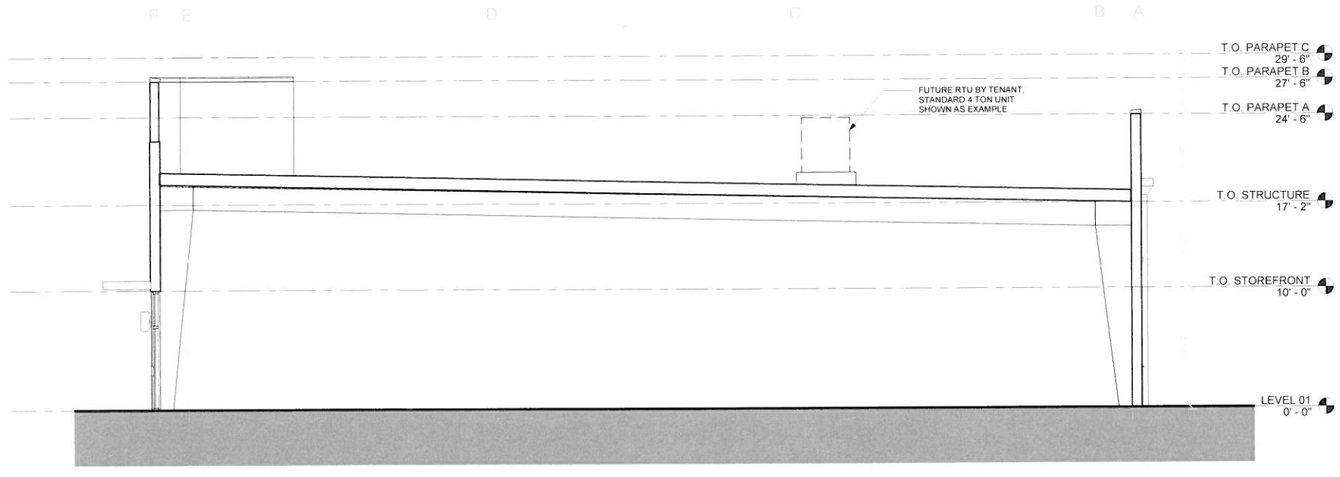
BUILDING SECTION AND DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE DETAILS



3 ELEVATION - DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE
1/2" = 1'-0"



2 SECTION - DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE
1/2" = 1'-0"



1 BUILDING SECTION
3/16" = 1'-0"

APPROVED:
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission on the 12 day of May, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning & Zoning

DUWEST ROCKWALL - DESIGN SIGN-OFF | ROCKWALL, TX

modus architecture

THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS AN INFORMATIVE REFERENCE. ALL DIMENSIONS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, SETBACKS, LOT PROPERTY LINES, GRADING, AND SITE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY BY OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR AND CIVIL ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS, PAVEMENT TYPES, DRIVE ENTRIES, ETC.

DATE:04/19/2022

May 11, 2022

TO: Bowen Hendrix
DuWest Realty, LLC.
4403 North Central Expressway, Suite 200
Dallas, TX 75025

FROM: Henry Lee
City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, TX 75087

SUBJECT: SP2022-012; *Site Plan for DuWest Rockwall*

Bowen Hendrix**:**

This letter serves to notify you that the above referenced case (*i.e. Site Plan*) that you submitted for consideration by the City of Rockwall was approved by the City Council on April 18, 2022. The following is a record of all recommendations, voting records and conditions of approval:

Staff Recommendations

(1) All staff comments provided by the Planning, Engineering and Fire Department must be addressed prior to the submittal of engineering plans.

(2) Before any Certificates of Occupancy (CO's) are issued for future tenants, documentation shall be provided indicating that any proposed Roof Top Units (RTU's) will meet the screening requirements and will not be visible from any adjacent property, open space, or public right-of-way.

(3) A recommendation of approval will be forwarded to the City Council for an Alternative Tree Mitigation Settlement Agreement in the amount of $28,040.00, which will satisfy the outstanding tree mitigation balance of 280.40 caliper inches of trees.

(4) The proposed amenity area and pedestrian access points indicated on the site plan shall be constructed with the two (2) proposed ~10,000 SF Restaurant/Retail Buildings, and no Certificates of Occupancy (CO's) for either of these buildings will be issued until this construction of this area is complete.

(5) Any construction resulting from the approval of this *Site Plan* shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

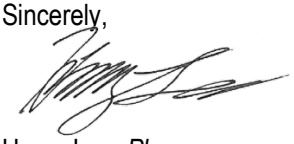
Architectural Review Board
On April 12, 2022, the Architectural Review Board approved a motion to recommend approval of the building elevations, with the condition that the applicant provide articulation on the rear of the proposed building, by a vote of 6-0, with Board Member McAngus absent.

Planning and Zoning Commission
On April 12, 2022, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved a motion to approve the site plan with ARB recommendations, and recommend approval of an alternative tree mitigation settlement agreement by a vote of 6-0, with Commissioner Conway absent.

City Council
On April 18, 2022, the City Council approved a motion to approve the alternative tree mitigation settlement agreement by a vote of 7-0.

Should you have any questions or concerns regarding your zoning case, please feel free to contact me a (972) 771-7745.

Sincerely,



Henry Lee, *Planner*
City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Department